M. L.

GC
942.5901
C14PA,
NO.39

GENEALOGY COLLECTION

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY

3 1833 01864 8573

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/octavopublicatio39camb

CAMBRIDGE GILD RECORDS

EDITED BY

MARY BATESON

ASSOCIATE AND LECTURER OF NEWNHAM COLLEGE

no. 39

WITH A PREFACE BY

WILLIAM CUNNINGHAM, D.D.

FELLOW OF TRINITY COLLEGE AND

VICAR OF GREAT ST MARY'S, CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge:

PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.

LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.

1903

Price Seven Shillings and Sixpence.

CAMBRIDGE GILD RECORDS

PUBLICATIONS: OCTAVO SERIES

No. XXXIX

CAMBRIDGE GILD RECORDS

EDITED BY

MARY BATESON

ASSOCIATE AND LECTURER OF NEWNHAM COLLEGE

WITH A PREFACE BY

WILLIAM CUNNINGHAM, D.D.

FELLOW OF TRINITY COLLEGE AND

VICAR OF GREAT ST MARY'S, CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge:

PRINTED FOR THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY.

SOLD BY DEIGHTON, BELL & CO.; AND MACMILLAN & BOWES.

LONDON, GEORGE BELL AND SONS.

1903

Cambridge:
PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY,
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

1301056

CONTENTS.

PAGE

Preface vii

Introduction xi

I. Minutes of the Gild of St Mary in the Church of St Mary in the Market-place [1298–1319] 1

II. Bede Rolls of the same [1349] 14

III. Minutes of the Gild of Corpus Christi (in the Church of St Bene't) [1350–1361] 26

Returns for the Cambridge Gilds, 1389:

i. Gild of the Annunciation in the Church of St Mary in the Market-place, March 26, 1379 . . . 63

ii. Gild of the Assumption in the Church of the Holy Trinity, May 25, 1384 68

iii. Gild of St Katherine in the Church of St Andrew, Nov. 20, 1385 77

iv. Gild of St Katherine in the Church of St Bene't, Feb. 19, 1380 82

v. Fraternity of St Mary in the Church of St Botolph, Oct. 18, 1378 92

vi. Gild of the Purification in the Church of St Mary in the Market-place, Feb. 1, 1386 96

vii. Gild of the Holy Trinity in the Church of the Holy Trinity. Received indulgence, June 26, 1378. Rules confirmed, May 21, 1384 108

viii. Gild of the Holy Trinity in the Church of St Mary in the Market-place (no date) 124

Appendix I. Calendar of deeds connected with the Gilds of St Mary and Corpus Christi 129

Appendix II. Subsidy roll of the borough, 1314–5 . . . 151

Index 158

PREFACE.

THE publication by the Early English Text Society of a volume on *English Gilds* in 1870 marks an epoch in our knowledge of the subject. The collection of statutes, which was formed and annotated by the late Mr Toulmin Smith and prepared for the press by his daughter, affords illustrations, drawn from every part of the country and of very different dates, of different types of mediæval associations. To this was prefixed a brilliant essay by Dr Brentano, who suggested a scheme of classification, and called attention to the far-reaching interest which attaches to these institutions. He brought out the analogies which may be traced between social organisations in continental and in English towns, and supplied a long line of ancestors to the Trades Unions of the present day. His views were so clear that they could not fail to be convincing, and they were generally accepted for a generation as a sufficient account of the subject.

Further investigation, however, in various quarters, went to show that the last word had not been spoken. Dr Gross's essay on the *Gilda mercatoria* (1883) threw a fresh light on one most important part of the subject; and the exhaustive collection of materials, which he furnished in his *Gild Merchant* (1890), proved that Dr Brentano's conclusions on the conflict of merchant and craft gilds had been too hastily formed, and that English history could not be safely reconstructed from continental

analogies. Mr and Mrs Webb showed good reason to distrust the pedigree which had been provided for Trade Unions, and raised the question whether they were of ancient lineage at all. Still further, Professor Ashley re-examined the evidence as to the confiscation of gild property, and showed that the sweeping charges which had been brought against Henry VIII and Edward VI were at all events imperfectly proved. During the last ten years we have learned that if we are to get to the truth about mediæval gilds, we must abandon many currently accepted opinions, and commence the work of detailed research once more. We cannot classify gilds satisfactorily, until we know how far the same gild preserved the same character throughout its whole history, or whether it took on new functions to meet the requirements of a new era. We do not understand the mutual relations of the gilds in any one place unless we can say how far particular gilds were exclusive, and how far they included the members of other gilds; this we can only determine by an examination of the lists of members[1]. We cannot tell whether relations, if not of affiliation, at least of indebtedness, can be established between the gilds of distinct localities, until a very full and critical examination has been made of large numbers of statutes. These are fundamental questions, and though we may all make our own guesses we do not even begin to know the answers.

The history of Cambridge gilds goes back to pre-Norman times, and an early set of statutes has survived; but the variety in the number and names of officials in the later gilds seems to show that they were not organised in imitation of one original model, but were affected by influences outside the town. Though unlikely, it is not wholly impossible that St Mary's Gild may have been the lineal representative of the

[1] Note that John Castre, William Licham and John Trumpington's names occur as founders more than once. M. B.

old town gild, while it is probable that the Corpus Christi Gild sprang up in connection with the new devotion which spread through the country in the fourteenth century.

The traces of craft gilds at Cambridge are scanty: this was not due to the absence of artisans; the shearmen in Shearers' Row and the wool-combers, who held a procession on St Blaise's day, have left their traces, but there does not appear to have been any local gild or company in connection with the clothing trade. Some skinners had indeed formed a gild of their own in honour of St Katherine, but they made no effort to keep the membership or management of the gild entirely in the hands of men of their own craft, and they do not seem to have contemplated any trade objects in founding their society. It is possible that the existence of the University, and the rights of market supervision which it possessed, interfered with the development of bodies of townsmen, under municipal authority, for the purpose of mutual supervision. It is interesting to notice that, however widely diffused and common the practice of association for common objects might be, considerable pains were taken to control it; and that while towns were vigilant in permitting the existing or overhauling the proposed regulations of such bodies as professed to regulate trade, the ecclesiastical authorities were on the alert to protect the parishioners from the intrusion of private corporations in the use of the churches of the town. The most clearly defined line which we can hope to draw between merely 'social' gilds and 'religious' or 'craft' gilds, is likely to be found by noting the purpose for which any particular body desired to obtain special powers, and the nature of the public authority which it had to approach in order to secure them.

We need not expect to find much evidence in Cambridge of the late survival of gilds: that is to be traced in centres where the municipal life was particularly strong, and where from

some special reasons municipal institutions continued to control a department of life which had elsewhere come under the cognisance of national authorities. The noblest memorial of the Cambridge gilds consists of the college which was endowed by the munificence of St Mary's Gild and Corpus Christi Gild: it perpetuates their names in its own. The care of one of the Masters enriched it with priceless treasures, and has given its Library a unique value. The men of the Cambridge gilds have been benefactors to all students of English history, by providing the place where so many of the manuscripts collected by Parker are housed and preserved. What the conscious aim of the gilds may have been in founding the college we do not know, for they have not recorded it. Perhaps they were less influenced by a love of learning, pure and simple, than by a desire to found a college of priests to whom the duty of offering regular prayers for the departed brethren and sisters might be fitly entrusted. In any case we cannot but feel that it was a very remarkable undertaking; in other towns the gilds devoted their energies to public works of many kinds—to maintaining the sea-banks at Lynn, to sustaining the aged at Coventry, and to educating the children at Ludlow. In embarking on the enterprise of founding a college, the Cambridge men seem, however, to stand alone; we can at least be sure that the presence of the University here afforded the conditions which rendered it possible for their liberality to take this form.

W. CUNNINGHAM.

INTRODUCTION.

Of the Anglo-Saxon gilds that were founded for social and religious purposes, something is known from the famous examples[1] of Abbotsbury, Exeter, Woodbury and Cambridge. In these four cases we have rules written in English, dating from the first half of the eleventh century[2]. But of the gilds existing in 1389 and reported upon in reply to a royal enquiry, much is known, from the numerous specimens of Returns printed in Toulmin Smith's *English Gilds*. Of the centuries that divide these two groups, the record of gild life is scanty, and it may be that the minute-book of the Gild of St Mary at Cambridge, dating from 1298, is the oldest of its kind now extant. In any case it must always claim a place among the materials for the history of Cambridge, with double force, inasmuch as it tells of Cambridge burgesses, and of Cambridge burgesses as founders of a college.

Cambridge, whose contribution to the history of the "merchant" gild and of the "craft" gild is singularly poor, can provide examples of the "social-religious" gild in the eleventh, twelfth and thirteenth centuries; and this is unusual wealth. The story breaks off far oftener than the historian could wish, but in the continuity of its religious gild history, Cambridge is likely to find no rival, unless it be Exeter. All the Cambridge gilds of which we know anything might fairly be called religious gilds, so pre-eminent throughout is the religious object. It is only the earliest gild, the eleventh

[1] All are printed in Thorpe's *Diplomatarium Anglicum*, pp. 605—617: for a full bibliography see Gross, *Gild Merchant*, I. 181.

[2] Stubbs, *Const. Hist.* I. 413. The Woodbury record mentions Osbern, bishop of Exeter, 1072–1103.

century gild of thegns, that adds to the religious some secular objects. The gild of Cambridge thegns was associated in devotion to St Etheldreda: its members were vowed to be faithful to each other in religious and secular matters. Like all the religious gilds of a later time, it was in some sense a burial club; the society was bound to bring a dead member to the place he chose for burial: those who came not to this duty were fined. The gild paid half the cost of the funeral feast, and every member was bound to offer 2*d.* in alms, whereof a portion went to St Etheldreda's Church. This compulsory oblation was another characteristic of the religious gild. But the gild of thegns offered further a secular protection of which the later gilds knew nothing. The society would help the thegn who had the juster cause: it provided assurance against wrongs, and help in the recovery of damages. The later gilds of Cambridge do not contain this secular element, and are specimens of the religious gild pure and simple.

That a religious gild existed in Cambridge in the twelfth century is known from an isolated reference in the history of the abbey of Ramsey[1]. A fraternity of the Holy Sepulchre existed 1114–1130; its purpose was declared to be the building of a minster in honour of God and the Holy Sepulchre: and its work was the Cambridge Round Church.

St Mary's Gild before 1352.

From this point nothing is known of any similar association in Cambridge until in the reign of Edward I we begin to find conveyances of land made to a Gild of St Mary. The earliest of these are undated and do not name the Mayor and bailiffs among the witnesses[2]. The first that does this (App. I. No. 6) dates probably from 1284-5. But it will be noticed that the

[1] *Hist. Rames.* p. 284, and Mr J. E. Foster's paper, *C. A. S. Communs.* 1898, p. 368. Winchester can produce an example of a gild engaged in church-building in the fraternity founded 1202 by the bishop of Winchester for the reparation of the cathedral. R. Willis, *Archit. Hist. of Winchester*, p. 37.

[2] It is to be wished that the lists of borough officers were made more complete and exact by the use of college conveyances, which ought to be systematically calendared.

Bede Roll opens with the name of Robert of Madingley, who was bailiff repeatedly in Henry III's reign, and in 1282 and 1285. Two of the earliest conveyances, preserved in the Corpus Christi muniment room, refer to a grant of rent made by his widow, and her charter (like another without date) contains a clause providing an alternative use for the money in the event of the cessation of the gild (App. I. No. 2).

It was probably then, even after 1285, still a youthful institution, with a future still unassured. That it was not in existence in 1278 seems certain from the omission of all mention of it in the Hundred Rolls. In that methodical survey it must have appeared had it possessed land or rent. All the Mendicant fraternities are mentioned, but no gild appears[1]. St Mary's Church is named repeatedly in connexion with its many candle-rents, and a chaplain of Our Lady Mass was receiving rents to endow the Virgin's Mass in her church in the market-place[2]. But in all this there is no trace of the co-operation of a gild. The gild probably became active when in 1290 the church of Great St Mary's was burnt[3].

From the first it is clear that the Gild of St Mary is closely associated with Great St Mary's Church, the church in the market-place, as it was called. It is called sometimes merely the Gild of St Mary, sometimes the Gild of the Church of St Mary; its members are an Alderman, brethren and sisters of St Mary's Gild belonging to the church of the Virgin. Its benefactors direct that, should the gild cease, the benefaction shall go to the celebration of Our Lady Mass in her church.

In two charters of 1303 the gild is called, by exception, the Gild of Merchants of the blessed Virgin of Cambridge. This title, coupled with the references in the minute-book to certain financial dealings in corn and mill-stones, might lead one to

[1] The "fratres beate Marie" are the Friars Pies, who held land near the Castle which afterwards, by mere coincidence, passed to the possession of Corpus Christi College. The brethren were still in existence in 1319 (C. C. T., Box 31, Unnumbered bundle), and in 1324 their land passed to Sir John of Cambridge (*ibid.*) who probably gave it to the Gild of St Mary.

[2] *Rot. Hund.* II. 372.

[3] *C. A. S.*, Sandars, *Archit. Hist. of Great St Mary's*, p. 4.

believe that the Gild of St Mary was in reality a merchant gild that had taken on the aspect of the religious gild. The idea, though in all likelihood it is mistaken, is not one that can be dismissed quite lightly. It is well known that some of the merchant gilds, associations that included as members the whole number of persons who were free to trade in the borough, did occasionally commend themselves to saintly patronage, endow chaplains to celebrate mass at altars in the church of the borough, and pledge themselves occasionally to good works and devotional exercises[1].

Cambridge had been granted a merchant gild by John's charter of 1201, and the fact that we know next to nothing of the merchant gild at Cambridge leaves abundant play for the imagination. All merchant gilds are alike in so far as they are the means by which men were admitted to trade in the borough, and ultimately the means by which men were admitted to all the franchises of the borough. But there are varieties, and in one case the traders and burgesses may not speedily fuse, in another they may never have been distinct. At Cambridge, if the merchant gild were the Gild of Merchants of St Mary, then we must assume that the two bodies held apart. The Alderman of the Gild of St Mary generally was not the Mayor of the borough[2]. Its accounts and its minutes are wholly distinct from those of the borough.

But Professor Maitland has argued[3] in favour of the belief that at Cambridge no merchant gild existed apart from the general body of burgesses, and the evidence derived from this phrase "Gild of Merchants of St Mary" cannot really be considered as in any way adequate to destroy that belief. The bulk of the evidence goes to shew that the association was a private one, created solely for religious purposes. The society consisted of many important burgesses, but cannot have been coextensive with the trading community. The ultimate coalescence of St Mary's Gild with the Gild of Corpus Christi, and

[1] Abundant references will be found in Gross, *Gild Merchant*, I. 34.

[2] John Buth and John Dunning may both have been Mayors whilst they were Aldermen of the gild.

[3] *Cambridge Borough Charters*, p. xvi.

the almost certain extinction of the united gild early in the reign of Richard II would be hard indeed to explain on the hypothesis that the merchant gild is here. When in 1303 the gild is described as "fraternitas gilde mercatorum beate Marie," we must believe that the phrase is used in no technical sense. A number of shopkeepers and dealers of both sexes desired to see the Mass of Our Lady endowed in the church in the market-place and formed a society to endow it. The Bede Roll swelled; and the hint of commercial origin was dropped from the title.

The extant Bede Rolls shew that most of the considerable burgesses belonged to it, but the subsidy-roll of 1314–5, printed as Appendix II will also shew that the gildsmen who have become the 'parochiani' of a particular mass, are but a select few as compared with the total number of tax-payers, who presumably all enjoy the franchise of the borough, and are merchant-gildsmen.

With the first entries on the minute-book of this fraternity we are challenged to explain a number of curious particulars connected with certain dealings of the brethren and sisters in malt and the grains that produce malt. From 1298–1319, the years covered by the record, the income of the gild was made mainly out of malt. There was a fine paid by new members entering the gild, a fine that varies greatly in amount, no doubt according to the means of the candidate for membership. This fine may be paid in money, wax, grain, or malt, just as in Saxon times the Exeter gildsmen had paid in malt and honey, or the Abbotsbury gildsmen in "gild sesters of clean wheat" and penn'orths of wax. Most of the members of St Mary's Gild gave two quarters of malt only: many gave the two quarters and some wax (the amount is not named); many paid 6*s.* 8*d.* and some wax; some gave service to the gild; some gave an annual rent; the master of a house of Hospitallers paid heavily for membership, three quarters of wheat on entry, and one quarter annually. The gild then has, besides money in its common chest, many quarters of grain and malt which must be disposed of. It appears that certain members of the gild take these commodities on loan, and the gild-members at their meeting or

congregation fix the prices of the same for the coming year. The quarter of barley is charged from 3*s.* 4*d.* to 4*s.*; the quarter of malt is charged from 4*s.* to 6*s.*; in one case we are told that 1*s.* 4*d.* of this price is 'increment' or profit; in several cases the price of the malt is not named, only the amount of the 'increment,' varying from 1*s.* 2*d.* to 1*s.* 4*d.* At the close of the year the gild-member who has a loan of malt pays for it, or gives malt to the value of that he has borrowed, together with payment for the 'increment,' which thus seems in the nature of interest for the loan. Some of the debts were allowed to go on for long periods. Anselm of Costessey[1] owed his interest (on malt no doubt, not money) for 7 years, besides a principal debt of 15*s.* (presumably for two-and-a-half quarters of malt), and on the ground of his poverty 6*s.* 3*d.* of his debt was remitted.

In the last year of account, 1319, the gild is seen doing a good business in mill-stones[2], how obtained we are not told. The accounts close with a profit of £8.

St Mary's Gild was not peculiar in using these methods to obtain funds for the common purpose, a religious purpose only, so far as we can gather from these accounts. Such methods were open to less abuse than the much-used system of 'Scotales.' Instead of deriving profit from a common gild-brewing, St Mary's Gild chose the more decent course described above. There is not a word of those annual potations for the profit of the church which brought the religious gilds into discredit[3].

The entries in the St Mary's Gild minutes help to explain

[1] He may be a kinsman of the learned divine Henry of Costessey, who taught in the Cambridge Franciscan house. *Cambridge Modern History*, I. 591–2.

[2] On the prices of mill-stones at Cambridge, c. 1331, see Rogers, *Prices*, II. 430.

[3] Cf. Giraldus Cambrensis, *Gemma Eccles. Opp.* II. 258: "Commessationes et potationes, quas annuatim datis simbolis facere consuevistis, ubi laici viri et mulieres interesse solent, et illa quoque subsequi quae jam audistis, sacerdotalem decet honestatem ut omittatis. Quis sit enim horum effectus multis exemplis advertistis. Sin autem fructus congregationis hujusmodi, quam honestiori vocabulo *fraternitatem* vocatis, in missis, orationibus et psalteriis tam pro vivis quam mortuis, enumeratis, respondeo quia non debet tale lucrum tali damno compensari."

the meaning of such passages as that in the return made by a Pampisford gild in 1389, that a bushel of barley is given to be put in increase for the use of the church (pur mettre en encres al oeps del eglise). Although ale and the associative principle are rarely to be dissevered[1], we have not in St Mary's Gild any direct case in point.

The purpose of the St Mary's Gild was primarily the provision of prayers for the members. The 'congregation' of brethren, sometimes brethren and sisters, met at irregular intervals, to pass ordinances and elect officers. In 1300 they agreed to attend St Mary's Church on Jan. 2 to celebrate solemn mass for dead members. The penalty for absence was a half-pound of wax, consumed no doubt in the provision of gild-lights before the Altar of Our Lady. Richard Bateman and his wife in their undated grant made the express condition that in return they should receive daily prayers for the health of their souls (App. I. No. 7). In 1307 an Alderman of the Gild made provision for a gild chaplain to celebrate daily in St Mary's Church for the health of the donor while he lived, and of the brethren, and for his soul and the brethren's souls after the donor's death. In the same year the gild passed an ordinance directing the gild chaplains to celebrate two trentals of masses (60 in all) for each dead brother. If the deceased left anything in his will to the gild, then, as the Alderman might appoint, the chaplains should do more or less celebration (for the donor presumably) according to the amount bequeathed to the gild. The rule is naïve, but its spirit is unpleasing. Individualism has thrust itself in where it seems very much out of place. The enrolment of the souls of the dead further witnesses to the purely religious character of the gild, and the purchase of a missal should also be noticed.

More than one chaplain entered the fraternity. Nicholas the chaplain rendered the account for several years, and acted as summoner. The Vicar of the Round Church was a member, and the Rector of St Michael's was a gild councillor.

[1] See the repeated mentions of the gild's ale-chamber in Toulmin Smith's *Gilds*, pp. 56, 59, 66, and compare the slate-clubs, and the local friendly societies giving sick-pay and providing funeral expenses found in every village ale-house in the eighteenth century, Webb, *Trades Unions*, p. 23.

The minutes show that the officers of the gild were an Alderman, whose oath brethren and sisters were summoned to hear, three or four councillors, two keepers of the wax, a summoner and collectors who rendered yearly account. One of the councillors, Helpringham, was in all likelihood Mayor at the time of his election. The great John of Cambridge who was made Alderman in 1311 seems to have entered the gild then for the first time. He was knighted in 1330, became a judge in 1331, and died in 1335, a rich Cambridge landlord.

The minutes end in 1319, and the later history of the gild must be told from other sources. The fact that in 1323 the bishop of Ely granted an indulgence, remitting forty days of enjoined penance to any who made benefactions to the Gild of St Mary's, shews that it continued to flourish. In 1337 there is evidence of renewed activity, inasmuch as the gild got a licence to acquire in mortmain £20 worth of land, on the understanding that five chaplains should daily celebrate mass in St Mary's for the King and Queen as well as for the gild. Its Bede Roll by that time included Reynolds, archbishop of Canterbury, and chancellor of the University, who died 1327, and Richard of Bury, bishop of Durham, the author of *Philobiblon*[1], who died in 1345. In 1349, when the plague mortality began as the Bede Rolls point out, the gild received a number of benefactions. In 1352, by royal grant, it was allowed, on account of poverty, to coalesce with the Gild of Corpus Christi, for the purpose of founding a college.

Corpus Christi Gild before 1352.

No contemporary evidence has as yet been found which shews the Corpus Christi Gild to have been in existence earlier than May 1349 (Appendix I. No. 28), when the Alderman and brethren received a bequest of a half-acre in Chesterton fields. It is only from Josselin's *Historiola* that anything can be supplied, and that little is in some degree suspect. He tells us (writing in the latter half of the sixteenth century) that in 1344

[1] In 1332 he visited Cambridge as a Royal Commissioner to enquire into the state of the King's scholars there. *Philobiblon* trans. E. C. Thomas, 1902, p. x.

Sir John of Cambridge, the judge, was Alderman of this gild and then gave the pyx, weighing 78 oz., which was sold in the reign of Henry VIII. He was alderman also, Josselin says, in 1347 "about which time he died." But as a matter of fact he died in 1335, and thus the whole story is thrown into doubt. It has already been pointed out that he was Alderman of St Mary's Gild in 1311. His messuage, on which Gonville court was ultimately to be built, passed to St Mary's Gild in 1344 (Appendix I. No. 21). Josselin is likewise the only authority for John Goldcorn's undated aldermanship, and for the statement that his horn[1] was given to the Corpus Christi Gild. His statement that in 1342 Henry of Tangmere gave the Gild of Corpus Christi his griffin's egg, does not harmonize with an early entry on the college accounts which records that the gift came to the college by Tangmere's will. Tangmere was living in 1361.

We must definitely set aside too a number of statements with regard to the early history of the Corpus Christi Gild and of the college which have arisen out of the misdating and misinterpretation of a portion of the manuscript containing the gild minutes. It will be noticed that in the accompanying text certain accounts which form part of the manuscript that contains the minutes of the Corpus Christi Gild, 1350–1361, have not been printed. Of these accounts Mr Riley gave an abstract for the Historical Manuscripts Commission[2], treating them as gild accounts and ascribing them to 22 Edward III, 1348. They are in reality not gild but college accounts, and belong to 22 Richard II, 1399. It was easy to make such a mistake, for where the regnal year first occurs, it is nearly obliterated, and the accounts have been scribbled in among the gild minutes wherever space happened to be left. But the fact that throughout the Duke, not the Earl, of Lancaster, is spoken of, puts the date 22 Edward III out of the question, and furthermore the regnal year 22 Richard II is penned in one place quite clearly. A number of details make it certain that the accounts are rendered by officers of the college and not of

[1] Figured in *C. A. S.*, *Old Camb. Plate*, Pl. I.

[2] First Report, p. 64.

the gild. They are rendered at the time required by the statutes, at Candlemas or within a fortnight after: they record the stipends of the Master and Fellows and their liveries, and the charges for the commons of the "domus" or "collegium." Throughout the business of the college is referred to, and by several phrases, such as 'I have received from the college' and the like, the accountant makes it clear that he is in account with the college, not the gild.

Interesting as these accounts are, it would have been obviously out of place to print them here simply because they form part of a manuscript containing gild records. They do not once mention the gild. Further it is desirable that they should some day be published together with the fine series of the accounts of the college of which they are the beginning.

To return then to the early history of the Corpus Christi Gild, although we can say little or nothing of its earlier history[1], the minute-book which begins in 1350 shews that a flourishing organization was by then in existence. A reference to an old debt proves that the accounts were not then first beginning to be kept. There are no Corpus Christi Bede Rolls and therefore no means of knowing the names of any members who entered before 1350. The gild is called the Corpus Christi Gild of Cambridge in one place, and in the first instance it is not clear that it was attached to a particular church, but perhaps from the first it was attached to St Bene't's. In October 1350 the reversion of the advowson of St Bene't's Church was obtained by a group of men, two of whom, Horwood and Tangmere, were to be leading members of the gild, while a third, Tabletter, was prominent among the feoffors to St Mary's Gild (Appendix I. Nos. 19, 21).

The union of the gilds and the foundation of the college may well have been already contemplated, but of this the first proof is the mortmain licence of Nov. 1352. Early in 1353, the united gilds obtained for the Master and college rights in the advowson of St Botulph's, but in the first instance it is only with St Bene't's that the gild is connected. A member

[1] The feast of Corpus Christi dates from 1264.

of the gild gave on her entry 10 yards of linen cloth to St Bene't's and she handed them to the treasurer of the Corpus Christi Gild.

The entrance fees are nearly all in money and wax: there are a few in wheat and barley, but the Corpus Christi Gild did not, like St Mary's, trade in these chattels. In the first year's receipts it appears that the chest received certain Good Friday oblations, and that the gild made 18*s.* by selling a portable breviary: a house was also sold. The expenses included turf, probably for firing, the costs of a procession, no doubt the famous Corpus Christi procession[1], and the buying of masks and visors, probably for the play. A gift was made in 1353 to the expense of the play, the Children of Israel (p. 51). To this entry attention has frequently been called.

The gild was also presented with a 'pair of organs,' an aumbry, and a silk cushion. Two carpenters, who entered the society, promised to work for the gild when required, at 1*d.* less per week than the ordinary rate of wages in the town, provided they were disengaged and were duly warned.

In 1349 the gild officers included an Alderman (Appendix I. No. 28); there were also two elected treasurers, a gild reader, and a proctor or apparitor, an office held by John Hardy, one of the University "stationers."

The Gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary.

The minutes, it is disappointing to find, tell nothing of the proceedings by which the gilds were united, or of those which led to the creation of the college. Except by a single mention of the joint dedication of the college, the minutes of the Corpus Christi Gild, though carried to 1358, and containing a reference to an event of 1361[2], ignore entirely the Gild of St Mary. But in the conveyances the full title of the Gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary is generally used: occasionally after the union a

[1] W. B. Gilbert, *Antiquities of Maidstone,* Josselin's *Historiola* (*C. A. S.*), p. 16, *C. A. S. Communs.* XVII. p. 14, and T. D. Atkinson, *Cambridge Described and Illustrated,* p. 50; on the fate of the procession, *ibid.* p. 51.

[2] The gift of Chigwell advowson, p. 57, and App. No. 56.

gift is made to the Gild of Corpus Christi, never to the Gild of St Mary.

The removal of the two St Mary's Gild chaplains celebrating for the family of Sir John of Cambridge in Great St Mary's, to St Bene't's and St Botulph's, shews how the association of the gild with St Mary's Church might be dissevered. It is probable that early in June 1353 the gild's new college had obtained rights in St Botulph's Church, and on June 28 Sir Thomas of Cambridge agreed to transfer his chaplains. In 1361, by will, he left money to re-endow a chaplaincy in St Mary's Church to celebrate for his family, and this money he put in trust with the Master and scholars "of the Gild of Corpus Christi," a slip, apparently, for "of the college of the Gild of Corpus Christi." This is the last indication of any connexion between the gild and St Mary's Church[1].

The five chaplains who celebrated for the Gild of St Mary in St Mary's Church probably ceased so to celebrate when on Nov. 7, 1352, Edward III licensed the transference of the property, held in mortmain for their support, to the Master and scholars, "chaplains of a house (or college) of Corpus Christi and St Mary (about to be founded), who were to celebrate in St Bene't's Church." Apparently then the St Mary's Gild funds and estates were wholly merged in those of the Corpus Christi Gild and diverted to new purposes. The primary purpose was the foundation of a college of priests that should form part of the University. The original scheme, according to Josselin, seems to have been a modest one, the endowment of a Master and two Fellows[2]. The same writer states that Sir John of Cambridge added two chaplains. He is probably referring to the two chaplains of Thomas of Cambridge's grant, 1353 (Appendix I. No. 46).

The foundation of a college in the University of Cambridge by Cambridge burgesses was a remarkable event; not that this gild was the first or the last to take part in the endowment of

[1] The connexion between the college and the church (no doubt through Sir Thomas of Cambridge's chaplains) led in 1408 to a dispute between the college and the rector; Sandars' *Great St Mary's*, p. 9.

[2] Josselin, *Historiola*, § 4.

education, for many founded or partly endowed grammar schools[1], but the foundation of a college was a more ambitious undertaking than is recorded of any similar society. It was further of peculiar interest as an effort made towards healing an old feud between town and university.

The original movers of the Cambridge scheme for a gild's college may well have been the future Master, Thomas of Eltisley, chaplain to the archbishop of Canterbury and rector of Lambeth, or the two first Fellows, the chaplains Camps and Rayson, who entered the gild 1350. Among the burgesses, the gild had secured, for its treasurer, William Horwood, who as Mayor in March 1352 used his seal of the mayoralty[2] because the seals of the Alderman and brethren of the gild "are not sufficiently well known[3]." (The Duke of Lancaster can hardly have been Alderman at that time or his seal would have been used.) Tangmere, the founder of the lepers' hospital of St Anthony and St Eloy, no doubt had entered the gild before the minutes begin. Another Mayor, Robert de Brigham, who died of the plague in 1349, was in St Mary's Gild. How the support of Henry, Duke of Lancaster (he was made Duke in 1351) was got, does not appear, but Sir Walter Manny was one of his intimates, and Manny's whole family was enrolled in the gild. In 1348 Manny had been Gonville's chief instrument in obtaining leave to found his Hall of the Annunciation of the Virgin Mary[4]. His influence with Queen Philippa, whose direct interest in the gild's college scheme Josselin considers proved, may well have been all important.

[1] Mr Leach in his *English Schools at the Reformation* notes that out of 33 gilds whose returns he treats, 28 supported Grammar Schools. Some of these gilds were of the religious type, some were craft gilds. Ashburton, Wisbech, Stratford, Coventry (pp. 34, 42, 43, 46) are notable examples. Mr Toulmin Smith's collection yields a record of the Ludlow palmers' gift to the grammar school of £10 a year, and of the Kalenders' school at Bristol and of St Nicholas' gild school at Worcester (p. 203). A Pontefract gild found loaves for the scholars, 1266, Leach's *Yorkshire Schools* (Yorks. Archæol. Soc.), p. 26.

[2] Distinct from that of the borough as Mr Atkinson has shewn. *C. A. S. Communs.* 1900–1, p. 127. See also *Cal. Pat. Rolls*, 1422–7, p. 267.

[3] Later on the Gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary used the old seal of St Mary's Gild.

[4] Venn, *History of Gonville and Caius College*, p. 5.

With the enrolment of the Manny family, of the Duke of Lancaster and some of the chief members of his household, success was secure. A number of London burgesses and Cambridge people who had migrated to London added their benefactions, and £40 came in from Walter Neel, a London benefactor of the University.

The Duke, who on March 21, 1353 calls himself Alderman of the Gild, negociated the legal business for the foundation of the college, "a house of scholars, chaplains and others," with Thomas of Eltisley as Master. Two years later the formal consent of the Chancellor and Masters of the University, of the Bishop of Ely, and of the prior and chapter of Ely, was obtained.

On June 1, 1353, the gild succeeded by an exchange in securing a hostel in Lourteburgh, now Free School, Lane. Gonville's executors agreed to hand over to the Master, scholars and Gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary this building with its site, together with rights in the church of St Botulph, then belonging to the Countess of Pembroke and her college. How these rights were obtained does not appear. In exchange, the gild was to give up the stone hostel, at one time Sir John of Cambridge's property, with Goldcorn's messuage adjoining.

On the minutes of the gild is enrolled a gift of brewing vessels to the use of the Master and scholars of the gild's college "so that the said vessels shall nowise be used by the Alderman or brethren of the gild except within the 'close' of the college." Gifts to the college and gifts to the gild, and gifts to the gild "to the use" of the college, are alike entered on the minutes.

The reversion of the advowson of St Bene't's had been obtained in 1350, by certain persons, acting no doubt as agents of the gild. In 1353 the then rector entered the gild and "by the ordinance of his friends" he resigned the church to the bishop "gratis," that the "brethren and those who had acquired the advowson" might enter upon their possession of the presentation. The other gifts to the gild may be traced in the minutes and also from the conveyances. Some of these, it will be noticed, are not made expressly to gild or college, but to certain persons named, in order, one may suspect, to evade the

Mortmain Act. Such a grant (it has been accidentally omitted from the Appendix) was made Dec. 30, 1358, by Henry de Charite of Cherry Hinton and Richard Collesson of the same, to Henry of Tangmere, Master Thomas of Eltisley senior, William Horwood and Henry of Milton (Middelton) of a quarry in Cherry Hinton (C. C. T., Box 31, No. 106), and here there is no indication that these donees were in reality "feoffors to uses." But the belief that the stone of this quarry went to the building of the college is probably justified[1]. The Burwell property, it will be seen, was lost to the college through the discovery that the king's leave for an alienation to the gild had not been obtained.

On March 21, 1356[2], statutes were drawn up which shew the relations of the gild and the college to have been then still close. But according to Josselin these were not the first statutes, and he refers to three several redactions, giving, after his usual custom, dates which will not bear close inspection, dates which throw doubt upon the correctness of each of his statements. The first code, he says, was confirmed by Thomas bishop of Ely in the first year of his consecration. Clearly he alludes to Thomas de Lisle, bishop 1345–1362, not to Thomas Arundel, bishop 1374–1388. Upon Josselin's unsupported authority it is impossible to believe that the college statutes were drafted seven years before the college was founded. The next confirmation, he says, was in Thomas (de Lisle's) eighth year (1353) and was given by the bishop and the Ely chapter. He may possibly be alluding to the sanction of the "ordinacio[3]" 1353 (Appendix I. No. 43) which was given by the bishop and chapter in 1355. The third edition, he says, was given under the seal of the fraternity, and he names no date. This presumably is the code of statutes of 1356, the only early code of which a text remains, and perhaps the only early code ever drafted. This code agrees with Josselin's description

[1] Willis and Clark, *Archit. Hist. of Cambridge*, I. 251, note.

[2] Masters gives selections, App. pp. 11—13.

[3] Edward III.'s letters patent of Nov. 7, 1352 (App. No. 35) refer to an "ordinacio," but probably not in the sense of a code of statutes or written rule. Cf. Willis and Clark, *Archit. Hist. of Cambridge*. I. xlv.

in so far as it certainly was at one time sealed with the gild seal[1].

The statutes of 1356 shew that the college had been enlarged. The gild retained some power, and the gild's Alderman and six co-brethren were appointed to survey each year the temporalities of the house. The chaplains and scholars were bound to appear in St Bene't's or St Botulph's Church at certain times, and in all masses the chaplains were to celebrate for the health of the King and Queen Philippa, and their children, the Duke of Lancaster, and the brethren and sisters, founders and benefactors of the gild and of the college. The scholars and chaplains were also bound to attend all funerals of gild members. The Alderman of the gild held one of the three keys of the college chest. If the scholars failed to appoint a Master, he and his six co-brethren might do so. That the gild chaplains were still celebrating alternately in St Bene't's and in St Botulph's in 1361 appears from Henry de Tangmere's will. He ordered his body to be buried in whichever church the chaplains should be at the time of his death[2].

Henry, Duke of Lancaster, was succeeded as Alderman by his son-in-law John of Gaunt. Made Duke in 1362, he issued letters patent, 1363, in which he styles himself Alderman of the gild, and directs that none shall shew ill-will to the college. Possibly the grievances that gathered head in 1381 were already getting the college into difficulties.

In 1373, through the instrumentality of John of Gaunt, the college offences against the Mortmain Act were directed to be overlooked[3]: a mortmain licence of that year refers to a gift made by the brethren and sisters, probably at an earlier date. The gild was undoubtedly still in existence in 1371 when it was mentioned in a will (App. I. No. 59). In the story of the Cambridge rising of 1381 there is no mention of the gild: and for some reason or other the college of Corpus Christi was an object of the popular hostility. Its muniments were carried off by the rioters, and the college sent in a petition to parliament

[1] Masters, p. 16, and App. p. 13.

[2] Masters, p. 21. I have not seen the will.

[3] App. I. No. 62, and Josselin's *Historiola*, p. 30.

asking for restitution[1]. As the muniments of the college are to this day fairly complete, this restitution seems to have been effected.

The statement that the gild was in existence in 1408 does not appear to be founded on good evidence[2]. There is no return from this gild among the Chancery Gild Certificates of 1389, but as these are probably not complete, this is no certain argument that the gild had ceased to exist. Until the conveyances and wills preserved in college muniment-rooms have been calendared, a work too long neglected, we must be content to rest upon the presumption that the gild lapsed early in the reign of Richard II. The causes of its downfall may well be closely associated with the story of the rising of 1381, but at present we can only guess what actually happened.

The St Mary's Gild Rolls consist of seven membranes of parchment, two being tacked together. The three membranes on which the Bede Rolls are written I have distinguished as A, B and C. The Corpus Christi Gild Rolls are written on paper, folded to form a book.

Other Cambridge Religious Gilds.

The Cambridge returns to the enquiry made by royal order in 1389 into the history and endowments of gilds have been printed here as the best means of illustrating the nature of the Gilds of Corpus Christi and St Mary, whose rules we have not got. The officers of the Public Record Office report that the list of these Chancery Gild Certificates, as they are called, is steadily increasing, but at present eight only have been recovered for Cambridge. They are all in Latin and, for that reason no doubt, were but briefly dealt with in Mr Toulmin Smith's book on gilds printed for the Early English Text Society[3].

[1] *Rolls of Parl.* III. 129.

[2] There is nothing to shew that the St Mary's chantry chaplain concerning whom there was dispute in 1408 was a gild chaplain. As has been suggested above, p. xxii note 1, he was in all likelihood the chaplain provided by the *college* in accordance with Thomas of Cambridge's bequest.

[3] He gives notes, pp. 262—272 of Nos. I. V. VI. VII.

By his proclamation dated Jan. 31, 1389[1], the king enquired as to the origin and governance of each gild, the oaths taken, the meetings held, and the usages and customs; specially he enquired of all lands and rents of the gilds, whether held in mortmain or not, of all goods and chattels and in whose hands they might be for the use of the gild, of their true yearly value, and this on pain of total forfeiture if a false return were made. If the gild had any charters, copies were to be sent in, and the return was to be accompanied by a statement as to when, where and by whom the proclamation commanding enquiry had been made.

The primary purpose of this royal commission of enquiry into the fraternities was to discover how far it might be necessary to put a stop to the licensing of further mortmains, to the passing of fresh endowments into the dead hands of the saints who were the patrons of these associations. The result of the enquiry was the statute of 15 Richard II, c. 5, which definitely brought the gilds as well as other communities under the statute *de religiosis* in respect of all lands, tenements and possessions already acquired or to be acquired. The enquiry and the statute foreshadow the action of Henry VIII, who by his statute 23 Henry VIII, c. 10, forbade feoffments to the use of gilds and communities: the statute 37 Henry VIII, c. 4, dissolved the religious fraternities.

I have printed the returns in the order in which they are preserved at the Record Office. It would be difficult to arrange them in chronological order because it is uncertain whether the dates given in each record, except the last, are dates of origin, dates of the issue of the first code of statutes, or dates of the revision of statutes. If the dates be taken as dates of origin, all the foundations fall between 1379 and 1386[2]: and the one return which is undated gives no indication of an earlier origin. Three of the gilds were attached to Great St Mary's (one in honour of the Holy Trinity, two in honour of the feasts of the Virgin), two were attached to Holy Trinity Church, and one

[1] For a translation see *English Gilds*, p. 127.

[2] Sandars' statement that these eight gilds were in existence in Edward I's time is clearly a slip. *History of Great St Mary's*, pp. 4, 5.

each to St Andrew's, St Bene't's and St Botulph's. In each case we are given the names of the Cambridge burgesses chiefly instrumental in founding or restoring the gild. In one case only, that of the gild of St Katherine in the Church of St Bene't—or, to give its full title, the gild of Jesus Christ, St Mary, St Katherine, the Martyrs and All Saints—all the founders were of one craft, the skinners'. But that it was not intended to exclude men of other trades is made clear by the rule which required that one of the warden's two subordinate officers, called "promotors," must be a skinner. In every code it is made clear that the gild is not confined to residents of a particular parish. But in one it is required that the ordinances should be made known in the parish whose church was to be used, and in the Gild of the Assumption in Holy Trinity Church, it was required that one of the two rectors, as the chief officers of the society were called, should be of Holy Trinity parish, if a suitable person could be found. The Holy Trinity Gild in the same church made it a rule that no ecclesiastic, above all no priest, might hold office in this body, or administer gild property, for it is unfitting that clerks should be mixed up in secular business. The Gild of the Annunciation in Great St Mary's excluded from the gild all chaplains, bakers, and women whose husbands were not enrolled as members[1]. It is not easy to suggest reasons for all these varied antipathies, but as the primary purpose of the gild's existence in every case purports to be the increase of religious devotion, and the promotion of harmony, founders took care, at the start, to exclude any possible disturbing elements. A founder who happened to have an enemy who baked might be at pains to exclude all bakers. Having regard to the alleged purpose of the gilds, the exclusion of chaplains from the membership in one case and of priests from office in another (a gild which enjoyed episcopal indulgence)—on the ground that gild business is secular—is hardest of all to explain. It may be noted that the gild which excluded chaplains from membership was not one of those which placed itself under the authority of the

[1] Unmarried women were admitted to at least two of the eight gilds, III. and VIII.

bishop of Ely for the execution of its judgments, and possibly in this case the nominal religious purpose masked other secret purposes. Gilds of townsmen might for many reasons desire the exclusion of clerks who were members of the University.

The means by which each gild proposed to increase devotion are primarily two:—first, the provision of lights, masses and oblations in the honour of the gild's patron: second, the provision of lights, masses and oblations for dead members of the gild. The maintenance of lights was an essential preliminary to the establishment of a service at a saint's altar[1], to the solemnizing of mass in celebration of his festival; and for the endowment of both lights and masses, all gild members bound themselves by rule to attend and to make a fixed oblation. To provide lights and masses for funerals, and as a rule also anniversary masses for all dead members, with the oblation of alms that should obtain the suffrages of the poor praying for the dead man's soul, all gild members were pledged: they likewise promised to attend gild funerals and to pay a fixed oblation. All were societies for cooperative funeral furnishing, but only four of the eight are funeral insurance societies inasmuch as they provide all funeral expenses for poor members.

The other four, consisting perhaps of richer members, say nothing of the funerals of the extremely poor, but provide for all the use of gild torches (in one case of a gild-hearse, with its lighted tapers), secure a full congregation, pledged to the making of oblation, and the provision of masses. Most of the gilds fix a minimum offering and make elaborate rules to ensure that none escape its payment; in one case offering is directed to be made "according to the town's 'use'." One gild offered funeral insurance to women whose husbands were gild-members.

Three out of the eight gilds contemplated the support of a chaplain while the gild property should allow of this expense. One gild requires that the keeping of a chaplain shall cease when the gild property falls below ten marks. Another

[1] There could be no mass without lights. On their antiquity see s.v. Candela in Daremberg and Saglio's *Dict. des Antiq. Grec. et Rom.* for numerous references, and see Rock's *Hierurgia.*

proposes to continue the chaplaincy while fortune smiles, and expressly states that the vicar's consent has been obtained. Repeatedly the appointment of the chaplain is required to be "without prejudice" to the church in which he is to officiate, and it is stipulated similarly that the burning of the gild torches at funerals is to be "without prejudice" to the churches as regards their customary lights. The meaning of the phrase is clear when it is remembered that each gild contained members from different parishes; in the case of one dying in the town, the gild must attend the funeral offices at the dead member's parish church, which would be "prejudiced" if the funeral were less profitable to the church than that of an ordinary parishioner. In the case of members who were buried away from Cambridge, the rule provided a celebration in the church to which the gild was attached: special arrangements were made for those who died near Cambridge. The prominence given to these funeral benefits shews that the fourteenth century gilds were the lineal descendants of the Anglo-Saxon. The Cambridge gild of thegns secured by their eleventh century rule that they should be buried where they chose, and fines were levied on members who did not assist at the funeral, just as they are in these fourteenth century rules. The rule of the Abbotsbury Gild is likewise very similar to those given here.

Where no chaplain was kept, the gild "caused" the celebration of the masses connected with its annual festival in some other way; in such cases the compulsory oblations of the gild members perhaps sufficed alone as valuable consideration.

Several of the gilds agreed by rule to incur the expense of a trental of masses (thirty) yearly for the souls of founders, members and benefactors. One promised 100 masses a year so long as the gild had its own chaplain. For the purpose of recording the names of members, that they might be partakers of the benefits of the mass, the gild kept a register. In some cases an annual obit sufficed, and in others there was no arrangement for the indefinite continuance of prayers for dead members.

All the gilds required that some charitable relief should be

given to members whose poverty was not due to their own fault. The Latin phrases used to express this intention would scarcely satisfy the committee of a Charity Organization Society. Members who become poor "by God's grace" shall have 7*d.* weekly, while the money in the gild chest holds out: another will give 6*d.* a week during poverty to a member who is reduced through sickness or accident, but if there are many victims of mischance, the sum is to be cut down as the gild officers direct: a needy gild will give 7*d.* a week to be equally divided among poor members who are faithful and conceal gild secrets; the skinners would give 7*d.* a week to any member lying sick in Cambridge and having no means to support life, and if gild funds did not suffice, each member was to subscribe what he could. Similarly the skinners' fund for the funeral expenses of the poor was to be eked out by voluntary subscriptions. A poor gild proposes to give 7*d.* weekly and a new tunic yearly to a single poor member, reduced to poverty by accident, not through larceny or whoring. If there are two such persons, the gild will give 4*d.* and a new tunic to each till it can afford more. Another provides the usual 7*d.* each weekly, and adds that the gild charges will be cancelled in such cases: another richer gild supplements this with a tunic and hood to each relief case, and will keep the widows of poor members while they are of good conduct. The last of the gilds in its poverty can only afford 7*d.* weekly in charity; if there are two poor members they must divide the money equally.

From this evidence it will be seen that insurance against losses and sickness can only in a narrow sense be regarded as a gild object. In the case of a rich society, the relief offered might be sufficient to make membership desirable, but the richer societies charged heavier entrance and annual fees, so that presumably the poor could not enter. The poor societies that could give only a penny a day in charity to one, or a halfpenny to two needy brethren, offered no secure insurance to candidates for membership. The rule enjoining some small expenditure in charity seems rather then a part of the religious side of the gild work than a definite scheme for mutual insurance.

The richest of these societies were the Gild of the Purification in Great St Mary's, with an annual subscription of 2*s.*, and that of the Holy Trinity in Holy Trinity, with the same subscription and an entrance fee of 13*s.* 4*d.* The lowest yearly subscription in any of the gilds was 10*d.* Three out of the eight societies, and those not all the richest, made the admission of candidates depend on election: the others admitted all who paid the fees and took the necessary oaths to keep the gild rules and (generally) to conceal its secrets. Arrangements were made in some cases to release poor members from fees, or to let them withdraw and re-enter when richer.

The skinners' gild alone required the members to provide themselves with a livery. The garments were to be bought out of the common funds and a gild officer was to arrange the distribution and see that the chest was refunded. Three other gilds, including the last, a poor one, required the use of the livery, "if the members have any," on the occasions when members went in procession, two and two, to church. From all these gilds, including those of Corpus Christi and St Mary, the social element is lacking inasmuch as there are no regulations pointing to conviviality or feasting.

All the rules contain clauses expressing the common intention to promote internal harmony and brotherly love: this was part of their religious purpose. One gild required that the newly admitted member should kiss the others in token of fraternity. For the promotion of harmony there were clauses requiring members to submit their disputes to the arbitration of the gild officers, and clauses arranging for the ejection of unruly or objectionable persons. One gild ejects members who keep bad company, play (and gamble) at dice or chess, or frequent the streets at night without reasonable cause. Another expressly forbids seditious, foul or profane talk in church.

All but three of the gilds placed themselves under the power of the Bishop of Ely, and made it a rule that, when the gild officers could not enforce their authority, the unruly member was to be denounced as a perjuror, and the bishop's powers of summary conviction—"sine strepitu et figura judicii," to use the highly coloured phrase of church diplomatic—were

to be invoked. In one case it is expressly decreed that members may not appeal to law to settle disputes. Of the three gilds that contain no allusion to the bishop's authority, the first, the gild which excluded chaplains from membership, orders arbitration and hints that the power of the law may be invoked: the injured party is to recover his amends "as best he can." The second, the skinners' gild, expressly allows appeals to law. The third, the St Botulph fraternity of St Mary, makes no arrangement for dealing with obstinate resistance.

Each gild directs the election of certain officers, who have the keys of the common chest and must render yearly account. As a rule there is a head with two assistants. The titles vary; one has a master and two fellows or helpers, another two rectors, an alderman and two masters, a warden and two promoters, a master and two aldermen, an alderman and two 'skevins[1]'. Sometimes there are paid officers under them, a dean, a clerk, an apparitor or summoner, in receipt of small fees for their services. The three elected officers receive no fee, and there is a penalty for refusing office. The terms used with regard to elections and the admission of new members vary; all or the more part of those present must consent to the admission: the consent of the brethren "together or separately" must be asked, and if all or a majority consent, the candidate is admitted. The election of officers is in one case made indirectly: the brethren chose six who chose the officers: in another case the choice is "per majorem et saniorem partem." Three more elaborate processes are detailed. In one the master and two aldermen chose a clerk and apparitor for their year of office: the clerk and apparitor with the brethren present chose the master and aldermen for the ensuing year. In another, after the audit of his accounts, the alderman resigning office chose seven brethren to choose next year's officers. A majority of the electors might decide the choice, but if there was not a majority then the alderman resigning office might select the officers for the coming year, taking advice of any he might like to ask.

[1] This originally Flemish word is throughout written by the scribe as 'skimin.' The word was in use at King's Lynn and Wisbech. Gross, *Gild Merchant*, i. 26.

In the last set of rules it was required that the master should be chosen by the officers resigning office assisted by three others from the 'founders,' and no rule is given to shew how this last body was continued.

It will be seen that these rules vary much in precision. Some of the best drafted shew however that the Cambridge burgesses of the fourteenth century were not ill-trained in constitutional methods. Indeed it seems to be through the lower, not the higher manifestations of the associative principle, that the doctrine of majorities came home to the popular intelligence. Some of these humble gilds had drafted elaborate rules for elections at a time when larger 'communities' were less highly organized. There is a precision about some of these rules which we seek in vain in the contemporary constitutions of boroughs, of the larger local assemblies, and in the central assembly of the realm.

The free use made of the bishop's notary[1] may account for the excellence of these codes. Many of the returns from the villages had to be made in the vulgar tongue, and shew a far more elementary appreciation of constitutional methods.

The enquiry to which we owe the existence of these returns was made with the object of discovering what lands were "mortified" or not mortified or enfeoffed to the use of gilds, and what amount of chattels they possessed. Four of the eight returned answer that the gild had no lands, rents or chattels. Two returned no answer on this head. Two made an acknowledgment: one that the gild warden had in his hands 12*s.* 8*d.* for the light and other necessaries, the other that the gild had 16*s.* in money, a chalice worth 10*s.* and an alb with an amice worth 3*s.* How far all these answers were strictly truthful may be doubted.

Little is known of the later history of these gilds. So far I have met with references to only three of them in wills of a later time[2]. In 1472–3 the Gild of St Katherine in St Andrew's

[1] See Stubbs, *Chron. Ed. I. and II.* I. lxxix. sq. on the first coming of notaries to England.

[2] Mr J. E. Foster tells me that the University wills in the Probate Registry of Peterborough, beginning 1500, contain many bequests to gilds.

had a house where the members met and dined, and the gild was still in existence in 1500[1]. In a will of 1493 the Gild of the Holy Trinity in Great St Mary's is mentioned, and a gild of St Mary in the same church, but whether that of the Purification or of the Annunciation is not stated[2].

The existence of a number of other Cambridge gilds is known, and of these Mr Atkinson has given a list[3]. Mr Toulmin Smith has printed the rules of the Gild of St Clement in St Clement's, 1431, and has pointed out that the rules of St Peter and St Paul in St Peter's, and of All Saints' Gild in All Saints are identical with those of St Clement's. In general purpose they agree with the earlier rules here printed for the first time.

What gilds were in existence in Cambridge at the time of the dissolution in 1546 is not known, as the returns for Cambridge (like those for Oxford) are unfortunately lost. Also nothing has been preserved for the borough of Cambridge among the Surveys and Rentals or the Particulars for Grants as there has been for the county.

I have appended a calendar of a few of the conveyances in Corpus Christi College treasury which refer to the gilds concerned in founding the college. It must be understood that my appendix makes no claim to completeness, as in such a mass of records imperfectly calendared it is likely that many others lie concealed.

I have added further a list of the tax-payers of Cambridge, 1314–5, by way of illustrating the social position of the members of St Mary's Gild.

In further illustration of the rank of the gild members I have given references to those who figure in the Hundred Rolls, or among the mayors and bailiffs and the burgesses of parliament.

I have abbreviated the common Christian names and a few measures of continual recurrence, in order to save space, but manuscript abbreviations have been expanded save where it is

[1] *Memorials of Cambridge*, III. 207, 226, but without references.

[2] Harl. MS. 7043, f. 175.

[3] *Cambridge Described*, p. 58.

uncertain what form was intended. In the index the names of villages are given under the modern spelling, with a cross reference under the old spelling.

Some curious spellings will be noticed, especially in the Gild Rolls: the scribe uses repeatedly ȝ for þ and writes recongnovit, mangnus, and rengnum for recognovit, magnus and regnum.

The transcript of the Gild Rolls was prepared for the Society some time ago by Mr Alfred Rogers, with a view to their inclusion in a book on the Cambridge gilds to be edited by Miss Ruth Anderson. Owing to ill-health Miss Anderson was obliged to relinquish the task, but her collections were generously placed at the disposal of the Society and have been of much service to me. In particular I should point out that she prepared copies of some of the gild returns of 1389 and of the conveyances in the Corpus Christi College treasury from which the endowment of the St Mary's and Corpus Christi Gilds can be traced. She likewise ransacked the Cole Manuscripts for illustrative matter, and I have made abundant use of her notes.

To Miss Lucy Toulmin Smith I am indebted for the use of excellent transcripts of two of the gild returns which were prepared for her father.

Mr Stanley Leathes kindly read the proof in an early stage and saved me from many blunders. The Society's secretary, who has collected so much for the history of the gilds of the borough and of the county, has been indefatigable in assisting the progress of the work. Finally it remains to thank the Master and Fellows of Corpus Christi College for kind permission to print from their records. The work, begun when Colonel Caldwell was bursar, has been continued under the bursarship of Mr Arnold Wallis, and special thanks are due to them for the readiness with which they have met repeated claims on their time and attention.

M. B.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.

°...°	above the line.
†...†	*sic.*
†...†	struck through.
¶	mentioned in the Hundred Rolls.
* *	Mayor.
*	Bailiff.
M.P.	Burgess of Parliament.
T. & B.	Township and Borough by Professor Maitland.

LIST OF ALDERMEN OF ST MARY'S GILD.

? John Buth, 1306[1].
Adam Eliot, 1306.
John Dunning, 1309.
John of Cambridge, 1311.
Robert of Comberton, 1319.
Henry of Triplow, 1321.
John Pilat, 1344.

[1] In C. C. T., Drawer 31, No. 77, according to the catalogue, there was at one time a release of a room over the church of St Mary from John Buth, Alderman of St Mary's Gild, to Alan de Welles, 24 Edward I. It is now missing.

CORRIGENDA.

p. 18 (2), l. 5 from foot, *for* Wolcertone *read* Woltertone.
p. 27, l. 1, *for* Witt. *read* Will.
p. 36, l. 3, *for* Piccok *read* Pittok.
p. 52, margin, *for* Advowson *read* Presentation.
p. 123, margin, *for* Ratification and *read* Ratification of.

MINUTES AND BEDE ROLLS OF ST MARY'S GILD.

[C. C. C. Treasury, Drawer 31, Nos. 2 and 3.]

ROLL 1.

Second Membrane [1298—1308].

[r°] Nomina illorum qui habent catalla Gilde beate Marie in manibus suis, ab anno regni regis Edwardi xxvj°, vij, et viij°. Names of those who have gild chattels 1298—1300

[Those marked ¶ appear in the Hundred Rolls, 1279.
Those marked ** were Mayors of Cambridge.
Those marked * were Bailiffs.
Those marked § are noted in the margin as paying "totum."]

Reginald. de Comberton*¶	duo quarteria[1]
§†Joh. Prentiz⸸*	unum quarterium
Dera Lucas	duo quar.
Joh. de Branketre*¶	duo quar.
Will. Engayne*	duo quar.
Tho. le Taylur	unum quar.
Ric. de Parys	unum quar.
Godinus de Haukeston	duo quar.
Nic. le Barbur	unum quar.
Rog. Aumbreys	duo quar. et dim.
§†Rob. de Comberton[2]⸸*	duo quar.
Rector ecclesie beate Marie	duo quar.
Avelina relicta R. le vyneter	dim. quar.
Johanna relicta R[oberti] Sterysman*¶	duo quar. et dim.

[1] Quarters of malt, see below.

[2] Pistor. T. & B. p. 136. A Rob. de Comberton was Alderman of St Mary's gild 12 Ed. II., see Add. MSS. 5813, f. 159 (b).

§†Uxor quondam Simonis Godeman[1]†*¶	duo quar.
Anselmus de Costesey*	duo quar. et dim.
§†Rob. de Hynton†*	unum quar.
Rob. de Gypyswych	unum quar.
§†Will. de Refham†	duo quar. et dim.
Tho. de Maddyngle*[2]	duo quar. et dim.
Mic. Pilat**[3]	unum quar.
Rog. le Wollemonger	duo quar. et dim.
Sim. de Stocton*	duo quar.

1301 De anno regni regis Edwardi xx° nono

§†Hugo Godchep†	duo quar. et dim.
§Nic. Lespicer	duo quar.
§†Herveus Pylat†*	duo quar.
§†Gydo Lespicer†**	duo quar.
Will. de Essendon	duo quar.

1302 De anno xxx^mo

Alanus Le Walsse[4]*	duo quar.
Dera de Waus	duo quar.
Henr. de Warwyk	duo quar.
Will. Markes	duo quar.
Pet. de Botekysham	quatu[o]r quar.

1304 De anno xxx^mo secundo

Will. Carbunel[5]*	duo quar.
Sim. de Brunne	duo quar.
Joh. de Trumpyton	duo quar.
Alex. le Ber	duo quar.
Henr. de Toft**[6]	duo quar.
Reg. de Trumpyton*	duo quar.
Joachym de Bernewell	duo quar. et dim.
§†Dominus Nic. Capellanus†	unum quar.
§Andr. de Hyche[n]	duo quar.

[1] In the r° Simon Godeman and the eight following names are repeated, with the quarters given.

[2] M. P. alias le Mercer. T. & B. p. 136. [3] M. P.

[4] He appears to be identical with Alan de Welles*, see below, p. 13.

[5] The note is inserted in the margin: et postea vnum quart. ex dono vxoris sue pro eo quod intravit in fraternitatem, quod quidem quart. cum incremento duorum quart. anno sequenti liberavit et adhuc remanent cum dicto Willelmo duo quarteria.

[6] M. P. He held lands in the Western Fields. T. & B. p. 126.

De anno xxx Tercio 1305

§ †Joh. de Comberton ‡*	duo quar.
Joh. de Lek*	duo quar.
Will. de Barenton	duo quar.
Adam de Saham	duo quar.

De anno regni regis Edwardi secundo 1308–9

Galf. de Costesey*	duo quar.

First Membrane [1300—1303].

[r°][1] Tho. de Maddyngley debet de mangno debito suo de termino sancti Johannis et de termino sancti Michaelis de anno regni regis Edwardi xxviij^to[2] x *s.* et de termino Natalis domini anno regni regis Edwardi xx° nono quinque sol. et inde soluit x*s.* et debet adhuc quinque [*s.*] quos soluit in festo sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi xxx ij°[3]. Debt

[Dec. 30, 1300] Rog. Wollemonger et uxor sua intraverunt Gildam et fraternitatem die Veneris proxima post festum Natalis domini per finem duorum quart. brasii solvendorum in festo Nativitatis beate Marie cum cera. Entries

Sim. de Stokton et Avicia uxor sua similiter per finem ij quart. brasii cum cera.

[Dec. 30, 1300] [4]Congregacio fratrum die veneris in septimana Natalis domini anno gracie M° ccc° contingente, anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Henrici xx° nono. Consideratum et statutum fuit unanimi assensu omnium fratrum et sororum tunc presencium quod singulis annis imperpetuum in crastino Circumcisionis Domini conveniant omnes fratres et sorores qui legittime non fuerint impediti post missam matutinalem diei ad ecclesiam sancte Marie virginis et ibi faciant celebrari missam solempnem pro fratribus et sororibus dicte Gilde defunctis sub pena dim. libre cere. Congregation. Brethren and sisters to meet on the morrow of the Circumcision after morning mass at the church of St Mary and celebrate solemn mass for the dead brethren and sisters: penalty ½ lb wax

[1] At the head the names Simon Godeman and others are repeated (as above noted).
[2] 1300.
[3] 1304.
[4] In the margin "Ordinacio. Inscribitur per se."

Congregation

[Aug. 27, 1301] Congregacio fratrum die Dominica proxima post festum sancti Bartholomei anno regni regis Edwardi xx. ix. quo die posuerunt incrementum brasei videlicet quarterium ad xiiij *d.* et ordei pro anno futuro ad quadraginta [denarios].

Profit on malt and price of barley fixed

Entry

Eodem die intravit Tho. de Luton in gildam per finem iij. quart. ordei cum cera.

Congregation

Profit on malt and price of barley fixed

[Sep. 27, 1302] Congregacio fratrum die Jovis proxima ante festum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi xxx^mo^. quo die incrementum quarterii °de braseo° apponebatur ad xiiij *d.* et quarterii ordei pro anno futuro ad xl. *d.*

Account rendered

[May 5, 1303] Memorandum quod die Dominica proxima post festum Invencionis sancte Crucis Simon de Refham[1]** reddidit compotum suum de tribus annis precedentibus, computatis computandis et allocatis allocandis, debentur sibi vj *s.* et xj *d.* et quietus est et nihil penes eum remanet de catallis.

Debt acknowledged

Eodem die recongnovit Will. Schereman junior °se° teneri in xij. *s.* solvend. medietatem in festo Pentecost. et aliam medietatem in festo Nativitatis sancti Johannis.

Congregation

Price of malt and barley fixed

[Sep. 22, 1303] Congregacio fratrum die Dominica proxima ante festum sancti Michaelis anno regni[2] regis xxx° primo finiente et tunc ponebatur quarterium brasii ad quatuor solidos et vj *d.* et ordei pro anno futuro ad xl. *d.*

Entries

[Sep. 29, 1303] Isti intraverunt fraternitatem in festo sancti Michaelis anno supradicto.

Joh. de Trumpyton per finem dim. marc. et inde remittebantur ei xx *d.*

Magister hospicii de Scheneg'[3] dedit fraternitati tria quart. bladi pro fraternitate habenda et concessit dare predicte fraternitati quolibet anno unum quart. bladi et receptus est in fraternitatem.

Magister Tho. de Halys[4] intravit fraternitatem per finem

[1] M. P. and at one time a holder of lands in the Western Fields. T. & B. p. 126. He appears as 'ipotecarius' in C. C. C. Treasury records.

[2] MS. *anno* repeated.

[3] Shengay, a house of knights hospitallers.

[4] See Appendix, nos. 11, 17 for this grant.

duorum solidorum annui redditus de domo sua percipiend. in Cantebrigia per cartam. Rent from a house

†Dominus Ric. de Hokyton⸸ capellanus[1] intravit fraternitatem per finem dim. marc. °cum cera°: plegius, Tho. le Taylur. Entries

Henr. de Toft similiter per finem dim. marc. cum cera.

†Simon de Brunne[2]* similiter per finem dim. marc. cum cera.

†Pet. de Botekysham⸸ similiter per finem dim. marc. cum cera.

Galf. de Costesey similiter per finem dim. marc. cum cera.

Magister Ric. de Conyton per finem vnius marc.

†Ric. Parys recongnovit se teneri in xiij. *s.* argenti pro debito Willelmi Schereman junioris solvend' terminis infrascriptis videlicet in festo Natalis domini in festo pasche °anno regni regis Edwardi xxx. ij.° iij *s.* et in festo sancti Johannis baptiste iij *s.* et in festo sancti Michaelis iij *s.* et in festo Natalis domini anno revoluto iij *s.* et ad pascha similiter iij *s.* ad quod faciendum tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis juravit: et inde soluit die dominica proxima ante festum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi xxxiij.[3] x *s.* [4]et remanent quinque *s.*⸸ Debt acknowledged on oath

ROLL 2.

Second Membrane [1304—1309]

[r°] [Sep. 27, 1304] Compotus Gilde beate Marie in foro die Dominica proxima ante festum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis Edwardi xxx° secundo quo die apponebatur quarterium brasii ad quatuor solidos °et ij*d.*° et quarterium ordei ad xl. denarios. Gild account Price of barley and malt fixed

[1] Vicar of the Round Church, see below.

[2] Or de Armine. T. & B. p. 136.

[3] Sep. 26, 1305.

[4] The concluding passage has been added subsequently.

Debt acknowledged

Jacobus Godlomb* recongnovit se teneri nostre congregacioni pro debito matris sue in octo solidis, iiij *d.* ad solvendum in festo Omnium Sanctorum et Will. de Leges manucepit pro eo: soluit[1].

Account rendered

Nic. capellanus reddidit compotum suum de anno preterito et computatis computandis, allocatis allocandis, tenetur idem dominus N. de claro in xxv. solidis et x *d.* et habet diem ad solvendum in festo Omnium Sanctorum. Inde soluit xvj *s.* ij *d.*

Summoner appointed

Consideratum est quod dominus Nic. capellanus erit summonitor ad summonendum fratres et sorores nostre congregacionis et in fine anni allocabuntur ei duo solidi.

Fee 2/-

Debt for profit (made on gild goods)

†Hugo Godchep debet pro incremento suo duorum annorum videlicet iiij^{or} solidos et v denarios. Inde soluit v. *d.*†

Collectors in account

[Feb. 5, 1305] Memorandum quod tercio die post festum Purificacionis beate Marie anno supradicto computatum fuit cum collectoribus nostris et allocatis allocandis remanet penes eos in pecunia numerata xl ij. *s.* ij *d.* Et supersunt xxv. *s.* i *d.* ad levandum de diversis debitoribus quorum nomina remanent penes nostros collectores.

Debts to levy

Entries

[1305] Isti intrarunt[2] Gildam beate Marie anno †supradicto† xxx°. iij°.

Joh. Gunnyng per finem ij quart. brasii.

Joh. de Comberton[3]* per finem ij quart.

Joh. de Lek per finem ij quart.

Will. de Barenton per finem ij. quart.

Congregation

[Sep. 5, 1305] Congregacio Gilde die Dominica proxima ante festum Nativitatis beate Marie virginis anno regni regis Edwardi xxx°. iij° quo die quarterium brasii apponebatur ad quinque solidos et quarterium ordei ad xl. iiij *d.* et sic erit hoc anno incrementum cujuslibet quarterii brasii xvj *d.*: nomina vero illorum qui habent catalla in manibus suis et qui respondere tenentur de incrementis sunt in dorso hujus Rotuli[4].

Price of malt and barley fixed

Profit on malt

[1] This word added in another hand. In the margin is entered 'solutus.'

[2] In the margin is added *eodem die.*

[3] A holder of lands in the Eastern Fields. T. & B. p. 131.

[4] See the list on page 1 sqq.

Thomas le Taylur et Nic. le Barbur liberarunt dim. quart. brasii de antiquo [debito] precii ij.*s.* vj.*d.*[1] et habet unusquisque eorum unum quart. brasii prout continetur in dorso hujus[2] Rotuli. Delivery of malt Discharges for gild chattels

Uxor Simonis Godeman liberavit unum quart. brasii °precii v. *s.*° et nihil remanet penes illam de antiquo debito mariti sui.

Will. de Refham liberavit xij *s.* vj *d.* pro ij. quart. et dim. et quietus est de catallis.

Dominus Nic. capellanus liberavit unum quart. brasii precii v *s.*

Adam Elyot[3] liberavit duo quart. brasii precii x. *s.*, que penes se habuit per sex annos et nihil remanet cum illo de catallis.

Gydo le spycer liberavit similiter duo quart. brasii precii x *s.* que penes se habuit per vj. annos °et° quietus est de catallis.

Sim. de Stocton liberavit dim. quart. precii ij. *s.* et vj. *d.* et remanent penes eum de catallis duo quart. brasii sicut in †rotulo hujus dorsi†[4] continetur.

[Nov. 13, 1305] Memorandum quod habito compoto die Sabbati proxima post festum sancti Martini °anno regni regis Edwardi xxx. iij°° cum domino Nicholao capellano computatis computandis et allocatis allocandis de omnibus datis et receptis anni preteriti remanet ipse obligatus in decem et octo *s.* et iiij *d.* in quibus Ric. Parys sibi tenetur in x *s.*, et Sim. Skau[5] in sex *s.* iij *d.* quam pecuniam recepit in partem solucionis servicii sui de anno xxx. quarto. Account Payment for services

[Dec. 30, 1305] Memorandum quod habito compoto cum collectoribus tam de anno preterito quam presenti allocatis allocandis remanent penes collectores nostros septem *li.* quatuor *s.* et vnus *d.* de claro. Hoc compotum redditum fuit die Jovis proxima post Natale domini. Collectors in account

[1] In this and the six next entries the prices due are noted in the margin, as in the text.

[2] D deleted.

[3] Alderman of the gild 1306, and see Appendix, nos. 13, 14.

[4] For "in dorso hujus rotuli."

[5] C. C. Treasury has a number of deeds relating to Skau's property.

Congregation

[Sep. 18, 1306] Congregacio Gilde beate Marie die Dominica proxima post festum Exaltacionis sancte Crucis anno regni regis Edwardi xxx^{mo} quarto, quo anno quarterium brasii apponebatur ad quinque solidos et quarterium ordei ad xl. duos denarios et erit incrementum hoc anno cujuslibet quarterii xij *d.*

Price of malt and barley and profit fixed

Delivery of gild chattels

Joh. de Comberton liberavit duo quart. precii ix *s.*
Andr. de Hyche liberavit duo quart. precii ix *s.*
Herveus Pylat liberavit duo quart. precii ix *s.*

Ordinance

Gild chaplains to celebrate trentals for dead brethren: Alderman to direct more or less celebration according to the amount bequeathed to the gild

[Ap. 30, 1307] *Ordinacio per se.* Memorandum quod die dominica proxima ante Assencionem domini anno regni regis Edwardi xxx^{mo} quinto ordinatum fuit per communem assensum omnium fratrum quod capellani dicte Gilde celebrabunt duo tricennalia[1] specialiter pro anima cujuslibet fratris post mortem suam: et si legaverit aliquid in testamento suo °Gilde°, tunc secundum ordinacionem Aldermanni celebrabunt capellani antedicti prout plus uel minus fuerit predicte Gilde legatum.

Account

[July 16, 1308] Memorandum quod habito compoto cum Simone de Refham die Mercurii proxima post festum translacionis sancti Benedicti anno regni regis Edwardi secundo, computatis computandis allocatis allocandis remanent in manibus dicti Simonis decem *li.* xxj *d.*[2]

Congregation

Election of an Alderman, three councillors, two wardens of tapers and wax, one summoner

[Mar. 6, 1309] Congregacio Gilde beate Marie die Jovis proxima ante festum sancti Gregorii anno regni regis Edwardi secundo quo die fratres et sorores elegerunt Johannem Dunnyng** Aldermannum et Guydonem le specer[3], et Simonem de Refham, Willelmum de Ledes, coadjutores et consiliatores.

Custodes †ciriorum† et cere {Tho. de Tendring* / Nic. le Barber}

et Sum[monitor] Joh. Le Furbur[4].

[1] A trental, 30 masses.

[2] In the margin is written "scribatur."

[3] The spicer, above. He and Sim. de Refham repeatedly held office as Mayor.

[4] The furbisher of arms. See Appendix, no. 9.

First Membrane [1310]

[v°] [At the head is a list of names, many of which are almost illegible. They appear to run: Sim. de Stoktone, Gydo le Spicer, Sim. de Refham, [Rob.] de Hyntone, Ric. [Sh]erman, Joh. Prentis, Alan. de Welles, Tho. de Mad[yn]le, Will. de ..., Rector S. Michaelis (?), Tho. de Tendring. Sim. Godeman. At the side of this list, under the word Congregacio, are notes of fines, all of which appear again below.]

[July 20? 1310] Congregacio °fratrum gilde beate Marie° die sancte Margarete [virginis?] anno rengni Regis Edwardi iiij° quo die isti fratres subscripti intraverunt et electus est Joh. de Cantebrigia Aldermannus[1] et ipso die posuerunt quarterium brasey ad vj *s.* et nichyl de ordeo. Congregation / Election of an Aldermann / Price of malt fixed

Joh. de Cantebrigia intravit per finem dim. marc. °cum cera° que condonatur. Entries

[2]Tho. de Brancketre* intravit per finem iij quart. ordei °et ij li. cere° per plegios Rob. de Cumbertune, Joh. Robiliard*.

Benetta uxor ejusdem Thome intravit.

Johanna uxor Alani de Welles[3]* intravit per finem i quart. ordei cum cera. Alanus de Welles, Simon de Refham[4].

Will. Schurr intravit per finem de dim. marc. °cum cera° sed condonatur quia debet esse procurator ad vendendum molas nostras. Fine pardoned for service as proctor in selling gild mill-stones

Hen. de Foulburne bedeman intravit pro servicio suo sumoniendi fratres predicte Gilde ad totam vitam suam quando necesse fuerit. Free entry for life-service as summoner

Johanna uxor Johannis Culling[5] intravit per finem unius cumb[6] ordei cum cera. Entry

[1] On this important personage see T. & B. p. 166. C. C. Treasury has a number of deeds relating to his property, Willis and Clark, I. pp. 158–9. See Appendix, no. 21.

[2] In the margin notes have been made, which are illegible.

[3] For Alan de Welles see Appendix, no. 16.

[4] Pledges.

[5] M. P. See also Appendix, no. 12.

[6] Coomb, called dim. quart. in the rough note made at the head of the membrane. See Wright, *Dialect Dictionary*.

Widow's acknowledgement of debt

[Aug. 4, 1310] Die Mercurii proxima post festum sancti Petri ad vincula Beatrix que fuit uxor Willelmi Markes et ipsius testamenti executrix recongnovit se teneri pro duobus quarteriis brasii de debito mariti sui[1] in xij solidis, solvendis medietatem in festo sancti Michaelis et aliam medietatem in festo sancti Johannis Baptiste proximo sequente et remissum est sibi incrementum pro iij. annis, pretextu paupertatis.

Interest remitted on account of poverty

Debt and interest

Memorandum[2] quod eodem die Mercurii computatum fuit cum Anselmo de Costeseye unde dictus Anselmus debuit de incremento pro vij. annis xvii. *s.* et xi *d.* et de debito principali xv. *s.* unde summa totalis xxx. ij. *s.* et xi. *d.* et pretextu paupertatis remissum est sibi totum debitum usque ad duas marcas: solvendas ad festum sancti Michaelis.

Debt and interest

Eodem die computatum fuit cum Joachim[3] de Bern[well] et debet de incremento xx. *s.* et quinque denarios et de principali debito pro duobus quarteriis et dimid. xv. *s.* unde summa totalis xxxv. *s.* et v. *d.*

Entries

Eodem die intravit Magister Hen. de Trippelawe[4] in fraternitatem istam per finem duorum quart. ordei cum cera.

Eodem die intravit Rad. de Cumbertune junior per finem iij. quart. ordei cum cera quas soluit Thome de Branketre x. *s.*

Eodem die intravit Isabella uxor ejusdem Radulphi.

Congregation Soul of a dead man entered

Congregacio die veneris in quindena †passe[5]† anno regni regis Edwardi quinto quo die Nic. Le barber intravit animam Willelmi le Reder per finem xl *d.*

Eodem die per Alanum de Welles animas Walteri[6]...

ROLL 3[7]. [1313—19]

Congregation of brethren and sisters

[Mar. 6, 1313] Congregacio fratrum et sororum g[ilde] beate Marie Cantebrigie die Martis proxima ante festum sancti Gregorii anno regni [regis Edwardi] filii Regis Edwardi sexto.

[1] In the margin is "alibi."

[2] This and the two following entries are marked in the margin "debitum."

[3] MS. Johachim.

[4] Alderman of the gild in 1321, see Appendix, no. 17.

[5] For "pasce."

[6] Ends abruptly.

[7] The first half is very much faded and torn, and entirely lost in some places.

[E]odem die venit Symon de Refham et [reddidit compotum de] x*li.* et xxij *d.* quos idem Symon rec[epit] die Mercurii proxima post festum [ ] predicti secundo [ita quod omnibus] computatis [et] allocatis idem dictus Simon debet de claro [ ] Account rendered

Item eodem die tres acre[1] terre jacentes in campo [ ] sunt per alderma[nnum] et fratres Symoni de Refham tenend. ad terminum °vite° dicti Symonis reddendo inde per annum [vi *s.*] ad duos anni terminos videlicet ad festum sancti Michaelis tres *s.* et ad hokeday tres *s.* et sic de anno in annum ad totam vitam suam[2]. Lease of gild lands

ROLL 4 [1318 Aug. 29—1319]

[Aug. 29, 1318] [r°] [3]Congregacio fratrum die Martis in festo decolacionis sancti Johannis [bap]tiste anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi xij. Congregation

Edwardus Perin venit et soluit pro j. quarterio brasey l *d.* quod recepit ad festum sancti Michaelis anno regni regis nu[n]c v(?) et soluit pro †incermento† quarterii anno [....] vj *s* et viij *d.* et inde rescepit iiij *s.* pro uno quarterio ordey ad proficiendum et sic remanent vi *s.* in manibus Nicolai le barber [e]t sciendum quod quarterium ordey ponitur hoc anno ad iiij. *s.* Gild barley and malt lent; Price of barley

Eodem die Nicolaus le Barber venit °et° reconnovit quod rescepit de exsecutoribus testamenti magistri Ricardi de Conitone vj *s.* et viij *d.* [4]quos tradidit R[eginaldo] de Trumpeton' et idem onoratus est. Receipt for a gild legacy

Idem Nicolaus congnovit quod rescepit viij *s.* de Johanne de Chelford* et Albred' uxore eius, unde debet computare[5]. The like

Thomas de Tendring* venit et congnovit quod debet vj *s.* et viij *d.* et †abet† die[m] ad solvendum ad festum Omnium Sanctorum †proximo† futurum. Debt

[1] The deed relating to this has not been found.

[2] Here there follows an account of the congregation of Feb. 25, 1319 which is repeated verbatim in Roll 4, which refers to this copy as the "novus rotulus," see below.

[3] A note at the side is illegible.

[4] This phrase has been added in another hand.

[5] This phrase has been added in another hand.

Election of alderman

Robertus de Cumbertone electus est in alderman. Et concordatum est quod omnes fratres et sorores dicte gilde summoniantur ad audiendum sac[r]amentum dicti aldermanni.

and four councillors

Consiliarii dicte gilde, Adam Rector ecclesie sancti Michaelis, Adam de Saham, Simund de Reffham, Eudo de Erpingham **[1], consiliarii.

[25 Feb. 1319] †Alibi est in novo[2] rotulo coram Roberto de Cumberton aldermanno.

Congregation

Congregacio facta fratrum gilde beate Marie Dominica prima †quadragesimale† anno regni regis Edwardi xij°. quo videlicet die dominus Ric. vicarius °Ecclesie° rotunde fatebatur se teneri per visum compoti in iiij. *li.* xvi. *s.* solvendis ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad festum Pasce proximum sequens j marc. et ad festum sancti Michaelis j marc. et sic de anno in annum °ad dictos terminos° donec persolvatur universum debitum.

Vicar of the Round Church acknowledges debt

Debt acknowledged

Item eodem die Reg. de Trumpiton fatebatur se teneri per visum compotum xlix. *s.* ij *d.* q^{a}. de quo debito soluit pro missali in ecclesia °beate Marie° j marc. Et sic missale remanet fratribus †gildie†: et sic manet de claro xxxv. *s.* x *d.* q^{a}. solvend. medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis †proximum† sequens et aliam medietatem ad festum sancti Michaelis †proximo veniente†. Et inde soluit N. Le barber die Dominica ante festum sancti Johannis baptiste x *s.*[3]

Payment for missal deducted

Rent in arrears

Item Magister Thomas de Halis[4] venit hic et cognovit quod debet viij *s.* de quodam anni redditu duorum solidorum aretro existencium per quatuor annos elapsos, de quibus debuit solvisse quolibet anno dictorum iiii. annorum duos solidos ad festum sancti Michaelis et dictus Thomas nunc soluit octo solidos °Nicolao le barber° et sic quietus est usque ad festum sancti Michaelis †proximo sequente futuro† anno xiij°.

[1] Or Helpringham, M.P.

[2] MS. novovo. This is a reference to Roll 3, see above.

[3] The concluding sentence has been added in another hand.

[4] See Appendix, nos. 11, 17.

Item eodem die Symon de Refham reddit compotum suum ita quod omnibus computatis et allocatis, dictus Symon debet de claro xxiii. *li.* xvii. *s.* xi *d. ob.* et preter illam summam debet xxxviii. *s.* pro una mola vendita domino Johanni de Krek quos dictus dominus Joh. debet predicto Symoni, de quibus dictus Symon non debet honorari donec dictos xxxviii. *s.* de domino Johanni levaverit. Account rendered Mill-stone sold

Item eodem die Alanus Wals[1] reddit compotum de expensis circa ceram †gildie† beate Marie de xxiiii. *s.* et j *d.* de quibus idem Alanus tenetur dicte gilde in xiij *s.* iiij *d.* et sic debetur eidem Alano x *s.* ix *d.* quos Symon de Refham eidem Alano soluit.✝ Expenses for wax

[2]Memorandum quod Alanus de Welles recepit de molis venditis ut cred[itur] Receipts for mill-stones sold

de una mola vendita de priore de Angleseye per Adam de Trumpiton	xxv *s.*
de Johanne Biteringge[3]	liij *s.* iiij *d.*
de duobus molis venditis in autumpno	iij *li* x *s.*
de Johanne Elys de Wilburham per plegium Alani	xxxvj *s.*
Item Simon soluit sibi per manus suas	lx *s.*

[v°] Ultima congregacio in quadragesima.
Compotus Nicholai le Barber de eodem anno. Account
Et debet Forbi in novo rotulo [.....]

[Nov. 10, 1319] Memorandum ego Nicholaus le Barber receptor reddituum °†gildie† beate Marie †reddi†° compotum receptorum die sancti Martini anno regni Regis Edwardi filii Edwardi anno xiij° °videlicet° de xv *li.* receptis et xiij *s.* xj *d.* et tenentur dicto Nicholao le Barber in xxiiij *s.* vj *d.* Receiver's account

[4]De Alano de Welles.

Summa vera de xv †molas† venditis xxii [*li.*] v *s.* iiij *d.* Mill-stones sold
Summa expense in omnibus xiiij *li.* x *s.* vj *d.* Total expense and profit
et sic lucratum est viij *li.* xiiij *s.* x *d.*

[1] Called Le Walche on the "novus rotulus," apparently identical with Alan de Welles.

[2] This passage is at the foot of the roll, upside down.

[3] In the margin all[ocat'].

[4] Written upside down.

BEDE ROLLS A

[Written on a single membrane measuring 35¼ inches by 7. The injunction to pray and the list of names are written in ecclesiastical minuscules. Roll B consists of a list of the same names in the same hand down to the name of Simon Godlomb. At the side are entered in various hands other names, which alone have been printed.]

Pray for the dead below-written

[r°] Orate fratres et sorores pro aldermanno et confratribus et sororibus gilde beate Marie Cantebrigie semper virginis et pro omnibus benefactoribus vivis et defunctis.

Orate pro animabus fundatorum et fundatricium fratrum et sororum et omnium benefactorum dicte gilde et omnium fidelium defunctorum quorum nomina hic infra scribuntur.

Rob.[1] de Madingle*¶.
Hervey le Chapman
et Helwisie uxoris ejus.
Hen. Nado*[2]
et Beatricis Nado.
Godefrei le Heymonger.
Rog. de Fulbourne.
Aubri uxoris ejus.
†Mabli† Eldcorn.
Marg. Fyndesilver.
Joh. le Couper.
Will. de Cotes.
Edeline uxoris ejus.
Galf. le Harpour.
Joh. le Chesemonger.
Joh. de Brancketre[3].
Marg. de Abyngtone.
Pet. le Spicer.
Aufrey[4] de Stowe.
Royse Edmundis wyf.
Hen. de Trippelowe[5].
Hen. de Draytone.
Rob. le Scheþer'.
Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Tho. Outlawe.
Beatricis uxoris ejus.
Walt. le Coteler.
Ric. le Flexmonger.
Marg. le Reder.
Abraham le Hatter.
Marg. uxoris ejus[6].
Tho. Elyoth.
Adam de Boudone.
Tho. le Taylour.

[1] The names are in the genitive.
[2] Or Nadun. T. & B. p. 135.
[3] Brangtre in Roll B.
[4] Alfredus in Roll B.
[5] Beatrix Nado added in Roll B.
[6] Tho. de Hales's predecessor in his house in Trinity parish, see Appendix, no. 11: Alice daughter of Abraham le Chapeler appears as holding it in the Hundred Rolls.

Joh. Godsone.
Sym. de Pottone.
Marg. le Hunte.
Agnetis uxoris Thome de Arnyngtone.
Ric. Hervi.
Steph. Godesone.
And. de Hicchen
et uxoris eius.
Ric. de Hoketone vicarii rotunde ecclesie.
Joh. de Grantesete de Hogytone
et Matildis uxoris eius.
Tho. de Madingle.
Joh. Elys.
Alicie uxoris eius.
Isabelle Bateman.
Ric. le vynter.
Will. de Parys¶.
Margarete uxoris eius.
Petronille de Combertone[1].
Nic. Goldsmyth¶.
Reg. Johannis broþer de Compes*[2].
Sym. le Scheþer'
et Emme uxoris eius.
Ric. Algod.
Will. Glenester.
Felicie Hernys.
Matildis Godlomb.
Matildis Outlawe.
Will. Ernys.
Rob. de Bradele.
Iuonis[3] de Helpringham.
Joh. de Cnapwelle marchaunt.
Isabelle de Wilburgham.
Iuonis[4] Markys.
Juliane de ȝork*.
Joh.[5] Morice** Matildis et Alicie uxoris ejus et Johannis et Thome Morice.
Walt. de Bedeforde.
Alani parson of seint Beneytis chirche.
Nic. de Hintone
et Alicie uxoris ejus.
Reg. de Fordham.
Margerie Pylet.
Will. le Hayward*.
Tho. de Arnyngtone.
Katerine le Tabletter
et Johanne le Tabletter[6].
Joh. Fucingar'.
Matildis Gyrard.
Pet. de Waddone.
Joh. But**.
Elyanore uxoris ejus
et Cecilie But.
Sabine Huberd¶.
Hunfrey de Costesheye*
et Johanne uxoris ejus.
Will. le Comber¶
et Matildis uxoris ejus.
Agnetis le Hunte.
Joh. Matelask¶
et Rad. Matelask.
Walt. de Haverille.
Richeri le Spicer
et Johanne uxoris ejus.
Sym. Godlomb[7].

[1] Here Roll B adds Ric. de Hokkely.
[2] Brother of John de Compes as appears from the copy on Roll B.
[3] Eudo in Roll B.
[4] Edus in Roll B.
[5] In the copy on Roll B his name is given as Nicholaus. On this important family see T. & B. 128—9.
[6] On the wealth of the Tableters, see T. & B. p. 142.
[7] The whole of the above list of names is repeated on Roll B, and side by side other names (those printed below) have been added in many hands.

Will. Jordon, capellani[1].
Sym. Attewatyr[2]¶
Joh. de Caumpes.
Walt. de Toft.
Will. Elyot**.
Tho. de Maddingle
et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Ric. Goldering¶.
Sarre Pylet.
Magistri Joh. de Wynepol
et Cecilie uxoris ejus.
Alicie Ernys[3].
Tho. Blome
et Matildis Blome.
Emme de Croudene.
Rog. le Coteler.
Isabelle le Maȝoun.
Juliane de Draytone.
Joh. le Cupper
et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Cassandrie Symundis wyf Scau¶[4].
Ric. Bateman ye Elder¶.
Cecilie Geffreys wyf ye irnemonger.
Joh. Yve¶[5]
et Albrede ye ȝinge[6].
Joh. le Proude.
et Cristiane Lucas.
Hen. of Halle[7].
Eue de Maddingle.
Joh. Gerund**.
Rob. le Walchs
et Margarete le Walchs.
Rob. de Maddyngle¶.
Will. de Engayne
et Margarete uxoris ejus[8].

ROLL B[9]

[r°] Pro animabus fratrum et sororum Gylde beate Marie virginis defunctorum.

Pro animabus Willelmi Pittok*
et Margarete uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Isabelle uxoris Willelmi de Sleddemere* deo commendata.
Leticia Morice.
pro anima Willelmi de Berneye*.
et anima Mariote uxoris dicti Willelmi de Berneye.
pro anima Radulphi et Margarete uxoris ejus de Wendeye.

[1] The following list is repeated on Roll C, side by side with the names printed below.

[2] C. C. C. Treasury has many conveyances of his lands temp. Ed. I.

[3] ? Sister of Ernisius mercator, see Appendix, no. 8.

[4] See Hundred Rolls, p. 380.

[5] See Appendix, no. 4.

[6] Yinge on Roll C.

[7] Here in Roll C follows Pro anima Walteri Carnifex, Pro anima Rose, Matilde, Willelmi de Thacstede* in addition to the above.

[8] The Engaynes were an important Cambridgeshire family.

[9] A single membrane measuring 35¼ inches by 6¼. On the outer side is written Fratres et sorores Gilde Beate Marie. Only the additions to the original Roll are here printed, see note above. These are no doubt the names of members entered at a later date.

Pro animabus Magistri Ade de Eremy.
Pro animabus Walteri filii Roberti de Ousflet
Et Johanne uxoris ejus.
†Pro anima Elene uxoris [Thome?] de Graunfeld ✝.
Pro animabus Henrici le barber
et Johanne uxoris ejus.
Will. Loksmyth et uxor ejus.
Rob. Masoun.
Pro anima Walteri de Barton rectoris Ecclesie de Draython.
Pro anima Elene Peryn.
Joh. de Norhtffolke.
Will. Holay
et Elena uxor ejus.
Dominus Warinus Bassingbourn Miles[1].
pro animabus Johannis Marchis
et Margerie uxoris †sua†.
Henrici Senicle uxor.
Johannes de Soham.
Agnes Oxburgh.
Katerina de Brandon.
Heuynus de †Lychu†.
Hugo Cole
et Eva uxor ejus.
pro anima Agnetis Lenebyf.
Agnes Hardy.
pro anima Roberti patris Thome de Granfeld
et Isabelle matris sue.
pro anima Alexandri de Dunstable
et Johanne uxoris †suis†.
pro anima Roberti Percivell de Wotton
et Aveline uxoris ejus.
Malyn de Hychyn.
Pro anima Symonis de Brunne*.
Reginaldus de Tromp[i]ton[2].
Joh. Ladde
et Agnes Ladde uxor ejus.
Pro Johanne Utlawe*.
Johanna Rich.
Pro anima Magistri Willelmi de Warwyk*.
Pro anima Willelmi de Warwyk.
Johannes †Presse✝ vocatus Hylte.
pro anima Johannis Lauuer cultellarii London.
Agnes uxor Hugonis Wardeboys.
Pro anima Ricardi Attewelle
et Isabelle uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Thome Trappere.
Pro animabus Walteri Ladde
et Margerie uxoris.

First column[3].

[v°] Pro animabus Willelmi Redhod, Elwyse uxoris ejus et Margarete filie predicti Willelmi et Elwyse. Et pro animabus Willelmi Semham Isabelle uxoris ejus et Roberti filii predictorum Willelmi et Isabelle.

Pro anima Willelmi de Mildenhale.
Pro anima Roberti de Brunne.
Pro anima Alicie Siis.
Pro animabus Ricardi de Chadenhalke
et Beatricis uxoris sue.
Pro animabus Johannis Edward
et Emme uxoris sue.
Pro animabus Roberti Blanchewylle
et Matildis uxoris sue.

[1] MS. Milex. Sheriff of the county, 1341.
[2] See above under date 1304.
[3] These names occupy the principal place. Those which have been added at the side of this list are given below, p. 19.

Pro anima Elene Attecher[ch]gate
Et Alicie Der uxoris Willelmi Atecherchegate.
Pro anima Ancelmi de Costesy.
Pro anima Willelmi de Hyggham.
Pro animabus Huberti de Cleye
et Avicie uxoris ejus.
Pro anima [erasure].
Pro animabus Willelmi le Pulter
et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Johannis Syngger.
Pro anima Roberti Wombe.
Pro anima Thome Dandele.
Pro anima Simonis de Refham.
Pro animabus Willelmi Flori
Alicie uxoris ejus et Thome Flory.
Pro animabus Galfridi de Thacstede
Matilde uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Ricardi de Thacstede*.
Pro anima Margerie de Thacstede.
Pro anima Matildis uxoris Roberti de Tychewelle.
Rob. de Hyntone.
Pro anima Margarete Pilet
et anima Johannis Pylet[1].
†Campioun ✝.
Joh. de Cumberton.
Joh. Sys.
Alicia de Stratham.
Rob. de Gyppeswich.
J. Eraidus[2].
Alicia uxor ejus.
Tho. le Sergant.
Magister Thomas de Hals[3].
Hugo Cissor(?).
Michael Pylet.
Dulcia de Bokelond.
Adam de Saham.
Juliana le flexmonger.
Wyll. le Spicer
et Katerina uxor ejus.
Sym. de Stokton.
Joh. de Cowlynge[4].
Joh. Dunnyng¶.
Agnes uxor ejus.
Joh. de Dep[yng].
Walt. filius Hawysie.
Eva uxor ejus.
Matheus de Tyrigtone
et Margeria uxor ejus.
Joh. de Trippelowe.
Will. et Matilda uxor ejus.
Will. Marks.
Joh. Furbur.
Matilda uxor ejus.
Ric. de Parys.
Rad. de Cumberton.
Johachim de Bernwell.
Will. de Northfolk.
Reg. de Cumberton.
Gofridus le Chappeman.
Hawisia uxor ejus.
Felicia uxor Thome Becett.
Will. Reder de Bernewell.
Will. de Ledeys.
Mathey Matelasce.
Joh. de Branktre.
Will. Magister de Schenyngheye[5].
Agnes de Maddingle.
Tho. de Paunfyeld.
Hugo de Melton.
Joh. de Calthrop.
Joh. Broke.
Rob. Berbi.
Symon de Lenne.
Matild. de Lenne.
Matild. Firblod.
Joh. de Wolcertone.
Margerie de Haverille.
Phil. Richert
et Alicia uxor ejus.
Mabilia de Repham.

[1] Alderman of the gild in 1344, see Appendix, no. 20.
[2] Almost illegible, and a name follows which is illegible.
[3] See note 4, p. 4.
[4] See note 5, p. 9.
[5] Shengay.

Alicia uxor Simonis de Refham.
Alicia le Dear.
Hen. le plowrith.
Rog. le †Wallemonger†.
Joh. de Holm.
Matilda de Repham.
Joh. le Rydere.
Mariota Pylet.
[a line erased]
Joh. Fykeis.
Margareta Tuylet.
[2 lines erased]
et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Ric. de Collhulle clericus.
Pro anima Emme Outlawe.
Alfridus le Barker.
[1]Pro anima Thome de Tiryngton.
Pro anima Dulcie de Depyngg.
Rob. de Aldburgh.
Hen. de Broune.
Pro anima Roberti Clerc.
Pro le Mostarder.
Will. de Mendlesham.
Pro anima Mabilie de Sondeye.
Pro anima Thome de Elme.
Pro anima Johannis de Silkeby.
Pro anima Alicie Siis.
Pro anima Alicie Sherman.
Tho. de Graunfeld
et Elena uxor ejus.
Pro anima Matilde de Pikering.
Pro anima Johanne Bradenhach.
Pro anima Ricardi Pochlintone.
Pro anima Laurencii Pittoc*.
Pro anima Edwardi de Wesenham.
Pro anima Thome Molendinarii.
Tho. Purtrayer senior.
Nic. Laurence de Stebbingg.
Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Johannis Laurence de Stebbingg.
Johannis Andreu.
Roberti Taverner.
Agnetis uxoris ejus.
pro anima Alicie de Sotton.
pro anima Johannis Joachym Capellani.
Petrus de Bodekesham.
pro anima Galfridi de Hely.
Robertus de Cumbertone.
Pro anima Johannis Pawe junioris.
pro anima Laurencii Pittok.
pro anima Katerine uxoris Laurencii Pittok.
pro anima Johannis de Hardliston
et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
pro anima Ade le Fermori
et Margerie uxoris ejus.
pro anima Willelmi de Burh anconer[2].
pro anima Avicie uxoris predicti Willelmi.
pro anima Simonis de Slefforde.
Joh. Karliel.
Ryeburgh.
pro animabus Henrici Senicle [et] uxoris ejus.
et pro anima Johanne Brise
et Emme de Colvile.
Will. Tuliet et Margareta.
Helena le gyrdelere
et Alanus Child
et Milisent uxor ejus.
Matilda uxor ejus.
pro anima Willelmi Tuliet
et pro anima Alicie Child uxoris ejus.
Pro anima...de Caldecote capellani.
Walterus Gerveys
et Alicia uxor ejus.
et Magistri Roberti de Burght.
Rog. de Wellington
et Alicia uxor ejus.

[1] These names have been scribbled in at the side of the earlier list.

[2] Perhaps a maker of saints' banners to be carried in processions. See Godefroy, s.v. icoine, ancone.

ROLL C[1]

r° [*After repeating the names of Will. Jordan capellanus and others as above, p.* 16, *on Roll A to Will. de Engayne et Margarete uxoris ejus, the following are written in the same hand:*—]

Hen. de Warwyk.
Avicia Godesone.
Will. le Taverner
Margareta uxor ejus.
Dere Syhs.
Will. Carbounell
et Isabelle uxoris ejus.
Agnes Skippeaway.
Rog. de Caldecote.
Juliana uxor ejus.
Gerardus at ye pond[2].
Margareta uxor Willelmi de Northfolk.
Nich. le Barbur.
Matilda uxor ejus.
Matilda Hardy.
Alex. Elyot.
Joh. Robilyard[3].
Walt. le Hunte¶.
Agnes filia ejus.
Alanus Rector ecclesie de Chishille.
Ric. le Vynter.
Marg. Madefrey.
Matilda uxor Thome de Elm
et pro anima Christiane.
Margareta le Riche.
Eust. Caperoun.
Thomas frater ejus.
Beatrix Eustace.
Rog. Helwetone.
Robertus Sterysman*¶.
Johanna uxor ejus.
Thomas le fleyshewer.
Lucas Carter.
Rog. de [blank].
Mabilia uxor ejus.
Margareta Paternoster.
Agnes uxor Radulphi de Cumbreton.
Robertus Mattefrey*.
Emma uxor Johannis de Brangtre.
Willelmus de Impyton.
Margar' de Abyton.
Benedictus de Haukiston.
Marg. uxor ejus.
Alex. Pecche.
Margareta de Freschlake.
Edmundus de Hakiston.
Joh. Tonsor
et Isabella uxor ejus.
Will. Scherman junior.
Joh. de Dytton.
Joh. de Trumpyton.
Isabella Godlomb.
Alicia uxor ejus.
Hen. Hardy.
Galfridus de Tane.
Symon Godman¶*
et Margarete uxoris ejus.
Bartholmeus le Barker.
Matilda le Coteler.
Rog. le Haftere.
Edmundus Scheylard.
Pro anima Willelmi de Brixstow Cappellani.

[1] A single membrane measuring 31½ inches by 6½. The names which have been added at the side to the original list are given below, p. 21.

[2] Witness to a deed dated 1281—2. Add. MSS. 5813, f. 238 (3).

[3] Witness to a deed 1318. Add. MSS. 5813, f. 183 (4).

Elena Scherwynd[1].
Alanus de Crauden.
Herveus Pilet.
Sarra uxor ejus.
Willelmus Outelawe.
Elyas le Draper.
Alicia de Hynton.
Joh. quondam Rector ecclesie sancte Marie.
Tho. de Branktre*.
Rob. le Mareschal.
Hugo Outlawe.
Joh. de Lec.
Agnes uxor ejus.
Rog. de Walton vicarius de Melreth.
Alanus de Welles.
Johanna uxor ejus.
Joh. Goldryng.
Johanna uxor ejus.
Joh. Goggyng.
Frater Rogerus de Ely.
Pro anima Willelmi de Barneton
et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Argent Wolleward.
Adam Elyot.
Will. le Spicer.
Elena uxor ejus.
Matilda de Welde.
Hugo Godechepe.
Ric. Bateman junior.
Beatrix uxor ejus.
Giliana de Tendringe.
Rob. Scherman.
Magister Ricardus de Conington.
Isabella Skipaway.
Rob. Gernun.
Joh. Prentiz.
Benedictus Godsone.
Johanna Bakere.
Isabella de Arnyngton.

[2]Egidius [d]e Hingiston.

pro animabus Thome, Edmund et Margarete uxoris ejus et pro animabus Margarète filie eorum; pro anima Johannis de Bradenhach.

Pro animabus Radulphi Margarie
et Matilde de Strixton.
Pro anima Johannis de Herford pistoris.
Pro animabus Willelmi
et Margerie patris et matris Johannis de Baldok
et Hamonis de Serich.
pro animabus Walteri de Houton.
Margerie uxoris ejus
et Isabelle de Rede.
Matilde de Rede.
pro animabus Walteri de Lenne.
Alicie uxoris ejus.
Willelmi de Lenne*
et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Mabilie de Lenne
et Margarete de Lenne.
Ric. de Thacsted.
Joh. de Thacsted
et Marg. uxor ejus.
Pro anima Johannis Frensch.
Willelmus de Wiltscyre
et Alicia uxor ejus.
Joh. de Torkesheye
et Joh. filius ejus.
Alicia de Litlyngton.
Petrus le Sekisteyn.
Johanna uxor ejus.
Emma de Souttone.
Robertus de Hoxford scriptor.
Bartholomeus Peryn.

[1] Her name appears in a deed dated 1301. Add. MSS. 5813, f. 197 (3).
[2] This list of names is added in at the side of the above in various hands.

Joh. Gras.
Item Johannis Gernoun
et Matilde uxoris ejus.
Robertus Amys de Haslingfeld.
Gilbertus de Wykylwod.
Johanna uxor Ricardi Darderne.
Thome de Hoxefford capellani.
Rog. Wakewe.
Matheus Hardi
et Katerina mater ejus.
Johannes Sleyttere
et Isabella uxor ejus.
Andreas Hardi
et Agnes uxor ejus.
Rob. de Stokton.
Will. et Will.
et Agnes de Shelford.
Rob. Grelle
et Elena uxor ejus.
Joh. de Rokelund quondam pater Radulphi de Watton
et Alicia quondam mater ejus.
Will. de Berton
et Agnes uxor ejus.
pro anima Johannis de Thorp.
pro anima Reginaldi quondam vicarii de Foxton.
Pro anima Johannis Rous de Hadeleye.
Joh. de Barneton
et Elena uxor ejus.

[v°] Dera de la Welde.

Pro anima Ricardi Bateman et Agnetis uxoris sue.
Pro anima Margarete de Bertone uxoris Egidii de Berton.
Pro anima Willelmi Fifhide.
Pro anima Thome Warde et Margarete uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Willelmi † Crochemam † ¶.
Pro anima Hugonis de Tyncote: pro anima Alicie de Trumpiton.
Pro anima Rogeri Debernam.
Pro anima Willelmi de Caldekote et Matildis uxoris sue.
Pro anima Willelmi de la dene vicarii ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum.
Pro anima Willelmi et Rosie uxoris sue, [1]et pro anima Willelmi Margarete et Matthei[1].
Pro anima Henrici de Toft, et Johannis de Toft.
Pro anima Emme de Cumbertone.
Pro anima Alicie Godeman.
Pro anima Willelmi Crane: pro anima Margarete Tailor (?).
Pro anima Radulphi Balle.
Pro [anima] Willelmi de Lenne: pro anima Ricardi de Vourdone.
Pro anima Symonis de Holbeche.
Pro anima Ricardi de Triplowe: pro anima Ricardi de Talworthe.
Pro anima Rogeri le Coc. Et Isabelle uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Roberti de Sledemere.
Pro Alicia uxore Johannis le bakere: pro anima Custancie quondam uxoris J. de Cotenham.
Pro anima Ricardi le Heyr de Quaddone.

[1] Added in another hand.

Pro anima Perunel de Trumpetone.
Pro anima Hyssabelle uxoris Eyre, molendenarii.
Pro anima Thome de Rokelond drap[arii]. Edwardus Rokelond. Thurstanus bedellus Capellanus.
Pro anima Margarete de Brunne.
Pro anima Domini Johannis de Cantebriggia[1] Militis, Johanne uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Willelmi de Haukedone et Allexandri fratris ejus.
Pro anima Hugonis de Kotenam et Agnetis uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Galfridi le yrenmongere, et Alicie de Cotenaham.
[2]Pro anima Johannis Rectoris ecclesie sancti Benedicti.
Pro anima Roberti de Cotenham Capellani.
Pro anima Galfridi Carbonel. Willelmus Candelere de Burght.
Pro anima Margerie quondam uxoris Roberti le Barbour.
Pro animabus Willelmi Littelbode et Lore uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Galfridi de Lenne.
Pro animabus Henrici Hauuys et Acelyne uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Matildis de Ketelber.
Pro animabus Theobaldi, Matilde, Ivonis.
Pro animabus Roberti de Brigham**[3] et Eve uxoris ejus.
Pro animabus Rogeri Turnour, Margarete uxoris ejus, et Margarete que fuit uxor Thome Turnour.
Pro animabus Thome Atte Chapel et Rogeri le Chaundeler.
Pro anima Margarete de Necton que fuit uxor Johannis Pilat. Pro anima Dulcis le Chaundeler.
Pro animabus Willelmi filii Walteri de Byteryngg, Amabilie uxoris sue. Domini Henrici Capellani fratris dicti Willelmi et Magistri Roberti filii dicti Willelmi.
Pro anima Magistri Petri de Berton.
Pro anima Johannis Sparcho. Walterus de Leverington.
Pro anima Henrici de Hynton et Agnetis uxoris ejus. Pater et mater Simonis †Scheremhan†.
Pro anima Roberti Person de London Pelliparii.
Pro anima Rogeri Cressi.
Pro anima Johanne filie Johannis de Neuton.
Pro animabus Rose et Isabelle uxoris Johannis de Teversham.
Pro anima Simonis quondam vicarii de Trumpyton.
Pro anima Agnetis le †Wrythg†.
Pro anima Willelmi Forster.
Pro animabus Willelmi de Brunne. °Christiane uxoris ejus° et Martini et Matilde uxoris ejus.
Pro anima Alani Walsh.

[1] See note above, p. 9.
[2] Later additions in several hands follow to the end.
[3] He paid 60*s.* in 1340 to the ninth of movables.

Pro anima domini Walteri Reynald quondam Cantuariensis Archiepiscopi[1]. Et animabus Willelmi patris domini Radulphi de Windeshore et Agnetis matris eius[2].

Pro anima domini Johannis Gras militis. Pro anima Cecilie Duth.

Pro anima Ricardi de Byry[3] quondam episcopi Dunellmensis et Alani de Grisby et Willelmi de Cracroft.

Prayers

Kyrie. Christe [e]l[eison]. Kyrie [e]l[eison]. Pater noster. Et ne nos. Requiem eternam dona eis, domine. Et lux. A porta inferi. Erue Do[mine] a[nimas]. Credo videre bona domini. In terram. Requiescant in pace. Amen. Dominus vobiscum. Et cum. PRO VIVIS[4]. [O]mnipotens sempiterne deus qui facis mirabilia magna solus, pretende super famulos tuos et cunctas congregaciones illis commissas spiritum gracie salutaris. et ut in veritate tibi complaceant perpetuum eis rorem tue benedictionis infunde. per [etc.]. PRO DEFUNCTIS[5]. [D]Eus venie largitor et humane salutis auctor quesumus clemenciam tuam ut nostrarum congregacionum fratres et sorores qui ex hoc seculo transierunt intercedente beata Dei genitrice Maria semper virgine et beato Michaele archangelo cum omnibus sanctis ad perpetue beatitudinis consorcium pervenire concedas. per [etc.].

For those dead of the plague and since 1349

Item pro animabus defunctorum in mortalitate et post anno domini M° CCC° XLIX°.

Item pro animabus Magistri Roberti de Brigham, Willelmi, Matilde et Matilde uxorum eorundem, Matilde, Thome et Walteri de Oxneforde[6], domini Roberti de Caldecote, domini Willelmi Dikes, domini Roberti de Denford capellanorum, Johannis Iremonger, Johannis et Johanne Refham, Philippi

[1] Chancellor of the University, *d.* 1327.

[2] Cole (Add. MSS. 5813, f. 229) notes that Roger Godcheap of London conveyed to Sir Ralph of Windsor, clerk, a messuage in St Edward's parish, Cambridge, temp. Ed. II. He points out that Archbishop Walter Reynolds was the son of a baker at Windsor but his name was Reginald not Ralph.

[3] Richard of Bury, bishop of Durham, *d.* 1345.

[4] In red ink.

[5] In red ink.

[6] Bedel of the University of Cambridge.

Cayle**[1] et Dyonisie uxoris sue, °domini° Mathei Hardi, Katerine, Andree, et Agnetis, Agnetis Malster, Nicholai et Margarete Bradenhach, Johannis Paunfeld, Margarete, Johannis et Agnetis Neuton, Thome, Royse et Royse With, Johannis et Isabelle Torkesseye, Willelmi de Lichfeld, Margarete uxoris sue, Stephani Pestour et Johanne uxoris sue. Johannis With et Johanne uxoris sue, Johannis Vavasour, Johannis de Linne et Isabelle uxoris sue. Roberti de Bery, Isabelle uxoris sue, Johannis Redhod, Ricardi Tuliet, Willelmi Lollevirne, Ricardi et Agnetis de þakstede[2]. Johannis Arnald, Rogeri Wakewo. Alicie et Thome Cotenham, Willelmi et Alicie, Willelmi Boyuer, Johannis et Matilde de Cotenham, Philippi, Roberti et Willelmi †Willelmi† de Glacton, Matilde uxoris sue. Willelmi de Witlesseye, domini Hugonis vicarii sancte Trinitatis. Petri de Bitringe, Nicholai Clerici, Johannis et Alicie Mentisham, Felicit' Triper, Johannis Wirham, Margarete uxoris sue, Willelmi Winer et Matilde uxoris sue, Johannis de Berton, Elyanore de Wauton, Johanne Cayli, Johannis de Beche, Thome Moriz, Bartholomei de Bertelowe, Alicie uxoris sue, Willelmi filii eorundem, Agnetis filie eorundem et Rob' de Bungeya, Matilde de Middilton, Johannis Cristion, Auicie uxoris ejus, Thome filii eorundem, domini Walteri Spicer de Caldecote capellani, Katerine Pinchebek, Hugonis et Christine.

[1] On the Cayley family see T. & B. p. 177. For Philip Cayley's charter see Appendix, no. 24.

[2] Ric. de Thaxstede, bailiff 9 Ed. II.

MINUTES OF THE CORPUS CHRISTI GILD.

[C. C. C. Treasury, Drawer 31, No. 1[1].]

fol. 1 b. [1350.]

Treasurers elected

[Jan. 27, 1350.] Memorandum quod Ric. Powel et Simon Sherman electi Thesaurarii gilde de Corpore Christi die Mercurii prox. post festum conversionis sancti Pauli anno domini M° CCC. xlix.

Entries

Ric. [†Joh.†] Appelby et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem dim. marc. sol. S. Sherman.

Rob. Herry et Sarra uxor ejus intrantur alibi pro xx *s.* unde sol. vj. *s.* per Pet. le Cok et est plegius pro residuo.

Matillda uxor Johannis de Impiton intravit fraternitatem per finem v *s.* et vj. [*d.*] pro cera. sol. R. P[owel].

Agnes uxor Thome Kastelyn intravit fraternitatem per finem v *s.* et vj *d.* pro cera. soluit totum.....

Hen. le Redere et Will. frater suus, Rog., Mabilia, Hen., et Walt., intraverunt fraternitatem pro una marc. et ij. lib. cere. sol. marc. R[icardo] debet ceram. sol. T. de C[ampes].

Joh. Barker et Margar. uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera. sol. Thome C[ampes].

Nic. de Haneworth, Rector de Silverle, intravit fraternitatem per finem j. marc. et cere. sol. marc. debet ceram.

[1] Written on paper, folded to form a book. The leaves are not in chronological sequence; they are taken below in chronological sequence as far as this is ascertainable.

The entries are recorded in several hands. A later scribe has entered the final statement respecting the payment, the "solvit totum," or the name of the receiver.

Witt. de Saunford et Margar. uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x *s.* et ij. li. cere.

Ric. Fouke, Alanus le latoner[1], Katerina uxor ejus, Juliana Fouk, intraverunt fraternitatem per finem xj *s.* in toto. sol. °R'° thesaurario.

Barth. le Chaundeler et Mabilia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x *s.* et ij li. cere. sol. ix *s.* deb. ij *s.*

Alex. vicarius sancti Johannis[2] Cantebrigie devenit frater et dedit xl *d.* Simoni [Sherman].

Joh. de Bungeye solvit S[imoni] x. *s.* ex debito.

Rob. le Pipere et Alicia uxor ejus, Joh. Pipere, Tho. Pipere, et Imania uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem j. marc. et ceram. sol. Simoni j. marc.

Tho. de Badburgham et Etheldreda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x *s.* et ij li. cere. xij. *d.* sol. ceram. °sol. totum S[imoni]°.

Rog. del Howes et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xii. *d.* °pro cera.° unde sol. vj. *s.*

Item de pixide et de oblacionibus de parasseven xviij. *s.* †unde reddiderunt sursum...(?)†. Chest and Good Friday offerings

Item de uno porthes[3] xviij. *s.* Ric. P[owel]. For a portable breviary

Item de domo Johannis Purre vendita apud Chesterton ij. marc. in parte solucionis iij. marc. et dim. Ricardo. For a house sold

Item de Henr. Goldsmyth de antiquo debito Ricardi Tuillet dim. marc. °sol.° Ricardo. For old debt

Item de Roberto de Kyrkeby †cissoris† de antiquo debito dim. marc. ° sol.° Ricardo.

Unde in expensis videlicet Johanni apparitori et aliis necessariis vj *s.* ij *d.* ob. et solutum est Johanni °apparitori° usque diem dominicam in festo sancti Gutlaci et sol. sursum ad thesauriam vj. *li.* ix *s.* iij *d.* ob. residuum debetur. Expenses. To the apparitor

Item in expensis circa processionem in omnibus lvj *s.* x. *d.* Item ix *d.* solut. Johanni Sekersteyn pro visers[4]. Expenses for the procession

[1] Maker of latten.

[2] Willis and Clark, I. p. 340, on the site of this church.

[3] porthes = portiforium, portable breviary.

[4] masks for the play (see below).

For turves

Item Johanni Hardy pro turbis xiij *d.*

Total expenses

Summa hic expensarum et liberatorum Thesaurie ix *li.* xiiij *s.* ij *d.*

fol. 7 a. [No date[1].]

Die Veneris prox. ante festum †pentecosten.†

Johannes de Poplington intravit fraternitatem per finem xl. *d.* et soluit totum °Simoni et° vj. *d.* pro cera.

Johannes Westlee et Juliana uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem x. *s.* et d[edit] xij *d.* pro cera. soluit S. x. *s.*

Agnes de Walsokne intravit fraternitatem per finem v. *s.* et vj *d.* pro cera. soluit totum S.

Petrus de Bramptone et Alicia uxor ejus nuper defuncta intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. vj *s.* S. soluit totum S.

Christiana de Ecton intravit fraternitatem per finem v. *s.* et viij. *d.* pro cera. sol. pro cera †T. Stapelf[ord]†. soluit totum S.

Galfridus de Lenne bakester intravit fraternitatem per finem vj. *s.* viij. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera.

Thomas Sturmin intravit fraternitatem per finem v. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. v. *s.* sol. totum.

Cecilia uxor Willelmi Braunche intravit fraternitatem per finem v. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit totum et dedit vj. *d.* Plegius †Radulpho† de Watton.

Joh. de Holm et Isabella uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. plegii Will. Chapman et T. Sturmin.

Joh. Archebald et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem †per finem j. marc. in toto.† sol. H. sol. totum J. Thomersham.

Thomas Brai intravit fraternitatem per finem xl. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. S. totum.

Thomas Caumpes[2] capellanus intravit fraternitatem per finem xl. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. totum S.

[1] The reason for placing this leaf early, although no date is named, is that it gives the entry of T. Campes, afterwards a receiver, and gives Simon and Powel as receivers.

[2] Afterwards (with John Rayson) one of the two first Fellows of the College.

Petrus Philip et Anna uxor ejus †intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.*† et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. x. *s.* H. unde debet xij. *d.*

Rog. de Tendring intravit fraternitatem per finem xl. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. xl. *d.* S. et debet vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. vj. *d.* R.

Adam de Sudbury et Alicia uxor ejus per finem vj. *s.* et viij. *d.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. S.

Willelmus Pittok, Margareta uxor ejus, Hugo Pittok, Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem j. marc. et ij. *s.* pro cera. sol. W. Chapman.

Thomas Marbelthorp[1], °Johannes de Marbelthorp°, Margareta Marbelthorp, Joh. Marbelthorp, Margareta uxor ejus et Ric. frater ejusdem Thome per finem j. marc. et ij. *s.* vj. *d.* et xl. *d.* sol. viij. *d.*

Margar. le Spicer intravit fraternitatem per finem vj. *s.* viij. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. Ric. Powel T. Bray soluit totum S.

Edmundus le Lystere[2] et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. soluit S' j. m. °totum° †debet ceram†.

Agnes uxor Johannis Hardy intravit fraternitatem per finem xl. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. unde iij. *s.* condonantur sic debet x. *d.* sol. S.

Johannes de Godesterne capellanus, Margeria vel Agnes Cros, Joh. Harleton et Margeria uxor ejus per finem xvj. *s.* viij. *d.* et ceram: sol. xl. *d.* et xxx. *d.* pro cera S. et sic debent j. marc. et debent dim. marc. de antiquo debito Magr. †Edmundus†. sol. totum.

Willelmus le glaswrigth et Johanna uxor ejus, Joh. de Saham et Juliana intraverunt fraternitatem per finem xvj. *s.* et ij. *s.* pro cera. soluit totum S.

Johannes de Arundel intravit fraternitatem per finem xl. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit totum S.

Ric. de Tylneye et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. soluit x. *s.* S. et debet ceram.

[1] Cf. T. & B. p. 129 on the Marblethorpe family.

[2] One of the bailiffs. *Annals*, I. 109. *Cambridge Charters*, p. 197.

Johannes de Hilburgworth skynnere et Isabella uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. Plegius Joh. Westle. sol. ceram S.

Gift of an organ, an aumbry and a silk cushion

Willelmus de Clopton capellanus intravit fraternitatem et dedit j. par de orgues et j. †almarie† et j. auriculare de cerico per Thomam Caumpes.

Laure[n]cius Otes et Agneta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et duodecim *d.* pro cera. sol. °totum° W. C[h]apman.

Philippus Sadelere et Dyonisia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. soluit totum S.

Henr. Wade et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xj. *d.* pro cera. soluit x. *s.* S. et debet ceram.

Joh. Pikworȝe[1] et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram Ricardo Powel. sol. S. x. *s.*

Maria uxor Johannis de Bernewell et Walterus Tilli intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. totum R. Powel.

Robertus de Swaittone intravit per finem dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit totum S.

Ric. de Bokenham pelliparius intravit †per finem dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera.† sol. totum H.

Dominus Johannes Raisoun[2] de Foulbourne intravit fraternitatem per finem v. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit totum S.

Johannes Wimbisch et Juliana uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera.

Johannes de Wikham et Elena uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram S.

Eustachius de Middelton intrauit fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. die sancti †Mathi† sol. ceram S.

Joh. Bleklingge soluit x. *s.* S.

Richardus Reketh et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt per finem xj. *s.* in toto: plegii Ric. P[owel] et T. Piper.

[1] i.e. Pickworthe.

[2] One of the two first fellows, and rector of St Benet's. Masters, App. p. 6.

fol. 7 b. [No date.]

Willelmus Lyndeseye et Alicia uxor ejus per finem x. *s.* in toto. soluit ceram °S.° debet x. *s.*

Robertus Barbour intravit per finem vj. *s.* et viij. *d.* soluit ceram S. et soluit totum S.

Dominus Willelmus vicarius ecclesie sancte Trinitatis intravit per finem vj. *s.* et viij. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit °totum° S.

Helsote (?) uxor Petri le cok intravit per finem v. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram S.

Ysoude uxor Edmundi de Bernewelle intravit per finem v. *s.* sol. vj. *d.* pro cera S. sol. totum th[esaurie].

Magister Johannes de Merton intravit fraternitatem. vj. *d.* pro cera. °soluit° R. P[owel].

Robertus Colle de Sauston et Christiana uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem xj. *s.* °in toto° et sol. xij. *d.* Ric[ardo] P[owel]. sol. S. v. *s.*

Magister Johannes de Oo.

Magister Johannes Thursteyn.

Dominus Thomas rector de Hadele promisit ij. marc. non juratus.

Dominus Ricardus de Forlyngton intravit fraternitatem.

Dominus Robertus ȝorp[1] intravit fraternitatem per finem x. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit totum thesaurie.

Walterus de Girton intravit fraternitatem per finem vj. *s.* et viij. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit totum.

Dominus Walterus de Bernham intravit fraternitatem Corporis Christi per finem x. *s.* et sol. vj. *d.* pro cera S. soluit totum S.

Petrus de Walpoul cokus sol. S. iij. *s.* pro antiquo debito.

Walterus Laurence et Oliva uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem Corporis [Christi] per finem j. marc. et pro cera xij. *d.* et s[ol.] ad festum Natalis domini. sol. dim. marc. R.

Johanna uxor Roberti le Chaundeler intravit fraternitatem per finem dim. marc. et cere. sol. ceram S. soluit Willelmo †serviente† dim. marc.

[1] Over is written Thorp.

†Tho. de Arderne et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem j. marc. et cere sol. ad Natalem.† sol. H.

Dominus Robertus Crane de Overe intravit fraternitatem per finem xx. *s.* sol. S. vj. *d.* pro cera et sol. totum S.

Ric. Halis intravit fraternitatem per finem dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. totum S.

Matilda filia Johannis Hardi stacionarii[1] intravit fraternitatem per finem xl. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. †sol. totum S.†

Summa xxxvj *li.* vij. *s.* viij. *d.*

Summa receptarum xij *li.* v. *s.* ij. *d.*

Item in expensis hic cum iij. *li.* solutis sacerdot[i] usque Natalem iiij *li.* xix. *s.* vj. *d.* ob.

Summa expensarum hic et supra xiiij. *li.* xiiij. *s.* viij. *d.* ob. et sic debent xxi. *li.* xij. *s.* xj. *d.* ob. unde S. sol. W. Hor[wod][2] vj. *li.* xix. *s.* et ij. *d.*

fol. 2 a. [Nov. 30, 1350— .]

A die sancti Andree anno regis xx^mo^ iiij^to^.

Dominus Johannes °Croxhale° de Bedenham intravit fraternitatem Corporis Christi per finem x *s.* et vj *d.* pro cera. sol. totum W. Hor[wod].

Magister Willelmus Brokedisch °de Ketelberwe° intravit fraternitatem Corporis Christi per finem j. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. totum W. Horwod.

Robertus de Leycestre et Christiana uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem Corporis Christi per finem j. marc. et xij *d.* °item iii *s.* R[icardo]° pro cera. sol. dim. marc. S[imoni].

Johannes de Luffenham tylere et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per finem j. marc. et xij *d.* pro cera. s[ol.] thesaurie °et dim. marc. sol. Willelmo †serviente†°.

Matilda uxor Willelmi Coupere intravit fraternitatem Corporis Christi per finem dim. marc. et vj *d.* pro cera. sol. S[imoni].

†Thomas Arderne et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt per

[1] His name occurs repeatedly below.

[2] Horwood was a clerk, Cooper's *Annals*, I. 98, mayor in 24—26 Edward III., and active on the gild's behalf, see App. no. 39 sqq.

finem j. marc. et ceram. sol. to[tum] †Willelmus† Horwod⸸ qui ante.

Magister Johannes de Batisforȝe[1] intravit fraternitatem Corporis Christi ex gracia speciali.

Margeria Breton de Berton †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx *s.* et c[eram].⸸ sol. H[orwod].

Dominus Robertus de Flore †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j. marc. et vj *d.* pro cera.⸸ sol. H[orwod].

Dominus Willelmus de Sudberi †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine ij. marc. et vj *d.* pro cera.⸸ sol. H[orwod].

Bartholomeus de Burgoyne †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine x *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera.⸸ sol. H[orwod].

Magister Nicholaus de Bagepip
Magister Thomas Heltisle[2] } intraverunt fraternitatem.
Magister Johannes de Eye

Hugo Mahu et °Isabella uxor ejus° †intraverunt fraternitatem et †dedit† elemosine j. marc. et vj *d.* pro cera.⸸ sol. totum H[orwod].

Roger de Seyntifues et Isabella uxor ejus [intraverunt fraternitatem] et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij *d.* pro cera. sol. v. *s.* R[icardo].

Willelmus de Hevyngham et Beatricia uxor ejus °intraverunt fraternitatem° †et dederunt elemosine j marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera.⸸ sol. H[orwod].

Radulphus Dolour et Amicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine x. *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera. sol. vj *s.* Johanni unde debent v. *s.*

Willelmus Derby intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. et c[eram].

Johannes Chaloner intravit fraternitatem †et dedit elemosine vij. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera.⸸ sol. H[orwod].

Johannes Scoth et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ad festum de †corporis† Christi et ad festum sancti †Mathee†. sol. H[orwod] dim. marc. unde debent vij *s.* et viij. *d.*

[1] The scribe uses ȝ for þ, see below.

[2] Afterwards first Master of Corpus Christi College. On his several preferments see Masters, p. 17 sq.

Roger Russel intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine viij *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. °sol. per manus Ric. Tilneye.° non juratus.

Nicholaus Schep et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. totum R[icardo].

Nicholaus Beneyth et Matilda uxor ejus et Isabella uxor Thome de Stapilforþe intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine ij. marc. unde soluit j. marc. H[orwod] et dim. marc. H[orwod]. Item dim. marc. R[icardo].

Thomas °Campion° smyth et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. vij. *s.* R[icardo].

Cecilia uxor Radulphi Deping intravit fraternitatem ex gracia speciali.

Rent received

Nota pro tenemento Roberti Baus Will. H[orwod] recepit iiij *li.*

Thomas Bolle et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. j. marc. °R[icardo]°.

Radulphus Notingham et Juliana uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ad festum †pentecosten† et ad festum ad vincula sancti Petri. sol. vij. *s.* R[icardo].

Agneta Amy mortua intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. sol. totum W. Chapman.

Dominus Willelmus †Haydon† °Heyforþe° perpetuus vicarius ecclesie sancti Clementis †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j. marc. et vj. °*d.*° pro cera.† sol. H[orwod].

Dominus Stephanus Bygoth intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera. °sol. iij. *s.* iiij. *d.* R[icardo].°

Willelmus Scherwyne et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera.

Robertus Toller et Custa uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera.

fol. 2 b.

Alexander et Rosa mortui sunt †intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine dim. marc. in toto.⸸

Isabella Fouke uxor Petri de Brampton †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. et c[eram]⸸: soluit totum Horwod.

Thomas Waueneys de Cotenham[1] et Agnes uxor ejus †intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera⸸ et solverunt totum H[orwod].

Mariota Attecorneir intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine x. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. v. *s.* vj. *d.* H[orwod].

Thomas Couston intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine viij. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. viij. *s.* R[icardo].

Johannes Wlmyn et Agnes uxor ejus et Agnes mortua intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xvj. *s.* et viij. *d.* °sol. v. *s.* R[icardo]° et xviij. *d.* pro cera et sol. c[eram] H[orwod] et habet diem usque festum ad †vinculam†.

Johannes Goldsmyth et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine x *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera.

Rogerus Chaundeler et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xiij. *s.* et iiij. *d.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. °sol. ceram in cera T. C[ampes]° et habet diem ad solvendum in nativitate sancti Johannis baptiste et assumpcionis beate Marie.

Rogerus Ratford et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. dim. marc. R[icardo]. sol. dim. marc. W. †serviente† et sic sol. totum.

1301056

Edmundus de Lenne et Katerina uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. xij. *d.* pro cera H[orwod] et habet diem ad solvendum in nativitate beate Marie.

Henricus Houtlawe et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xiiij. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera et

[1] MS. Cotienham.

habet diem ad solvendum in die nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste. sol. H[orwod] vij. *s.* et sol. viij *s.* thesaurie.

Johannes Piccok et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. in toto.

Grant of a messuage

Willelmus Pawe et Mariota uxor ejus °et Johannes filius suus° intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt unum mesuagium jacens in parochia sancti Andree[1].

Johannes Dansseye et Ivota uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera et habet diem ad solvendum in die sancti Petri ad vincula et [ad] festum assumpcionis beate Marie. sol. c[eram] H[orwod]. sol. totum T. C[ampes].

Johannes Palgraue et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera et habet diem ad solvendum in die Nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste et ad vincula sancti Petri: sol. T. H. totum.

Ricardus Scepedham et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. sol. c[eram] H[orwod] et habet diem ad solvendum in die nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste et assumpcionis beate Marie: sol. totum R[icardo].

Johannes Person intravit et dedit elemosine xx *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera et habet diem ad solvendum ad vincula. sol. xx *s.*

Johannes Sperlyng intravit et dedit elemosine xx *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera ad S. ad vincula sancti Petri. sol. x *s.* H. Item sol. x *s.* R.

Radulphus Tenmark et Mabilia uxor †ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. c[eram] H.† sol. totum H.

Johannes Briggham.

†Willelmus Salman intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* et vj. *d.*† pro cera et sol. vj. *d.* H. et r[esiduum] solvet die Corporis Christi.

†Johannes Anegold et Agnes uxor ejus† intraverunt fraternitatem et dedit j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera et sol. xij. *d.* H. et r'.

Agnes de Reche intravit fraternitatem et dedit etc. vij. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera et sol. vj. *s.* H. vel J. Chaterys.

[1] The deed of gift has not been found.

fol. 6 a. [1351.]

Robertus de Blaston carpentarius et Alicia uxor ejus, Adam de Newenham et Isabella uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et ceram. sol. ij. *s.* pro cera H.

Et dicti Robertus et Adam promiserunt per fidem deservire Gilde in officio carpentar' ante aliquem alium et in qualibet septimana unum denarium minus quam alicui alteri secundum comunem cursum ville: Ita quod sint extra servicium vel quod premuniantur sufficienter. Et habent diem de solucione usque ad exaltacionem sancte Crucis predictorum xx. *s.* Promise to serve the gild as carpenter

Simon de Cotenham de Cesterton et Mabilia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. xij. *d.* pro cera H. et habet diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Petri ad vincula[1] et dabit post decessum Gilde j. acram et dim. et j. rodam terre[2] et sol. ij. *s.* vj. [*d.*] th[esaurie] per manus Thome de Caumpes. Bequest promised

Ricardus Atteslow capellanus, Petrus de Teversham et Agnes uxor ejus †intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine ij. marc. et xviij. *d.* pro cera et sol. xviij. *d.* H. et solvent residuum ad festum sancti Johannis†. sol. totum H.

Richardus de Sprotforthe et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem ex gracia speciali. Special favour

Dominus Andreas perpetuus vicarius ecclesie rotu[n]de[3] intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera et habet diem ad solvendum in festo exaltacionis sancte Crucis: pleggii Johannes Tyler et Thomas Casteleyn, et in quolibet anno trium †anorum† prox. sequent. dim. quart. ordei. Barley paid

Dominus Ricardus perpetuus vicarius ecclesie sancti Andree de Cesterton †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* sol. H. et vj. *d.* pro cera H. et habet diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Petri ad vincula.†

[1] In the margin "Nota."

[2] For this grant of land in Chesterton, see Appendix, no. 39.

[3] MS. ecclesie sancti Andree rotu[n]de, by confusion with the next entry.

Nicholaus de Lyndeseye °anconer[1]° et Claricia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera et unum quart. frumenti: et habent diem ad solvendum in festo exaltacionis sancte Crucis: pleggii Johannes Tyler et Thomas Belle et Thomas Casteleyn.

Wheat paid

Willelmus de Stowe filius Rogeri Stowe intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera et promisit deservire Gilde Corporis Christi cum recesserit a magistro suo †videlicet⸸ quem nunc deservit, videlicet in festo sancte Trinitatis anno domini Mil^mo^ ccc^mo^ quinquagesimo primo tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis et pecuniam soluit Hard[y][2].

Promise to serve the gild

Ricardus de Audele vivens et Thomas Audele, Ric. Sombi et Alicia Ribi mortui intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine ij. marc. et vij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram H. et habent diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Mathei dim. et Natalis Domini: pleggius Willelmus Lyndeseye.

Free entry

Dominus Petrus de Chevele capellanus intravit fraternitatem gratis.

Willelmus Salman †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.*⸸ sol. H. totum.

Johannes Anegold †intravit et dedit j. marc. et ceram. sol. H. totum.⸸

Robertus de Cesterton intravit fraternitatem etc.

Johannes de Weston intravit fraternitatem et dedit ij. marc. et c[eram].

Willelmus Gedeneye et Johanna uxor ejus de Histon intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt xix. *s.* in toto et sol. H. totum.

Jacobus Shayl de Cesterton sol. H. iiij. *s.* et iiij. *d.* q^a^ pro terris †purre†.

Robertus de Stanstede et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt et dederunt xl. *s.* et ij. *li.* cere et sol. H. totum.

Johannes de Ware et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt et dederunt xl. *s.* sol. ad Natalem.

Johannes de Bonewell et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt et dederunt xl. *s.* sol. ad Natalem.

[1] See note 2, p. 19.

[2] Hardy is described below as procurator of the gild, University stationer.

Ric. Theveresham alias Rithwys de Lenne intravit et dedit dim. marc. et habet diem in festo exaltacionis sancte Crucis. sol. ceram H. sol. totum Hardi.

fol. 6 b.

Willelmus Sterne de Haslingfeld et Matilda uxor ejus, Walterus Sterne pater ejus, et Christiana uxor ejus, Robertus Sterne et Matilda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xl. *s.* et ceram. sol. °Hardy° totum. Item dedit xx. *s.*

Robertus Stretham barker et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et ceram. sol. ceram Hardy et habent diem de solucione in nativitate sancti Johannis baptiste; pleggius Joh. de Byri barker. sol. totum Hardy.

Joh. Wakke senior et Joh. Wakke filius et Juliana uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine ij. marc. et ceram: pleggii Joh. Baldok. et sol. xx. *s.* H. unde debent vij. *s.* et viij. *d.* et sol. viij. *d.* pro cera H.

Ric. Tristram intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera: sol. H. plegg'. sol. totum Hardy.

Willelmus Mayner et Isabella uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. et habent diem de solucione in festo sancti Lamberti: pleggius Simon de Sleforde. sol. ceram H. sol. totum H.

Dominus Johannes de Wesebeche capellanus intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. totum Hardy.

Dominus Rogerus Attetownshend de Wilbi et Johannes frater ejus senior, Walterus et Alicia pater et mater predicti domini †Roggeri†, Johannes frater ejus junior et Willelmus nepos predicti Rogeri intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xl. *s.* °et iij. *s.* pro cera° quos Johannes Hardy stacionarius[1] universitatis Cantebrigie, procurator °predicte°

[1] The stationers lent books and MSS. at a fixed price to scholars. Rashdall, I. 19—21, etc.

University stationer and gild proctor makes a breviary

Gilde °Corporis Christi Cant'°[1] recepit pro quodam portiforio[2] predicto Rogero faciendo. Et sic quietum clamavit pro †se† et executoribus suis predictum Johannem de predicta convencione ut dicte Gilde dictam pecuniam solveret. °Et hoc assignavit° die Mercurii proxima ante festum sancti Johannis baptiste anno domini M^mo^ ccc^mo^ l^mo^ j^o^ in domo predicti Rogeri apud Wyleby: °et venit predictus dominus Rogerus in festo exaltacionis Sancte Crucis° et ratificavit omnia supradicta Willelmo H[orwood] et comitive dicte Gilde.

Willelmus Brokedisch intravit fraternitatem et dedit dim. marc. et ceram et habet diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Michaelis. sol. xl. *d.* °R.°

Willelmus Prist et Elena uxor ejus de Pinkotes intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. H.

Willelmus Dasse et Katerina uxor ejus de Swofham Bolbek intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum in festo purificacionis beate Marie. plegius Johannes Hardy. sol. xii. *d.* pro cera et sol. H. totum.

Christiana de Oxebour intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* sol. tempore ingressus et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. R. totum.

De executoribus †Johannes† de Denford xv. *s.* sol. H.

Gild Reader

Ric. Alberd noster Reder intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram H.

Johannes Somirswey et Matilda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt[3] elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera et solverunt tempore ingressus.

Johannes Berele et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xvi. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera[4] et habent diem ad solvendum ad Natalem. sol. ceram tempore ingressus.

Johannes Joachym intravit fraternitatem pro c[era] a. r. r.

[1] *tenebat* written and then struck through.

[2] A portable breviary.

[3] In the margin "sed nescitur cui."

[4] In the margin "nescitur cui."

Edwardi tercii post conquestum xx^{mo} v^{to}. sol. vj. *d.* pro cera T. C[ampes].

Agnes Cornes de Hyston †intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine x. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol.† tempore ingressus H. anno r. r. Edwardi tercii post conquestum xx^{mo} v^{to}.

Johannes Stokes et Sarra uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem anno r. r. Edwardi tercii post conquestum xx^{mo} v^{to} et dederunt elemosine xv. *s.* et iiij. *d.* et xij. *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Stephani prothomartiris: unde sol. v. *s.* ad thesauriam per manus D. T. sol. viij. *s.* thesaurie per manus Joh. H[ardy] unde debent xl. *d.*

Ric. Attebrok et Hemma uxor ejus, Johannes Attebrok et Alicia uxor ejus, Petrus de Colynge, Willelmus Chaumpeneye †intraverunt† mortui sunt intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xj. *s.* in toto per Brewester vel per Petrum Cok ut creditur.

fol. 3 a. [Oct. 18, 1351—2.]

Memorandum quod Rogerus de Refham et Radulphus de Watton electi sunt thesaurarii in festo sancti Luce ewangeliste pro anno futuro anno domini M^{lmo} ccc^{mo} l^{mo}. j^{o}. Treasurers elected

Matilda Baron intravit fraternitatem die Veneris proximo post festum sancte Lucie virginis anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum xx^{mo} v^{to} et dedit elemosine x. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. thesaurie.

De Henrico Reder recepti, xviij. *d.* T. C[ampes].

Johannes Wymbisch et Matilda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem anno regni Regis E. tercii post conquestum xx^{mo} v^{o}. et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* et sol. c[eram] tempore ingressus. et habent diem ad solvendum dimidiam in festo purificacionis beate Marie et aliam in festo Pasche. Pleggius Thomas Casteleyn. sol. totum thesaurie.

Dominus Willelmus de Hitchene intravit fraternitatem et dedit j. portiforrium[1]. Gift of a portable breviary

Johannes de Lyncoln intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j. marc. et habet diem ad solvendum dim. ad hokeday, et

[1] In margin "Nota."

aliam ad festum sancti Petri ad vincula, et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. c[eram] tempore ingressus thesaurie.

Dominus Johannes Wymundham capellanus dicte Gilde intravit fraternitatem anno regni Regis E. tercii post conquestum xx^mo^ vj^to^ ex gracia speciali.

Willelmus Leyk et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem anno regni Regis E. tercii post conquestum xx^mo^ vj^to^. et dedit elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. et sol. dim. tempore ingressus. et aliam dim. ad festum Pentecosten. sol. xj. *s.* thesaurie et sic debet xl *d.*

Henricus de le pristishows de Wynbotisham °et Robertus filius ejus° intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xl. *s.* et xv. *d.* et habent diem ad solvendum plenam solucionem in festo corporis Christi vel citra. sol. xij *d.* pro cera, tempore ingressus. soluit totum R.[1]

Repair of gild houses

Johannes Kalvisbane intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine pro reparacione domorum dicte Gilde j. mill. de ȝach[2]. sol. vj. *d.* pro cera tempore ingressus sol. versus c[eram].

Magister Thomas de Thotyngton, Magister Johannes de Thotyngton, Ricardus pater, Lenora mater, Alexander, Andreas, Mabilia, Andreas, Thomas, Alexander, Willelmus, intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xl. *s.* et pro cera v. *s.* et vj. *d.* sol. totum tempore ingressus thesaurie iij. *d.* minus.

Beatrix Stourdi intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine dim. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera et habet diem [ad] solvendum in festo Corporis Christi et ad festum nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste. sol. xl. *d.* et c[eram] vj. *d.* thesaurie.

Johannes Hilburworth et Agnes uxor ejus †intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine⸸ xvj. *s.* sol. thesaurie °xiiij *s.* et debet ij. R. quos solvit° †et xii *d.* pro cera et habet diem ad solvendum in die †Pentecosten† sol. c[eram] tempore⸸ ingressus.

Johannes Pycher et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xvj. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. tempore ingressus xj. *s.* et habent diem ad solvendum °aliam partem videlicet vj. *s.*° in festo Corporis Christi.

[1] The Treasurers Roger or Ralph as above.

[2] Thatch, the scribe writes ȝ for þ.

Ric. Peyntour et Saykyn uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xj. *s.* in toto et habent diem ad solvendum in festo Nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste xl. *d.* et festo Assumpcionis xl. *d.* et festo sancti Mathie apostoli xl. *d.* et xij. *d.* pro cera.

Johannes †Willelmus⸸ Pulton et Amicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxj. *s.* °in toto° et habent diem ad solvendum in festo de Corpore Christi. sol. Mag^r^ Thome de Eltislee[1] per manus domini Johannis vicarii ecclesie sancti Botulphi.

fol. 3 b. [1352—3.]

Edmundus Pachi et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem anno regni Regis E. tercii post conquestum xx^mo^ vj^to^. et dederunt elemosine xiij. *s.* iiij. *d.* et xij. *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum in festo sancte Trinitatis. sol. vij. *s.* th[esaurie] et vij. *s.* T. C. et debent iiij *d.*

Beatrix de le Bachous intravit fraternitatem anno regni Regis E. tercii post conquestum xx^mo^ vj^to^ et dedit elemosine x. *s.* in toto et habet diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Petri ad vincula et ad festum exaltacionis[2] sancte Crucis. sol. totum th[esaurie].

Johannes Frape et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xvj. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Petri ad vincula et ad festum †exaltacione† sancte Crucis et solvit xij. *d.* pro cera tempore ingressus th[esaurie]. sol. totum T. de C. Thomas Caumpis. sol. totum Johanni Rayson †rector† ecclesie sancti Benedicti.

Johannes Tele et Sarra uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem anno regni Regis E. tercii post conquestum xxvj. et dederunt[3] elemosine xiij. *s.* et iiij. *d.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. satisfecit °per° totum °tempore ingressus.°

[1] See above, p. 33, note 2.
[2] Corrected wrongly to *exaltacione.*
[3] In the margin "nescitur cui."

Henricus Valeth et Margeria uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* °et xij. *d.* pro cera,° et habent diem ad solvendum in festo †exaltacione† sancte Crucis x. *s.* et ad festum Pasche prox. sequentis x. *s.* sol. c[eram] tempore ingressus. sol. th[esaurie] x. *s.*

Johannes Cotis et Margeria uxor ejus, Warinus Gosse et uxor ejus, Robertus Neve et uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et iij. *s.* pro cera. et habent diem ad solvendum in festo nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste x. *s.* et ad festum assumpcionis beate Marie x. *s.* sol. th[esaurie] xviij. *s.* viij. *d.* et Hardy xl. *d.* deb. xij. *d.*

Johannes Towcher et Christiana uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xiij. *s.* et iiij. *d.* et xij. *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum in festo nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste dim. marc. et ad festum sancti Petri ad vincula dim. marc.

Joh. Broun et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt °fraternitatem° et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et ceram °xij. *d.*° soluit totum R.

Joh. Jop de Bradelee Magna intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xiij. *s.* iiij. *d.* et ceram xij. *d.* pleggius Radulphus Deping.

Dominus Alanus de Elteslee[1] rector ecclesie de Lolleworthe intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* et ceram °debet vj. *d.* pro cera.° sol. totum th[esaurie].

Johannes Clerk de Stretham et Etheldreda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xl. *s.* et ceram. sol. xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. et habent diem de residuo in festo exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.

Hugo Colagre de Welles intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. v. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera et habet diem de residuo in festo exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.

Johannes Croxton °alias Daniel° et Amicia uxor ejus et Johannes Schepedham intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xvj. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram et habent diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Petri ad vincula. sol. totum th[esaurie].

[1] A brother of Thomas, the first Master. Masters, p. 5.

Willelmus de Salysberi et Johanna uxor ejus et Margeria Wryte intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et iij li. cere. sol. ceram th[esaurie].

Johannes Poup de Thrillowe Parva et Hemma uxor ejus et Elena quondam uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xviij. *d.* pro cera. sol. tempore ingressus xx. *s.* thesaurie: debent xviij. *d.* pro cera. sol. totum. sol. ceram Thome de C[ampes].

fol. 4 a.

Edmundus Ovinge de Bertone et Alicia uxor ejus, Willelmus de Ovinge et Galiena uxor ejus, pater et mater predicti Edmundi, dominus Johannes de Ovinge intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xl. *s.* et ceram. sol. ceram Th. Soluit totum Henrico de Tangemer[1] viz. xl. *s.*

Dominus Walterus de Secchforde perpetuus vicarius ecclesie sancti Edwardi Cantebrigie.

Stephanus Hoghton et Florie uxor ejus de Chesterton[2] intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. acram de terra arabili †jacens† juxta castrum[3] et c[eram]. Gift of an acre of arable near the Castle

Johannes Tamworth et Henricus et Matilda parentes dicti Johannis intraverunt fraternitatem de gracia speciali.

Johannes Spakeman et Katerina uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine iij. *li.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram tempore ingressus °th[esaurie]°: unde debent iij *li.* †pleggius Radulphus de Watton† °et sol. xx. *s.* per manus R. de Watton Rectoris[4] et sic †debet† xl. *s.* et liberatur per rectorem ad communem cistam xx. *s.*° The Rector

Nicholaus Walden et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine duas vaccas cum †firmo† et xij. *d.* pro cera. non sol. ceram. Gift of cows

Johannes Plouver de Fendrayton et Margareta uxor ejus

[1] See App. nos. 41, 42, 52, 53, and Masters, pp. 21, 22.
[2] In the margin "Nota."
[3] Deed not found.
[4] Elsewhere called Treasurer.

intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram tempore ingressus °th[esaurie]° et recepit pecuniam Ric. Tilneye.

Magister Jacobus de Cotenham et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine.

†Walterus Neel†[1].

Gift of linen to St Benet's

Isabella Maiheu de Ely intravit fraternitatem et dedit x. ulnas panni linei ecclesie sancti Benedicti et tradidit T. °Caumpes.°

Thomas Bilneye et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera.

Dominus Ric. Keleshille miles[2] intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xl. *s.* sol. W. †serviente.†

Alanus de Foulbourne et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera. et sol. ceram °th[esaurie]° tempore ingressus et habent dies ad solvendum dim. marc. in festo Corporis Christi et aliam dim. marc. in festo exaltacionis Sancte Crucis.

Adam de Ardern couper et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram °thesaurie° tempore ingressus et habent dies ad solvendum [videlicet] festum Corporis Christi et festum exaltacionis Sancte Crucis per equales porciones. sol. xx. *s.* Hardy.

Dominus Johannes Curtyn intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* soluit Hardy.

Robertus Glapthorn et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera.

Hugo le Eyr de Wilbertone °et Katerina uxor° intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* et ceram. sol. ceram thesaurie xij. *d.* sol. xx. [*s.*?] thesaurie.

Willelmus Clapton et Marg. uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. xj. *s.* th'. °sol. totum.°

Robertus Couper °de Hyston° et Agnes uxor ejus intra-

[1] See the entry below, p. 49, and note.

[2] See Masters, p. 5, and App. no. 52. Cooper's *Annals* I. 98.

verunt fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* sol. xx. *s.* Hardy. soluit totum predicto J. Hardy[1].

Adam Loleworthe bochier et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. xj. *s.* thesaurie et residuum soluit Will. Bayle. sol. totum.

fol. 4 b.

Johannes Grafton et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. et habent dies ad solvendum in festo de Corpore Christi xv. *s.* et in festo sancti Michaelis xv. *s.* et sol. °thesaurario° xij. *d.* pro cera tempore ingressus. Item soluit xv. *s.* Hardy. Item xij. *s.* Hardy. Item iij. *s.* Hardy.

Robertus de Blofeld et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xxvj. *s.* viij. *d.* sol. totum thesaurie.

Gift of brewing vessels to the use of the Master and Scholars

[2]Alanus Oxebourgh et Elena uxor ejus et Galfridus Forster intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt omnia vasa ac utensilia ad braciandum pertinencia ad usum Magistri et scolarium aule Corporis Christi et beate Marie Cantebrigie duntaxat ita °quod° predicta vasa nullo modo ad alium usum per aldermannum nec per fratres Gilde predicte pertineant nisi infra clausum collegii predicti.

Johannes Valeth et Margareta uxor ejus et Robertus filius ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxx *s.* et xviij. *d.* pro cera et habent dies ad solvendum in die Pasche et in die Nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste et in die sancti Michaelis Archangeli. sol. xvj. *s.* vj. *d.* thesaurie et soluit v. *s.* W. †serviente.†

Gift of a tenement

Johannes Heved de Trumpiton et Dulcia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et †dedit† tenementum[3] quod fuit quondam Johannis de Karlel in parochia sancti Michaelis et ceram.

Nich. Sperlyng et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem

[1] John Hardy, see below.
[2] In the margin "Nota."
[3] The deed has not been found.

per xxx *s.* et sol. Radulpho de Watton x. *s.* et xx. *s.* Willelmo servienti.

Will. Sperlyng et Matilda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem per xxx *s.* sol. Radulpho Watton.

Magister Thomas orloger de Bedeford intravit fraternitatem ex gracia speciali. sol. ceram vj. *d.* W. †serviente.†

Willelmus Crisp de Everesdon Parva intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* °et ceram.° ct habet dies, festum Purificacionis beate Marie et festum Penthecostes per equales porciones ad solvendum.

Robertus Mintemor et Agnes uxor ejus, Robertus filius et Matilda pueri eorum et Agnes uxor Roberti junioris intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxv. *s.* et ceram et habent diem in festo sancti Mathei apostoli et evaungeliste prox. futuro.

Cecilia Page de Grytton et Robertus Page et Johannes Page mortui sunt intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxvj. *s.* viij. *d.* et pro cera xviij. *d.* °et sol. ceram rectori° et habent diem ad solvendum in Dominica medie quadragesime. †sol. xxij. *s.* receptori.†

Johannes Roberth et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxiiij. *s.* et ceram et habent diem ad solvendum [ad festum] Pentecostes, et Omnium Sanctorum: pleggius Robertus Stayne.

Johannes Osteler et uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. et habent diem ad solvendum x. *s.* ad Pentecosten et x. *s.* ad festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste. unde sol. rectori ix. *s.* et sol. ceram Villelmo de Stowe tempore ingressus.

Rog.[1] Brustemyn et Marg. uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera. et habent dies ad solvendum in festo exaltacionis sancte Crucis x. *s.* et ad festum Natalis x. *s.*

[1] Corrected from Johannes.

fol. 5 a.

London.

London members

Dominus Henricus dux Lancastrie[1].

Dominus Henricus °de Walton° thesaurarius ejus.

Johannes Clement de Tamworth et Alicia uxor ejus. Henricus et Matilda parentes dicti Johannis intraverunt fraternitatem et fuit et est optimus consiliator et adjutor[2] in omnibus negociis Gilde seu collegio pertinentibus apud London et dictus Johannes dedit collegio unum calicem et unum vestimentum cum omnibus pertinenciis.

A good counsellor

Gift to the College

Simon Franceis burgensis London' et Matilda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem.

Andreas Aubri burgensis London' intravit fraternitatem et dabit etc.

Henricus le Lacy serviens dicti Andree intravit fraternitatem et dedit dim. marc.

Walterus Neel[3] et Alicia et Katerina uxores dicti Walteri et Johannes Doxenford intraverunt fraternitatem et †dedit† procuratori xx. *s.* et promisit elemosine dicte gilde xl. *li.*

Alicia de Boseham de London intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. sol. vj. *d.* thesaurie et xx. *s.* Hardy.

Johannes de Trumpiton de London et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine unam peciam argenti ad faciendum ij. urceolos argenteos pro collegio[2] et xx. *s.* argenti et ceram. sol. ceram thesaurie et habent diem solucionis citra festum exaltacionis Sancte Crucis: †tradidit† peciam argenteam J. Hardy.

College plate

Robertus de Linham de London intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx. *s.* et habet diem solucionis citra festum Corporis Christi. sol. ceram thesaurie.

[1] Henry of Grosmont, made Duke in 1351.

[2] In the margin "Nota."

[3] A benefactor to the University, *Annals* I. 95.

Simekyn Simeon[1] armiger domini ducis Lancastrie intravit fraternitatem.

Dominus Thomas Haselarton Miles[2] et domina Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem.

Dominus Johannes Rotseic de Harlton, miles, et domina Cecilia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem.

Reginaldus de Wygenhale et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxx. *s.* et ceram. †sol. ceram Hardy et habent diem in festo Corporis Christi de xxx. *s.*⸸ †soluit† totum domino Johanni de Teversham[3] capellano per manus Johannis Hardy in presencia magistri et domini Thome Caumpes.

A separate leaf. [1353.]

Henricus Scot mellere et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j marc. et ceram. sol. [ad] festum Michaelis sequens per plegium Willelmi Chapman et Petri coci et de feof[amento](?) [per] certos homines de gilda in uno mesuagio.....statum vite sue et uxoris. sol. marc.

Henr. Besent(?) et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt xx *s.* †soluit† x. *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera th[esaurie]

Ric. Hales soluit dim. marc. Hardy.

Gift of a messuage

Hugo Hatter et Matilda quondam uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt j. mesuaggium †jacente† in parochia beate Marie[4] et dederunt xij. *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram thesaurario.

Johannes Walsche de Trumpiton et Johanna uxor ejus, Petrus et Matilda pater et mater dicte Johanne, Johannes pater dicti Johannis intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xxx *s.* et †xij *d.*⸸ pro cera. sol. ceram †J. Hardi⸸ thesaurie per †manus⸸ magistrum J. Hardy xx *s.* sol. thesaurie: †debet† x *s.* et habent diem ad solvendum in festo nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste. †soluit† totum thesaurie.

[1] *Leicester Records*, II. p. 80, and p. lxxv.

[2] Benefactors to Michael House. Masters, p. 5.

[3] A Fellow of the College, rector of Landbeach.

[4] See Appendix, No. 41. Ap. 7, 1353.

Dominus Johannes Hugyn Rector ecclesie de Offorth et °Magister Johannes de Offorth° †et Dominus episcopus Archiepiscopus Cantuariensis[1] intraverunt fraternitatem⸸ ac eciam Hugo et Agnes, pater et mater dicti Rectoris, °ac eciam benefactorum ejusdem° intraverunt fraternitatem.

Johannes Avenel[2] clericus intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine †j marc.⸸ °xx *s.*° et vj *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram tempore ingressus et habet diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Michaelis.

Johannes de sancto Neoto et Idania uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum citra festum Sancti Mathei apostoli. sol. W. servienti.

Expense on the play the Children of Israel

Willelmus de Lenne pelliparius et Isabella uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine j marc. et xij *d.* pro cera et †expendit† °in ludo° filiorum Israel[3] dim. marc. vel sol. dim. marc. et habent diem ad solvendum citra festum sancti Mathei apostoli. sol. ceram tempore ingressus. sol. totum H.

Willelmus Bokysworth et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera, et habent dies ad solvendum in festo nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste x *s.* et in festo sancti Michaelis proximo futuro x *s.* sol. xij *d.* pro cera tempore ingressus th[esaurie].

Ricardus Bakster et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera. et habent dies ad solvendum in festo nativitatis Johannis baptiste x *s.* et in festo sancti Petri ad vincula x. *s.*

Johannes Cumbirton et Cecilia uxor ejus et Johannes de Cumbirton pater ejus °et Simon de Cumbirton° intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et ij *s.* pro cera. et x *s.* et ij *s.* pro cera. sol. tempore ingressus Domino Rayson °J. de Donewyce per Henricum de Tangmere° et debent x *s.* et habent diem de solucione in festo de Corpore Christi. soluit †totum⸸ °x *s.*° thesaurie.

[1] Simon Islip.

[2] On the Avenel family see Clay's *Landbeach*, p. 14 sq.

[3] A play on the killing of the Children of Israel (the Massacre of the Innocents) for Candlemas Day has been printed in Sharp's *Ancient Mysteries*, 1835, pp. 3—30, Abbotsford Club.

Simon de Leenne et Milicencia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum in festo nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste dim. marc. et in festo assumpcionis beate Marie dim. marc. et in festo sancti Michaelis dim. marc. sol. xij. *d.* th[esaurie].

Anniversary June 3

[v°] Willelmus Yon et Margareta uxor ejus et Agneta filia eorundem: teneatur aniversarium eorundem singulis annis tercio die mensis Junii cum placebo et dirige et missa etc. prout decet.

Thomas Tristram et Johanna uxor ejus de Bothkisham intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera. sol. ceram th[esaurie] °tempore ingressus° et habent diem ad solvendum octo dies post festum nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste. soluit totum th[esaurie].

Advowson of St Benet's acquired

[May 2, 1353] Die Jovis in festo ascencionis Domini °et anno xx^mo^ vij^mo^°, Willelmus de Eyton[1] nuper Rector ecclesie sancti Benedicti receptus est in confraternitatem Corporis Christi omnium bonorum particeps fieri. Memorandum[2] quod idem Willelmus per ordinacionem amicorum suorum gratis ecclesiam suam sancti Benedicti in manus episcopi resignavit ut confratres et qui advocacionem dicte ecclesie adquisiverunt possessionem presentandi ad eandem habere possent.

Grant of land to the College

Idem Willelmus dedit confratribus ad opus Collegii °pro salute anime sue° quoddam tenementum edificatum juxta cimiterium dicte ecclesie pro placea mansionis dicti collegii amplianda precii x *li.*

Grant of a reversion

Item idem W. dedit confratribus ad opus Collegii reversionem cujusdam tenementi quod adquisivit de Margareta que fuit uxor Willelmi Yon quod vendi potuit pro xxx *li.*

Of a garden and orchard at Newnham

Item idem W.[3] dedit confratribus ad opus collegii unum gardinum suum pomarium jacens in Newenham juxta tenementum Henrici Tangmere, quod potuit vendi pro xiij *s.* iiij *d.*

[1] See Masters, App. p. 6.
[2] In the margin "Nota."
[3] See App. No. 42.

Martinus ʒaccher[1] de Histon et Matilda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera. et habent diem ad solvendum in festo nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste. sol. totum W. servienti.

Thomas Chapman de le howys et Amflesia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine ij marc. et habent diem ad solvendum j marc. in festo de Corpore Christi et in festo sancti Mathei apostoli j marc. et xij *d.* pro cera. sol. W. Chapman.

Thomas Pulham et Katerina uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera et habent diem ad solvendum in festo sancti Petri ad vincula x *s.* et aliam diem ad solvendum citra festum sancti Mathei apostoli: pleggius W. Chapman. sol. x *s.* th[esaurie]. sol. Henrico Tangmere.

Radulphus de Watton soluit Rectori dim. marc. ex legato Johannis Glovere.

Walterus Frape et Dionysia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.*

[2 leaves joined together.]

leaf 1 a. [June 12, 1354.]

Nomina fratrum capta in festo de Corpore Christi anno xxviij.

Johannes le skynnere de Parva Shelford pro induccione in fraternitatem j marc. et ceram unde soluit dim. et de residuo habet diem usque festum sancti Michaelis prox. futurum per plegium Johannis Heved. Et juratus.

Johannes Goudman de Scheldford Magna intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xx *s.* et vj. *d.* pro cera. et habet diem solucionis in festo sancti Michaelis Archangeli et juratus: soluit vj. *d.* pro cera Willelmo †serviente.†

Christiana de Schaldeford in Essex intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera. soluit xl. *d.* et vj. *d.* pro cera Willelmo †serviente† et habet dies in festo sancti

[1] Thatcher.

Johannis baptiste v. *s.* et in festo sancti Michaelis v. *s.* et jurata: pleggii †Thomas Waveneis et⸸ Agnes uxor ejus. Thome Waveneis sol. totum.

Thomas Harding de Harlton et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et †dedit† elemosine ij. marc. et ceram. soluit j. marc. et v. *d.* pro cera †W. serviente.†

Henr. Charite et Matillda uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij. *d.* pro cera et †soluet† in festo nativitatis sancti Johannis. sol. ceram xij. *d.* W. †serviente.† sol. totum rectori.

Johanna uxor Roggeri Clai de Histon intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j. marc. et vj. *d.* pro cera: pleggius W. Chap[man] sol. vj. *d.* pro cera W. †serviente.† sol. W. Chapman.

Agnes Person, Robertus Attehull, et Amicia uxor ejus et Johanna Person intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt xx. *s.* et °pro° cera ij *s.* †soluit† x *s.* W. †serviente.†

Walterus Michel de Bodekesham et Rosia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et †dedit† elemosine ij. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera et [habet] dies in festo Nativitatis domini proximo futuro †et in⸸ j. marc. et in eodem festo anno revoluto j. marc. Juratus.

Thomas Banham civis London' et Elena uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et pro cera xij *d.* soluit totum Willelmo †serviente.†

[Nov. 25, 1357] Nicholaus Southmere intravit fraternitatem die Sancte Katerine virginis anno domini M^lmo^ ccc^mo^. lvij^mo^ et dedit elemosine ij. marc. sol. Johanni de Theversham.

Bequest Thomas rector ecclesie de Theveresham legavit xl. *s.* sol. predicto Johanni.

Thomas Spark de Wympooul °et Johanna uxor ejus° intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt ij marc. sol. dim. marc.

Dominus Nicholaus de Tydd sancti Egidii capellanus intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine j marc. et c[eram]. soluit °domino Petro Paw[...]° tempore ingressus dim. marc. et habet diem de residuo viz. aliam dim. marc. in festo Nativitatis Domini.

Agnes Warbelton de Teversham vidua intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine ij. marc. et ceram: soluit j marc. Magistro Thome [de] Elteslee et dicto Magistro Thome de Elteslee soluit totum.

Margareta uxor Gaufridi le Cook de Ware intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine v. *s.* et ceram: plegius Joh. Hardy.

leaf 1 b.

Walterus Someri serviens domini Leonelli[1] intravit fraternitatem ex gracia speciali: soluit ceram Johanni de Teversham.

Willelmus Coygn de Reche et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera. †soluit† ceram domino Johanni Teuersham et habet diem [ad] festum Pasche.

Johannes Fulbourn baxster et Margareta uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera. sol. totum tempore ingressus et ponitur in cista.

Robertus Baldington de Kaxton et Alicia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* in toto et sol. Magistro Thome de Eltislee tempore ingressus: et fuit solutum pro prima solucione ecclesie de Grantesete[2].

†Johanna uxor Magistri Johannis de Eltislee intravit fraternitatem et nichil.†

Magister Johannes de Eltislee et Johanna uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem.

Petrus Albyn et uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx. *s.* in toto et sol. tempore ingressus †dominus Johannes† de Teversham.

Matilda Chaterys mortua est intravit fraternitatem sol. dim. marc.

Willelmus Attecherche, Agnes, Robertus °Isabella° Ric. Rob. et Johannes mortui intraverunt fraternitatem.

Johanna, Johanna et Edwardus †Matildis† et Elyanora intraverunt fraternitatem et Willelmus intravit fraternitatem.

[1] Lionel Duke of Clarence?

[2] See App. No. 60.

Ric. Attetounnishende de Eversdon et Isabella uxor ejus †intravit† fraternitatem.

Simon de Stocton et Beatrix uxor ejus de Haslingfeld.

[1]Thomas Dengayne[2] de Ely et Katerina uxor ejus et Thomas filius eorum intraverunt fraternitatem et remiserunt duas schoppas[3] in ten' quas habuerunt ad terminum vite dicte Katerine.

2 shops

Dominus Henricus Colvile[4] et Margareta uxor ejus et Ric. °primus° maritus ejusdem Margarete intraverunt fraternitatem ex gracia speciali.

Special grace

Dominus Johannes Cauntirberi vicarius ecclesie de Watirbeche.

Laurencius Kyng de Watirbeche intravit fraternitatem et dedit elemosine xiiij *s.* iiij *d.* et sol. tempore ingressus rectori ecclesie sancti Benedicti et debet pro cera xij *d.* et feod[um].

Adam Hoberd de Trippelowe et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine xx *s.* et xij *d.* pro cera.

leaf 2 a.

Dominus Walterus de Manny[5]
Margareta Mareschal uxor ejus[6]
Anna de Manny[7] } filie eorundem
Isabella de Manny[8] }
Elizabeth de Mouubrag filia dicte Margarete[9]
Margareta de Kensingtone
Dominus Robertus Arnebourgh rector ecclesie de Ouestone
} vivi.

[1] See App. No. 51.

[2] John Dengayne was sheriff 1347. *Annals* I. 98.

[3] In the margin "Nota."

[4] On the Colville family see Masters, p. 5.

[5] For his life see *C. A. S. Comm.* 1899, p. 434 sqq. La Curne de Sainte-Palaye, *Mémoires sur l'ancienne Chevalerie* I. p. v, II. 5—57.

[6] Sir Walter Manny (d. 1372) married Margaret daughter and heir of Thomas of Brotherton, widow of John Lord Segrave. On the death of her father (1338) she and her sister Alice divided his estates.

[7] Anna, b. 1355, married, 1368, John Hastings, Earl of Pembroke.

[8] Isabella died before 1372.

[9] Elizabeth daughter of Margaret by John de Segrave married the third John de Mowbray.

Dominus Thomas de Brothertone Comes Mareschal[1] Alicia uxor ejus[2] Edwardus filius eorundem[3] Alicia filia eorundem[4] Johannes de Segrave[5] Johannes et Johannes filii dicti Johannis Segrave Margareta filia dicti Johannis Segrave Walterus Child Frater Johannes de Vyllers	Mortui. Et pro omnibus vivis et defunctis pro quibus dictus dominus Walterus et dicta domina Margareta tenentur.

leaf 2 b.

Johannes de Goldyngham miles et Elianor °uxor ejus° intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt advocacionem ecclesie de Chekewell London dios'[6] pro animabus suis et animabus patrum et matrum suorum et pro omnibus pro quibus tenentur. Chigwell advowson

Willelmus Cayly de Ely vivens et Robertus Mound de Hemstede mortuus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt xl. *s.* ad stallos et ad fenestras: plegius Rector de Saunford. Gift for stalls and windows

Johannes de Repyngale et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dictus Johannes promisit suum auxilium bonum. Aid promised

Ric. Fizwych et Elizabeth uxor ejus et Thomas Senior et Isabella Senior intraverunt fraternitatem ex gracia speciali. Special grace

(Here follow some college accounts.)

[1] He was half-brother of Edward II., Earl of Norfolk and Marshal, d. 1338.

[2] His first wife was Alice, daughter of Sir Roger Hales of Harwich.

[3] Died before his father.

[4] Married Sir Edward de Montacute.

[5] The first husband of Sir Walter Manny's wife Margaret.

[6] In the margin "Nota bene." The right of presentation was apparently never exercised by the College. Masters, p. 6. The grant of the advowson is in Drawer 31, No. 82, see App. No. 56 [1361]. On the Goldinghams see Morant's *Essex* I. 165.

fol. 5 b. [June 8, 1357–8.]

Receipt

Recepcio fratrum a festo Corporis Christi anno xxxj. usque ad idem festum anno revoluto.

Payment at Stourbridge Fair

Johannes le smyth de Fordham et Agnes uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt elemosine ij. marc. et ceram solvendas ad nundinas de Steresbrigg[1]: plegii Thomas le smyth de Cantebrigia et Thomas le smyth de Bodikesham. sol. domino Johanni de Bourwell j. marc. et domino de Theversham dim. marc. et xij. *d.* pro cera predicto Johanni de Teveresham.

Remission of purchase-money for land

Johannes Hussher de Bedeford et Isabella uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et Roger Hog mortuus et remiserunt partem precii terre dicti Rogeri apud Wykes.

Dominus Radulphus Malverne de Borewelle[2] capellanus.

Johannes filius Johannis Petri Haukyn et [blank] uxor ejus.

Johannes filius Petri. Willelmus Malverne et Cecilia uxor ejus.

Juliana Hichecok intraverunt fraternitatem.

} de Borewell.

Reversion in Burwell

Et dedit predictus dominus Radulphus reversionem[3] post decessum suum, unum mesuagium et lx. acras terre arabilis °cum pratis, vivariis, pascuis, et pasturis° cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in villa et in campis de Borewell in comitatu Cantebriggie[4].

Gift of a yearly rent

Dominus Adomarus de Welyngton et Hawysia uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem et dederunt j. redditum[5] annuum ix. *s.* viij. *d.* unde iij. *s.* nunquam fuerunt soluti.

[1] Sep. 14.

[2] Afterwards Fellow. See Masters, p. 6. For the deeds of the Burwell property see App. No. 61.

[3] In the margin "Nota."

[4] See App. No. 61.

[5] See App. No. 33, a grant of 6/4 of rent, 1352. In the margin "Nota."

Henr. Attelonde mortuus et Johanna uxor ejus vivens intraverunt fraternitatem. } per Ric. Saunford.

Willelmus de Clopton miles, et Maria uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem. } per Ric. Saunford.

Willelmus filius Willelmi Clopton militis et Johannes Ash et [blank] uxor ejus intraverunt fraternitatem.

RETURNS FOR THE CAMBRIDGE GILDS. 1389.

I. GILD OF THE ANNUNCIATION IN THE CHURCH OF ST MARY.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 4.

Nomen Magistri hujus Fraternitatis Robertus Colermaker.

Certificacio fundacionis incepcionis et continuacionis cujusdam Fraternitatis in honore Annunciacionis beate Marie in ecclesia parochiali beate Marie in Cantebriggia nuper inchoate, ac constitucionum, ordinacionum et statutorum ejusdem per Magistrum ejusdem Fraternitatis pretextu proclamacionis per breve regium facte in Cancellaria ipsius Regis, die Dominica proxima ante festum Purificacionis beate Marie missa sequitur in hec verba.

Certificate of foundation in honour of the Annunciation in St Mary's Church

in answer to the proclamation of Jan. 31, 1389

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus Grave, Johannes Wayte, Robertus Wayte, Johannes Trumpiton, Robertus Holm, Robertus Colermaker, Ricardus de Wrangel, limynour, Johannes Cawewell, Johannes Caster, Thomas Gamelyn, Johannes Stafford, et Johannes Cornwaill, et nostri confratres, quorum nomina et cognomina in quibusdam[1] registris seriosius describuntur salutem in Domino sempiternam. Quoniam subjectorum fidelia grata servicia convenit ad omnes retribuciones congrua restaurari ut ipsi bene servisse gaudeant et alii ad bene serviendum de bono in melius provocentur et pocius

Twelve brethren and others whose names are in a register founded the gild

[1] MS. quibusdem.

animabus quam corporibus providere celestia modis omnibus excitare, ut inter nos et successores nostros magis et magis caritas habundet, discordia procul pellatur, et divinus cultus per nos augmentetur, et in locis venerabilibus pro salute animarum beneficia devotissime conferantur:—Inde noverit universitas vestra nos unanimi consensu pariter et assensu fundasse, fecisse et ordinasse unam Gildam seu Fraternitatem in honore beate Marie Virginis et in refeccione animarum fidelium. Cum divine providencie altitudo omnia subesse disposuit humane creature et super omnes alias creaturas eidem contulit dominii principatum, Christus eciam Dei filius pro redempcione humani generis de summis celorum ad yma in virginalem aulam descendit et ab eadem carnem suscepit:—In cujus honore ad Dei laudem et omnium Sanctorum, ut ipsa pro nobis ad filium suum Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum intercedat super dicta fraternitate seu Gilda in hiis scriptis ad memoriam hujusmodi rei geste sic ordinavimus et fecimus.

for the increase of devotion

in honour of the Blessed Virgin Mary

and for the honour of God, and of all Saints

Ordinances

1. A candle to be set before the image of the Virgin in St Mary's Church in the Lady Chapel on the south side of the bell-tower[1] to burn at her five feasts and every Sunday at high mass and daily at the antiphones of the Virgin To its cost each gild member will give to the Master 13*d.* a year John Cornwall is exempt from payment Payments to be at the Assumption and Purification and especially at the Annunciation, on

1. Primum quidem unum cereum ad ponendum in honore beate Virginis Marie coram ejus ymagine in ecclesia Sancte Marie Cantebriggie in capella ejusdem Virginis Marie ex parte australi campanilis dicte ecclesie, et ibidem imperpetuum ad ardendum quinque festis dicte Sancte Marie, tam ad primas et ultimas vesperas quam ad matutinas et altas missas, et qualibet die Dominica per annum ad altam missam, et ad antiphonas dicte gloriose virginis Marie qualibet die per annum. Ad predicti cerei sustentacionem et ad alios pios usus subscriptos faciendos, et per nos sic ordinatos, dabimus et quilibet nostrum dabit quolibet anno vite sue Magistro dicte Gilde qui pro tempore fuerit tresdecim denarios argenti, Johanni Cornewaill, de communi nostro assensu, pro labore suo circa premissorum facturam, dumtaxat excepto; solvendos ad festa Assumpcionis Sancte Marie, et Purificacionis ejusdem, vel ad minus in die Annunciacionis Sancte Marie, quem diem tenemus principalem et in quo die essemus in eadem capella sive ecclesia ad audiendam missam de Sancta Maria et ad offerendum et ibidem oblacionem nostram deponendam, si infra decem mil-

[1] The present church was entirely rebuilt after this record was written.

liaria fuerimus circa villam Cantebriggie, nisi per causam racionabilem nos excusare poterimus. Si vero nos excusare non poterimus vel aliquis nostrum se excusare non poterit, pena subscripta sibi eveniat. Et si aliquis nostrorum confratrum, sororum vel nostrorum successorum, in solucione predicta ad terminum predictum in parte vel in toto defecerit, tunc concedimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris quod de consilio nostro non sciet, quousque de solucione predicta et pena subscripta Magistro nostro qui pro tempore fuerit plenarie fuerit satisfactum.

2. Item ordinavimus eleccionem Magistri et duorum sociorum sibi associatorum die Annunciacionis beate Marie vel in crastino ejusdem, et qui nobis de denariis argenti sive rebus receptis et expensis fidelem compotum reddant sine fraude et cavelacione; et quod antiqui Magister et socii sui omnia bona et catalla nostra Magistro nostro et sociis suis de novo electis sine aliqua mora deliberent, cui Magistro qui pro tempore fuerit in rebus licitis et honestis pro utilitate et regimine dicte Gilde nos omnes erimus obedientes.

3. Item ordinamus eidem Gilde quatuor Torches de ponderacione quadraginta librarum cere, ac eciam unam pixidem communem sive cistam, pro argento et rebus nostris custodiendis, cum duabus ceruris et clavibus; quarum Magister qui pro tempore fuerit Torches, pixidem, et cistam predictas custodiat; et unam clavem custodiat confrater sibi electus, et aliam clavem custodiat alius confrater sibi associatus; et quod predictus Magister qui pro tempore fuerit quolibet anno faciat triginta missas celebrari de pecunia in pixide sive cista nostris pro animabus fratrum, confratrum et sororum et omnium fundatorum et benefactorum predicte Gilde, et pro salute animarum omnium et singulorum predictorum, et pro animabus omnium illorum qui aliqua bona dicte Gilde contulerint, dederint, legaverint, signaverint seu †conferrent† in futurum, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum.

4. Item volumus quod omnes confratres et sorores nostri

and sisters shall attend the funeral of a dead member; if the death happen in Cambridge the said four torches shall be sent to the house of the dead; if not, to the Lady Chapel Requiem mass with note to be celebrated at the gild's expense Brethren and sisters shall be summoned to the parish church of one dying in the town, or to St Mary's Church for strangers, to celebrate the Requiem or otherwise

in omnibus officiis funeralibus fratrum et sororum dicte Gilde decedencium, nisi causa racionabili juxta discrecionem Magistri fuerint excusandi, intersint. Volumus eciam quod si quis frater vel soror dicte Gilde decedat in villa Cantebrigie quod mittantur dicti quatuor Torches cerei ad domum decedentis: Quod si extra villam decedat aliquis frater vel soror, quod predicti Torches in capella dicte ecclesie ponantur. Et Magister qui pro tempore fuerit missam de Requiem cum nota pro defuncto solempniter celebrari faciat expensis dicte gilde. Et quod omnes confratres ac sorores dicte gilde premuniantur ut ad ecclesiam parochialem decedentis in villa, vel ad dictam ecclesiam Sancte Marie pro extraneis, honorifice ad dictam missam de Requiem conveniant, oblaciones pro dicto defuncto devote faciendas, si ad hoc Magister et socii sui fuerint per executores dicti defuncti seu per alios sufficienter premuniti.

mass, and make oblations, if the Master and his Fellows are duly warned by the executors

5. Members at strife with one another shall submit to the arbitration of the Master and two Fellows deputed for this purpose, who may decide the amends, which the injured party may recover as best he can

5. Item ordinamus quod si aliqua discordia inter aliquem fratrem †vel fratrem sororem vel sororem† dicte gilde fuerit mota, quod ipsi stabunt arbitrio Magistri et duorum sociorum ad hujusmodi deputatorum. Et qui inter eos culpabilis inveniatur, alteri sufficienter faciet emendas, et si hoc neclexerit penam subscriptam subiat; et bene liceat ei recuperacionem suam ubicumque poterit recuperare, concessione predicta non obstante.

6. Members who by God's grace have become poor shall have 7*d.* weekly from the common chest as long as the money lasts

6. Item volumus et ordinamus quod si aliquis confratrum vel sororum nostrorum per Dei graciam in paupertatem decenderit quod de nostra pixide vel cista qualibet septimana septem denarios habeat dum pecunia nostra in dicta pixide sive cista ad hoc sufficere possit.

7. No chaplain, baker, or wife whose husband is not in the gild, may be received

7. Item ordinamus quod de cetero nullus capellanus, pistor, aut uxor, in dicta Gilda recipiatur, nisi vir uxoris ante eam in eadem gilda fuerit receptus.

8. Our goods collected for these uses shall not be

8. Item volumus quod pecunia nostra et bona per nos et successores nostros sic collecta ad usus supradictos et non ad

alios ponantur, non in placitis nec in aliis negociis destruantur, nisi de expresso consensu, concilio pariter et assensu Magistri et omnium confratrum nostrorum, si copia possit comprehendi, vel major pars cum Magistro nostro.

part with our Master

9. Item ordinamus et firmiter volumus pro nobis, confratribus, sororibus et nostris successoribus, quod si aliquis nostrorum confratrum, sororum vel nostrorum successorum in aliquo articulo subscripto defecerit et super hoc convictus vel convicta fuerit per Magistrum et fratres, quod tunc reddat dicte Gilde duas libras cere ad dicti cerei sustentacionem infra unum mensem postquam ille sive illa sic convictus vel convicta fuerit, quod absit.

10. Cum aliquis vel aliqua frater vel soror constitutus vel constituta ad societatem sive fraternitatem dicte Gilde sit recipiendus vel recipienda et admittendus vel admittenda, idem receptus vel recepta et admissus vel admissa in ipsa hujusmodi, coram Magistro dicte Gilde qui pro tempore fuerit presidente et confratribus, recenter jurabit infrascripta, tactis sacrosanctis Evangeliis, quod omnia et singula prenominata ordinaciones et statuta ut predicitur toto posse suo fideliter observabit et faciet ab aliis firmiter observari, quatinus absque nota perjurii juxta conscienciam ea tenere poterit et observare.

In quorum omnium et singulorum premissorum testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus. Datum apud Cantebriggiam vij^{mo}. Kalendas Aprilis anno Domini millesimo ccc^{mo}. septuagesimo nono et regni Regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum secundo.

Et quoad terras et tenementa et redditus, bona seu catalla idem Magister certificat per presentes quod ipse et fratres sui seu alii nulla habent terras, tenementa seu redditus eidem fraternitati mortificata seu non mortificata, nec aliqua bona seu catalla in manibus ipsius Magistri seu alterius cujuscumque ad usum fraternitatis predicte existunt seu longo tempore extiterunt. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum suum apposuit.

II. GILD OF THE ASSUMPTION IN THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 5[1].

Names of the Wardens

Nomina Custodum hujus Gilde sive fraternitatis
{Walterus de Bury
{Johannes Lichefeld.

Certificate of the foundation, in answer to the proclamation of Jan. 31, 1389

Certificacio fundacionis, incepcionis et continuacionis Gilde sive fraternitatis in honore Assumpcionis beate Marie in Ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis in Cantebrigia ac constitucionum, ordinacionum et statutorum ejusdem (per) Custodes dicte gilde in villa Cantebrigie virtute proclamacionis per breve regium facte in cancellaria ipsius Regis die Dominica proxima ante festum Purificacionis beate Marie missa sequitur in hec verba.

1384

In dei nomine Amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod [anno ab incarnacione] domini secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo ccc octogesimo quarto, Indictione septima, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri Domini Urbani divina providencia pape sexti [anno septimo] [mense Maio die] vicesimaquinta in ecclesia parochiali Sancte Marie extra Trumpytongates Cantebrigie Eliensis diocesis coram reverendo viro Magistro Willelmo de Irby bacallario venerabilis in Christo patris et domini domini Thome dei gracia [episcopi Eliensis] [mandato se] pretendente ad infrascripta specialiter

before William de Irby

[1] The MS. is much defaced, especially at the right edge.

deputatum: In mei Notarii publici testiumque subscriptorum presencia, constituti personaliter Galfridus Castre, Ricardus Hengham, Johannes Castre, Alanus Brice, Willelmus [Licham, Thomas Bodekisham] Johannes de Aldeby, Johannes Abraham et Reginaldus de Elm de Cantebrigia proposuerunt et allegaverunt quod olim ipsi quamdam gildam ad honorem sancte Marie virginis in ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie...et ordinaverint: Statuentes quod ipsi dicte gilde confratres in festo Nativitatis beate Marie virginis in eadem ecclesia convenirent, et officium de ipsius nativitate inibi facerent celebrari, aliaque exercerent que in eorumdem ordinacionibus...contineri, ad que se astrinxerant ut asserunt juramento. Et quia propter diversa impedimenta que in dicto festo Nativitatis et circa illud frequenter contingunt non possunt dicti fratres in eodem festo commode [convenire, rogaverunt] dictum magistrum Willelmum de Irby commissarium pretensum cum instancia quod suam licenciam et auctoritatem vice dicti reverendi patris impertiri dignaretur, ut ipsius gilde solempnitatem quam in dicto festo Nativitatis et circa illud facere solebant [amodo, in] ipso festo assumpcionis ejusdem virginis vel saltim aliquo die competenti circiter dictum festum facere possent amodo celebrari, juramento per ipsos prestito, ut premittitur, non obstante. Idem quoque magister Willelmus, auditis ordinacionibus communibus supradictis easque reputans ut asserunt fore racionabiles atque veras, eisdem fratribus ut in dicto festo Assumpcionis vel aliquo die competenti circiter ipsum festum per ipsos eligendo ipsius Gilde solempnitatem in ecclesia sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie et alia inibi ad honorem dei fieri consueta et non in festo Nativitatis predicte vel circa illud, non obstante juramento predicto, in posterum observent, auctoritate dicti reverendi patris domini Episcopi Eliensis qua, ut asseruit, tunc fungebatur, concessit in domino licenciam specialem. Subsequenter vero, anno, indiccione, Pontificatu, mense, die, et loco predictis, sepedicti fratres quedam ordinaciones et statuta pro ipsius Gilde laudabili regimine ut asseruerunt edita [et] concepta, coram dicto magistro Willelmo palam et publice exibuerunt et ostenderunt, que quidem ordinaciones et statuta idem magister

nine persons named formerly agreed to found a gild to the honour of the Virgin in Holy Trinity Church

They agreed to meet in that Church on the day of the Virgin's Nativity,

but that day proving inconvenient with the commissary's licence they asked to change the day

and the commissary agreed to allow the brethren to meet on the feast of the Assumption or other convenient day about that time

and not on the feast of the Nativity

The Ordinances then issued were shewn to the commissary

Willelmus coram eo tunc ibidem publice perlegi et singillatim exponi fecerat in vulgari quorum tenores de verbo in verbum sequuntur in hunc modum.

Sancte matris ecclesie filiis universis a[d] quos presentes pervenerint, Galfridus Castre, Ricardus Hengham, Johannes Castre, Alanus Brice, Willelmus Licham, Thomas Bodekisham, Johannes de Aldeby, Johannes Abraham et Reginaldus de Elm ville Cantebrigie, Eliensis diocisis habitatores et incole, salutem in domino et rem gestam perpetuo valituram.

Unigenitus dei filius de sinu patris in uterum dignatus est descendere virginis matris sue in qua nostre mortalitatis substanciam divinitati sue ineffabili unione conjunxit, id quod fuit permanens et quod non erat assumens, ut haberet unde hominum lapsum redimeret et pro eo satisfaceret deo patri; ipsa quoque sanctissima virgo plena deliciis, dulcis dei genitrix, Spiritu sancto cooperante, mundo edidit salvatorem, qui in ara crucis pro salvacione generis humani mortem subiens temporalem et die tercia sicut sacrosancta[1] docet [scriptura, super] omnes celos ascendit et preparabit sue castissime matri immortalitatis locum cum eo in gloria perpetuo regnature. Et si ipsius gloriose virginis et matris singula festa per anni circulum contingencia sint a cunctis Christi fidelibus diligencius celebranda, illa tamen preclara festivitas omnium sanctorum festivitatibus incomparabilis, in qua sancta et felix mirantibus celorum ordinibus ad celum assumpta, et super choros angelorum ad regna celestia exaltata, et [in ipso] trono dei collocata, tanto dignioribus laudum preconibus convenit jubilari ac misticis honorari muneribus quanto in ipsius assumpcione per suorum merita virtutum humana natura angelorum vicerat dignitatem: ad hujusmodi siquidem virginis glorie et ipsius assumpcionis laudem et honorem nos Galfridus, Ricardus, Johannes, Alanus, Willelmus, Thomas, Johannes, Johannes et Reginaldus prefati quamdam gildam seu fraternitatem decrevimus inchoandam pro cujus provida gubernacione et ultiori regimine infrascripta statuta et ordinaciones de nostro communi consensu ordinavimus perpetuis temporibus observanda.

In honour of the Assumption we have ordered the gild to be founded

[1] MS. sacrosauncta.

1. Inprimis siquidem statuimus et ordinavimus quod duo sint de dicta gilda qui eidem gilde presideant et rectores nominentur, quorum unus sit de parochia sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie si in eadem parochia inveniatur ydoneus et officium suscipere voluerit, sin autem preficiantur alii ydonei de quacumque parochia potueri(n)t inveniri.

2. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod dicte gilde confratres qui sunt et erunt pro tempore invenient unum candelabrum stans juxta ymaginem salutacionis beate Marie virginis in corpore ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie, in cujus summitate araietur[1] una candela quinque festis beate Marie virginis prout annuatim contingunt tam in primis et secundis vesperis quam ad matutinas et altam missam ac singulis diebus dominicis et principalibus[2] festis per annum ad altam missam dumtaxat.

high mass and on Sundays and feast days at high mass only

3. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod pro sustentacione dicte candele solvat quilibet frater dicte gilde qui est et erit pro tempore die lune proximo post festum Assumpcionis beate Marie virginis annis singulis cunctis futuris temporibus decem denarios, et si quis dictorum fratrum in solucione dictorum denariorum defecerit, quod absit, ad dictum terminum, si infra villam Cantebrigie vel libertatem ejusdem moretur tociens quociens dictam solucionem duplicare teneatur.

4. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod dicte gilde confratres omnes et singuli qui nunc sunt et erunt pro tempore presertim in villa Cantebrigie vel infra libertatem ejusdem commorantes die lune proximo post festum Assumpcionis beate Marie proximum futurum et extunc eodem die quolibet anno ex tunc secuturo in aliqu[o certo loco] inter eos preordinato conveniant, et exinde vadant ad ecclesiam sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie et ibidem missam de Assumpcione[3] beate virginis

[1] MS. araiatur.
[2] MS. prinplicibus.
[3] MS. assumpcionis.

The rectors must offer for those who are absent, dwelling within the town or liberty Any one absent, no matter for what cause, must pay the rectors 2*d.* for each time, 1*d.* for the oblation and 1*d.* as penalty, to be used for the good of the gild by the Rectors And he must also pay the 10*d.* above-said

faciant celebrari, ad quam missam quilibet confrater tunc presens unum denarium offe[rre tene]atur. Et si contingat aliquem de dictis fratribus tunc abesse, quod rectores ejusdem gilde pro quolibet absente infra villam vel libertatem Cantebrigie commorante unum denarium offerre teneantur. Idemque sic absens pro sua absencia quantumcumque justam causam absencie habuerit solvat dictis rectoribus vel eorum alteri pro quolibet termino quo sic ipsum absentare contigerit duos denarios, unum videlicet pro oblacione [sua] quam tunc faceret si personaliter interesset, et alium denarium pro sua absencia loco pene in utilitatem dicte Gilde per ipsos Rectores vel eorum alterum convertendum. Et nichilominus dictos decem denarios solvere teneatur sub forma superius [ordin]ata.

5. The brethren shall seek to promote harmony

5. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si quisquam de confratribus nostris aliquam discordiam inter confratres perpenderit suscitatam, ipsos ad pacem et concordiam viis et modis quibus commode poterit studeat revocare.

6. If any brother falls accidentally or through sickness into poverty without any fault of his own, he shall have 6*d.* a week during his poverty from the common goods of the gild; if there are many poor, then more or less as the Rectors think proper

6. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si aliquis de confratribus nostris infirmitate vel aliquo casu[1] fortuite ad inopiam devenerit absque culpa sua singulis septimanis vite sue, durante sua inopia, sex denarii[2] de bonis communibus dicte Gilde ordinamus (quod per) Rect[ores] ejusdem vel eorum alterius sibi ministrentur pro ipsius inopis congrua sustentacione, quod si fuerint plures (de) dictis fratribus ut premittitur indigentes, tunc ministretur eis de bonis communibus dicte gilde juxta [quantitatem communium bonorum] fratrum, magis vel minus secundum arbitrium Rectorum prout noverint indigere.

7. To every brother or wife of a brother dying within the town or liberty four torches

7. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quocumque confratre[3] nostro seu fratris uxore in villa vel libertate Cantebrigie decedente habeat circa corpus suum quatuor tortices ardentes dum officium duraverit mortuorum in ecclesia sumptibus dicte

[1] MS. causu.
[2] MS. denarios.
[3] MS. confratri.

gilde et si talis decedens adeo sit indigens quod non habeat unde poterit [ecclesiastice tradi sepulture[1] tunc] habeat duos dumtaxat cereos sumptibus dicte Gilde, unum ad caput et alium ad pedem[2] consimiliter ardentes: Et quod omnes fratres ejusdem gilde in villa vel libertate Cantebrigie existentes [conveniant ad] domum ubi defunctus fuerit et intersint in sua vigilia in officio mortuorum, et corpus defuncti ad ecclesiam in qua sepeliendum fuerit cum lumine precedente honorifice faciant deportari; durante missa, [fratres intersint usque ad ipsius complecionem et non] recedant priusquam corpus tradatur ecclesiastice sepulture, nisi de Rectorum licencia speciali[3] petita et optenta: et offerat quilibet pro anima dicti defuncti ad dictam missam nec aliquo modo conced[atur licencia] recedendi ante sepulturam, nisi prius offerat, vel oblacionem suam dimittat ibidem. Quod si quisquam de fratribus dicte gilde seu eorum uxoribus non habeat in bonis unde possit competenter [ecclesiastice tradi sepulture] ..... [in] toto de sumptibus dicte gilde juxta status sui †decentiam† sepelliatur. Et si quisquam de dictis fratribus non (ad) sepulturam et officium hujusmodi venire voluerit sufficienter premunitus duas libras cere [lumini dicte gilde] tociens quociens solvere teneatur, nisi racionabiliter meruerit excusari.

for the soul of the dead man at the mass, and none be allowed to leave before offering or leaving his on there. If any of the brethren or their wives have not wherewith to pay the funeral expenses, the l shall be at the cost of the gild. The penalty for not coming to the burial is 2 lb. of wax, unless there is nable excuse

8. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si quis de confratribus nostris per vicos et plateas noctanter incedere est consuetus, absque causa racionabili et honesta, aut scaccario, aleis, insolenciis, ex consuetudine utatur, seu comitive suspecte se mancipaverit, aut alias inhoneste se gesserit, quo pretextu dicta fraternitas turbari poterit seu in aliquo diffamari si [post] duas moniciones a dictis rectoribus sibi factas se emendare noluerit, a dicta fraternitate pro perpetuo expellatur, et extunc omni suffragio et beneficio dicte gilde careat et penitus excludatur: et nichilominus per dominum Episcopum Eliensem

[1] Cf. Gild Certificate, No. 9, § 8.

[2] MS. aliud ad pede.

[3] MS. speciale.

defamed, and if after two warnings from the rectors he will not amend, he shall be expelled for ever and lose all benefit of the gild, and be pronounced by the Bishop of Ely or his official a perjurer and canonically punished. We submit to the jurisdiction of the Bishop, Official or Commissary, that they may proceed summarily We renounce all appeals, royal prohibitions and other remedies of law by which the episcopal authorities may be hindered from execution

qui pro tempore fuerit vel ejus officialem seu commissarium perjurus et fidei sue violator pronuncietur et declaretur, et pro perjurio et fide sua mentita, canonice puniatur: Cujus quidem Episcopi, Officialis et Commissarii sui jurisdictioni nos in hac parte submittimus. Ita videlicet quod iidem dominus Episcopus officialis et commissarius contra talem perjurum et fidei sue violatorem procedere valea[n]t summarie et de plano ex officio mero vel promoto et ad partis instanciam absque strepitu et figura judicii: ipsorumque jurisdictionem in hac parte expresse et specialiter prorogamus, omnibusque excepcionibus, appellacionibus, inhibicionibus, prohibicionibus regiis et aliis juris remediis, per que dicti domini Episcopus, Officialis seu commissarius suus in execucione seu processu[1] hujus poterunt impediri aliisque dilacionibus quibuscumque expresse renunciamus.

9. The brethren to meet on Monday after the Assumption and choose the Rectors for the next year. The outgoing Rectors to render account and hand over the residue to the new Rectors

9. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quolibet anno die lune proximo post festum Assumpcionis beate Marie virginis conveniant in loco preordinato omnes et singuli confratres dicte gilde qui in villa vel libertate Cantebrigie fuerint commorantes et Rectores pro anno tunc futuro eligant; post cujus eleccionem antiqui Rectores de bonis dicte gilde in eorum manibus existentibus cum eorum incremento si quod una fuerit cum expensis appositis fideliter computent publice tunc ibidem et totum residuum quod remanserit de dictis bonis ultra dictas expensas Rectoribus tunc noviter electis liberent et restituant sine mora.

10. The Rectors to arrange yearly for 30 masses for the health of the living and for the souls of the dead brethren and sisters

10. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod Rectores dicte Gilde qui sunt et erunt pro tempore seu eorum alteruter[2] faciant seu faciat celebrari singulis annis triginta missas pro salubri statu vivorum et animabus defunctorum fratrum et sororum dicte gilde, ipsius gilde sumptibus et expensis.

[1] MS. se professu.
[2] MS. alterius.

11. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod cum alicujus fratris noviter ingredientis conveniat[1] admissio facienda, antequam admittatur[2] petatur consensus omnium et singulorum confratrum qui sunt et erunt pro tempore simul vel separatim, et cum ad hoc consenserint vel major pars eorum consenserit, exponantur sibi, antequam admittatur[2], asperitates et onera dicte gilde, et si instanter petierit se admitti, admittatur per duos Rectores et quatuor fratres dicte gilde ad minus. In cujus admissione solvat primum sic admissus ad sustentacionem[3] onerum dicte gilde magis vel minus juxta facultates suas, prout adinvicem poterunt concordare.

Entrance fee, more or less according to circumstances of the candidate as agreed beforehand

Post quorum quidem statutorum lecturam et vulgarem exposicionem, predicti Galfridus, Ricardus, Johannes, Alanus, Willelmus, Thomas, Johannes, Johannes et Reginaldus ad eorum omnium et singulorum observanciam ex certa sciencia et deliberato proposito ut asseruerunt tactis per eos et eorum quemlibet sacrosanctis evangeliis corporale prestiterunt et eorum quilibet prestitit juramentum. Super quibus omnibus et singulis prefati Galfridus, Ricardus, Johannes, Alanus, Willelmus, Thomas, Johannes, Johannes et Reginaldus requisiverunt me notarium publicum infrascriptum sibi conficere publicum instrumentum. Acta fuerunt hec sub anno, indictione, pontificatu, mense, die et loco predictis. Presentibus discretis viris Willelmo Wolreby et Rogero Chaundeler clericis Lincolnensis diocesis testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Et ego Robertus de Foxton clericus Lincolniensis diocesis publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius premissis omnibus et singulis per me superius recitatis dum sic ut premittitur agebantur et fiebant sub anno, indictione, pontificatu, mense, die et loco predictis unacum prenominatis testibus personaliter presens interfui eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi in hiis duabus[4]

[1] MS. inveniat.
[2] MS. admittantur.
[3] MS. sustantacionem.
[4] Only one remains.

cedulis simul sutis et in sutura a tergo signo meo consignatis scripsi et in hanc publicam formam redigi meisque nomine et signo solitis et consuetis signavi, rogatus et requisitus in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum.

The wardens certify that they and the brethren have no lands or goods to the use of the gild

Et quoad terras tenementa redditus aut bona seu catalla iidem custodes certificant per presentes sigillis suis sigillatas quod iidem custodes aut fratres ejusdem gilde sive fraternitatis seu aliqui alii nulla habent terras, tenementa seu redditus, mortificata seu non mortificata, nec habent aliqua catalla seu bona ad usum gilde sive fraternitatis supradicte.

III. GILD OF ST KATHERINE IN THE CHURCH OF ST ANDREW.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 6.

1. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus Norreys, wright, Petrus Licham, magistri gilde infrascripte, in honore [sancte][1] Katerine fundate in ecclesia Sancti Andree Cantebriggie, Eliensis diocesis, magister Johannes Cooke Aldermannus ejusdem Gilde, Walterus Godestokk, Walterus Ferrour, et Isabella uxor ejus, Willelmus Licham, Nicolaus Reder, Willelmus Do, Willelmus Doke, baxster, Johannes Est, Johannes Billerika, Willelmus Curreiour, Nicolaus Potter et Margareta uxor ejus, Johannes Bredhous, Walterus Cooke et Margeria uxor ejus, Johannes Chaloner, Johannes Trumpiton, pipere, Johannes Brice, Johannes Reder de Bernewelle, Willelmus Cater de Thrillowe, Radulphus Motte de Kyrtelynge, Margeria Scheremanne, Helwysia Kempster, et nostri confratres et sorores, quorum nomina et cognomina in quibusdam registris nostris seriosius[2] describentur, salutem in domino sempiternam. Quoniam retributor omnium nullum beneficium relinquid irremuneratum, ut sacra scriptura testatur, hinc est quod cupimus mentes fidelium ad ejus servicium excitare, ut ejus servientes eidem bene servisse gaudeant et alii ad bene serviendum de

1. The Masters, Alderman and other men and women, founders of the gild, named

A register of the members

Religious purpose of the gild

[1] Omitted in MS.

[2] For seriatim.

bono in melius provocentur, ut bonis exemplis informati cum ab hac luce subtracti fuerint v[i]tam[1] eternam consequi mereantur: ut ergo inter nos et successores nostros magis ac magis caritas habundet, discordia procul pellatur et divinus cultus per nos ut convenit augmentetur, et ad loca sancta ac venerabilia pro salute animarum beneficia devotissime conferantur: noverit universitas vestra nos unanimi consensu pariter et assensu fundasse, fecisse et ordinasse unam gildam seu fraternitatem ad laudem dei et in honore ejusdem gloriose virginis advocate nostre, cujus corpus per angelos ad montem Sinay sepeliendum jussu dei deferebatur: In cujus quidem virginis honore, dominus noster Jhesus miracula infinita operari dignatus est, inter que eadem nobilissima virgo quinquaginta rethores qui venerant jussu regis ad destruendam fidem Christianam disputando vincebat: Qui quidem rethores, oculis eorum apertis qui ante per diabolum obsecati fuerunt, et per eandem virginem illuminati extiterunt, ad fidem Christianam conversi sunt; quo audito Rex jussit omnes comburi, qui omnes, Christi nomine invocato, ob ejus amorem palmam martirii subierunt incendio ignis, vestimentis et capillis suis remanentibus integris et illesis absque ulla lesione ignis. Ista miracula et alia quam plurima, que in hoc libro propter prolixitatem eorundem referre omittimus, fecit omnipotens deus pro amore dicte gloriose virginis. Ut ipsa ergo gloriosa virgo pro nobis intercedat ad summum deum, ad perpetuam rei geste memoriam ordinavimus et fecimus unum candelabrum, ardens cum tribus cereis coram imagine sancte Katerine omnibus diebus festivalibus, et omnes fratres erunt ibidem ad primas et secundas vesperas, ad matutinas et missam, nisi racionabilis causa eum excusat, sub pena unius libre cere, ad sustentacionem luminis predicti, et quilibet frater solvet ad sustentacionem luminis predicti xij denarios per annum ad quarteragium: et si quis defecerit in ista solucione in fine anni soluet. Si quis fuerit frater vel soror, uxoribus fratrum istius gilde dumtaxat exceptis, solvet duas libras cere ad sustentacionem luminis predicti, et nichilominus [si][2] quilibet

We have founded the gild in honour of God and St Katherine

Story of St Katherine

A candlestick with three lights to burn before her image on feast-days, and all brethren bound to attend at first and second vespers, matins, and mass, under pain of 1lb. of wax to the light Fee to the light 1s. a year

[1] The *i* omitted in MS.

[2] Omitted in MS.

eorum aretro sit existens, debet satisfacere de omnibus arreragiis, et similiter debet puniri pro falso juramento prestito, si fraternitati placuerit; quod quidem juramentum singuli fratres et sorores prestabunt, in principio introitus sui, ad observandum omnia et singula statuta in isto libro conscripta.

entrance to keep the statutes

2. Et quilibet frater et soror istius gilde diliget alium bono zelo in omnibus juxta posse, absque prejudicio juris alieni, et erunt intendentes et obedientes magistris in licitis et honestis istam gildam concernentibus.

3. Et aldermannus erit supervisor omnium istam gildam concernencium et unus magister portabit clavem pixidis istius gilde, que quidem pixis cerata penes alium magistrum remanebit. Et predicti magistri et aldermannus reddent fidelem compotum in fine cujuslibet anni, videlicet in die sancte Katerine vel in crastino proximo sequente dictis fratribus et sororibus pro tunc, in loco per apparitorem eis assignando, presentibus, et sursum liberabunt omnia et singula bona et catalla eodem die vel saltem die sequenti novis magistris pro anno futuro eligendis, sub pena unius marce ad graciam fraternitatis predicte, et nichilominus satisfacient de dictis bonis et catallis cum incremento eorumdem pro toto tempore quo hujusmodi bona fuerunt in sua custodia, et hoc tempore congruo et legittimo, et nichilominus [si neglexerint][1] debent puniri pro falso juramento, si fraternitati placuerit: post cujus quidem compoti auditum, omnes predicti fratres pro tunc ut premittitur presentes eligent sex homines idoneos dicte fraternitatis pro novis magistris et aldermanno pro anno tunc proximo futuro eligendis, qui quidem sex homines procedent ad eleccionem predictam et eligent novos magistros et aldermannum quos noverint et sciverint pro comodo dicte gilde abiliores et idoneores.

4. Et dicti fratres et sorores die sancte Katerine procedent ad ecclesiam sancti Andree predictam, de quodam loco eis per apparitorem assignando in secta dicte fraternitatis, cum quatuor

[1] Some such words omitted.

St Andrew's from a place appointed by the apparitor: 4 torches borne in front, kept for this use and for burials: on St Katherine's day, the brethren and sisters (wives included) offer ½*d.* Unmarried sisters pay 1*s.* a year; on marriage their husbands may enter for a fee to be arranged with the Masters

torchiis precedentibus ad illum usum dispositis et pro mortuis sepeliendis, et in die sancte Katerine singuli fratres et sorores, uxoribus computatis, offerent obolum; et quelibet soror sine viro solvet ut predicitur in anno duodecim denarios, et cum pervenerit ad maritagium, si maritus suus voluerit ingredi hujusmodi fraternitatem, solvet secundum quod poterit convenire cum magistris dicte gilde pro hujusmodi ingressu habendo.

5. The dead to have the 4 torches burning in church till the body is carried forth to burial, all being present at placebo and mass if in Cambridge or within 7 miles, on pain of 1 lb. of wax to the light. They must make offering according to the town's use Dead to have a hearse at mass or 2 standards of 12 tapers

5. Et quilibet defunctus frater sive soror istius fraternitatis debet portari ad ecclesiam ubi debet sepeliri cum predictis quatuor torchiis ante corpus suum ardentibus in ecclesiam predictam, et ibi continue ardebunt, quousque corpus hujusmodi defuncti tradatur sepulture, omnibus fratribus et sororibus ibidem presentibus ad placebo et missam si sit in predicta villa Cantebrigie vel infra septem milliaria circa predictam villam, sanus et bene dispositus, sub pena solucionis unius libre cere ad sustentacionem luminis predicti: et ibi offerent secundum usum ville predicte, et quilibet hujusmodi frater sive soror defunctus sive defuncta habebit ad missam circa corpus suum unum herce[1] vel duos standardos de duodecim tapurs secundum ordinacionem et disposicionem magistrorum dicte fraternitatis sive gilde.

6. On the day after burial the officers to order 30 masses, for the soul of the dead and for benefactors living and dead

6. In crastino vero postquam corpus hujusmodi fratris vel sororis tradatur sepulture predicti magistri et aldermannus qui pro tempore fuerint facient celebrari triginta missas de pixide quamdiu bona dicte fraternitatis sint sufficiencia pro anima dicti defuncti et pro animabus omnium benefactorum istius gilde et pro omnibus benefactoribus vivis qui huic gilde aliquid boni legaverint, dederint, assignaverint seu quovismodo contulerint.

7. *7d.* a week in charity to poor brethren and sisters

7. Et quilibet pauper, frater vel soror istius fraternitatis, sive unus sive plures, dumtamen fideles extiterint et bene celantes secreta dicte gilde, relevabitur seu relevabuntur in

[1] A framework to carry lighted tapers over the bier while in church.

qualibet septimana de septem denariis inter eosdem equaliter dividendis.

8. Et apparitor recipiet quolibet fratre ingrediente sive sorore sine viro unum denarium et clericus similiter tantum et erunt quieti de solucione denariorum pro eorum officio faciendo.

e quit of gild payments during office

9. Et quilibet frater sive soror in istam fraternitatem ingrediens in principio sui introitus faciet suum juramentum ad observandum omnia et singula statuta predicta fideliter juxta posse.

10. Et volumus et concedimus pro nobis et successoribus nostris quibuscumque quod singuli nostrum delinquentes contra premissa statuta vel eorum aliquod, ita tamen quod reconciliacio ad ordinacionem nostram non interveniat, quilibet sic delinquens punietur per episcopum Eliensem vel ejus Officialem, omni appellacione seu juris remedio postpositis. In cujus rei testimonium has litteras nostras sigillorum nostrorum impressione comunivimus[1]. Datum Cantebrigg' in festo Sancti Edmundi regis et martiris: Anno domini millesimo ccc^mo^ octogesimo quinto.

[1] MS. conuivimus.

IV. GILD OF ST KATHERINE IN THE CHURCH OF ST BENEDICT.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 7[1].

Certificate of the Warden

Certificacio Simonis Bentybowe custodis gilde Sancte Katerine virginis in Ecclesia Sancti Benedicti Cantebrigie facta coram consilio domini regis in Cancellaria sua die sabbati proximo ante festum Purificacionis beate Marie anno regni regis Ricardi secundi duodecimo virtute proclamacionis per breve domini Regis inde facte patet in forma subsequenti.

Jan. 31, 1389

10 skinners named

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Willelmus Beylham, Robertus Beylham, Johannes Gaysle, Robertus Holam, Johannes Curteys, Ricardus Spaldyng, Johannes Colvile, Thomas Belton, Johannes Brygham, et Johannes Halsted, pelliparii ville Cantebrigie, salutem in domino sempiternam. Quoniam magnum est nostrum desiderium ut inter nos et successores nostros magis ac magis caritas habundet et omnis materia discordie procul pellatur ac eciam divinus cultus per nos augmentetur: Inde noverit universitas vestra nos unanimi consensu pariter et assensu fecisse et ordinasse unam gyldam seu fraternitatem in honore domini nostri Jhesu Christi et beate Marie virginis matris sue et Sancte Katerine virginis et martiris ac omnium sanctorum Dei, et in proficuum omnium fidelium animarum: unde ad memoriam hujus rei geste pro dicta fraternitate seu gylda in hiis scriptis sic ordinandum duximus et statuendum.

founded a gild in honour of Jesus Christ, the Virgin Mary and St Katherine and All Saints

[1] MS. very faint and hard to read.

1. Primum quidem quod iii cerei luminis vel plures vj li. cere [offerantur] et ponantur ad ardendum in honore beate Katerine virginis coram ejus imagine in ecclesia parochiali Sancti Benedicti Cantebrigie et ibidem imperpetuum sustententur. Et ad predicti luminis sustentacionem nos per juramenta nostra promittimus omnia bona nostra mobilia et immobilia presencia et futura; firmiter obligamus et quilibet nostrum promittit per se et omnia bona sua obligat ad solvendum quolibet [anno] [vite] sue custodi dicte gylde qui pro tempore fuerit xvi denarios argenti bone et legalis monete ad quattuor anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Natalis domini, Pascha, Nativitatis Sancti Johannis baptiste, et Sancti Michaelis, per equales porciones, nisi quatenus cum aliquo nostrum in futurum per custodem et majorem partem confratrum nostrorum propter paupertatem supervenientem vel aliam licitam causam dispensatum fuerit quominus dictam pecuniam solvere teneatur. Et si aliquis nostrum cum quo antea dispensatum non fuerit in solucione dicte pecunie per viii dies post aliquem terminum predictum in parte vel in toto defecerit, pro quolibet termino quo fuerit aretro solvet custodi qui pro tempore fuerit virtute juramenti sui prestiti citra principale debitum ad augmentacionem nostre communis pixidis xii *d.* infra vi dies proximos sequentes.

1. Three candles, or more, of 6 lb. of wax to burn before the image of St Katherine in St Benet's parish church

To maintain the light each promises

16*d.* a year for life, paid quarterly,

unless the Warden and a majority of the brethren release any one for poverty

Fine for each quarter in arrears for a week, 1*s.* to the common chest

2. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod fiat [una cista sive pix]is[1] communis in qua reponatur[2] pecunia dicte fraternitatis, legata, donata seu quovis alio modo ea occasione exacta seu recepta, sub custodia custodis dicte nostre gilde qui pro tempore fuerit cum tribus seruris et clavibus quarum unam clavem principalem custodiat custos fratr[um et sororum] et duas alias claves duo promotores qui pro tempore fuerint ad hoc electi.

2. A common chest to keep the gild's property in the Warden's custody

3 locks, the Warden and two Promotors to have the 3 keys

3. Item volumus, statuimus et ordinamus quod omnes et singuli confratres et sorores dicte gilde seu fraternitatis nostre ac eciam successores nostri bis quolibet anno simul conveniant

3. Brethren and sisters and our successors to meet twice a year

[1] MS. pixid'. [2] MS. reponat.

on St Katherine's day and on Monday after Trinity Sunday in St Benet's and hear the mass of St Katherine on her day and Requiem mass on the said Monday for the brethren and sisters and benefactors living and dead and to make offering

The Warden and Promotors may excuse attendance

Fine for absence without leave 1s. to the common chest

et intersint virtute juramenti sui, si in dicta villa Cantebrigie presentes fuerint, videlicet in die Sancte Katerine virginis et martiris, ac eciam die Lune proximo post festum Sancte Trinitatis in Ecclesia Sancti Benedicti supradicta, et ibidem unam missam solempniter cum nota de Sancta Katerina, ejusdem virginis die, ac eciam alteram missam cum nota de Requiem dicto die Lune in eadem ecclesia pro fratribus et sororibus et omnibus benefactoribus vivis et defunctis dicte nostre fraternitatis faciant celebrari, oblacionem ad dictas missas devote orantes et facientes, nisi de justa et racionabili (causa) approbanda per Custodem qui pro tempore fuerit et duos Promotores sint excusandi. Et si quisquis[1] fratrum nostrorum vel sororum dicte nostre gilde contra statutum nostrum predictum aliquo die captus fuerit absens ut premittitur vel secum preantea dispensatum non fuerit, solvet custodi predicto ad utilitatem communis pixidis seu ciste xii *d.* infra vi dies proximos sequentes.

4. When a brother or sister dies, or the wife of a brother, though she never entered the gild,

the Promotors shall summon the brethren and sisters to come to the vigils, i.e. the Dirige or exequies and on the day of burial to the dead man's parish church when Requiem for his soul is said, to pray for his soul and make offerings

None may leave in the middle except by leave of the Warden

If a brother

4. Statuimus eciam et ordinamus quod si quis frater sive ejusdem uxor vel soror dicte nostre gilde seu fraternitatis in villa Cantebrigia decedat, non obstante quod dicti fratris[2] uxor nunquam in sororem dicte nostre gilde recepta extiterit vel jurata, quod tunc omnes et singuli confratres et sorores dicte nostre gilde per duos promotores qui pro tempore fuerint vel alterum eorumdem premuniantur, ut in vigiliis videlicet in Dirige seu Exequiis dicti defuncti intersint, ac eciam die sepulture ejusdem, ad ecclesiam parochialem decedentis eo tempore quo missa de Requiem pro ejus anima [decantatur] simul conveniant, devote pro ejus anima orantes et oblaciones solempniter facientes, nec quovis modo recedentes quamdiu missa predicta celebratur nisi licencia a custode petita et optenta; quod si extra villam Cantebrigie quis vel que frater vel soror dicte nostre fraternitatis [decedat], tunc statim infra vi dies a tempore sciencie seu noticie computandos, dictus custos qui pro tempore fuerit omnes confratres et sorores dicte nostre gilde in dicta ecclesia Sancti Benedicti congregare studeat, et

[1] MS. quisque.
[2] MS. fraternitatis.

ibidem missam cum nota solempniter pro ejus anima celebrari faciat, fratribus [et sororibus] modo ut superius est expressum pro ejus anima orantibus, oblaciones et alia pietatis opera facientibus. Et si quis vel que frater vel soror dicte nostre gilde premunitus sive premunita, sine justa causa et racionabili, contra ordinacionem nostram predictam se absentaverit nec secum ut al[ias expressum] est dispensatum fuerit, ad solvendum custodi qui pro tempore fuerit virtute sui juramenti ad sustentacionem dicti luminis, infra vi dies ex tunc proxime sequentes maneat in xii *d.* ut premittitur obligatus.

or sister die outside Cambridge, within 6 days of the news, the Warden to summon the brethren and sisters to St Benet's and cause mass to be said there and offerings to be made Fine for absence without leave 1*s.* to the light

5. Volumus eciam et ordinamus quod si quem vel [quam confratrem vel sororem dicte] gilde viam universe carnis ingredi contigerit, statim dicti custos et promotores qui pro tempore fuerint virtute juramenti prestiti, infra vi dies a tempore quo per executores vel alios dicti defuncti propinquos seu familiares fuerint premuniti computandos, [...missas] pro ejus anima sumptibus et expensis communis ciste sive pixidis faciant celebrari.

5. Warden and Promotors to cause (masses) to be said for the soul of a dead brother or sister within 6 days of notice received from the executors or the relatives

6. Insuper volumus, statuimus et ordinamus quod si quis vel que frater vel soror dicte nostre fraternitatis in villa tamen Cantebrigie infirmus seu languens in extremis ad talem [paupertatem] venerit quod in bonis non habeat nec aliquo modo se juvare valeat unde vivus sustentari vel mortuus sepelliri de proprio poterit, statim post de hoc custodi et promotoribus qui pro tempore fuerint certitudinaliter constiterit, tunc post juramentum [factum qualibet] septimana ad ejus sustentacionen de communi cista sive pixide vii *d.* per dictos custodem et promotores qui pro tempore fuerint, seu saltim per aliquem eorundem, qualibet septimana ut premittitur vel in fine ejusdem, sine ulteriori dilacione intuitu caritatis sibi conferri... (torn) tradi et liberari, videlicet si premissa de dicta cista sive pixide commode fieri poterint et impendi, alioquin omnes et singuli confratres et sorores dicte nostre gilde seu fraternitatis, statim post de hoc per custodem et promotores predictos premuniti fuerint, post juramenta prestita, ad ejus sustentacionem de suis bonis [propriis contribuere prout quis]quis eorum com-

6. If a brother or sister lies sick in Cambridge and has no property wherewith to support life, or dying, to pay for burial, after the Warden and Promotors have been certified on oath, 7*d.* a week shall be given,

if it can be afforded: if not the brethren and sisters shall be summoned

and each give what he

can, and also for the burial unless the chest has funds

mode poterit secundum facultates suas dabunt et conferent, ac post ejus mortem sumptibus predictis corpus suum honestius facient sepeliri, nisi predicte expense hujusmodi de dicta cista sive pixide commode poterint fieri ut premittitur (et) impendi... (torn) Et predicta fieri promotores qui pro tempore extiterint diligenter procurabunt.

The Promotors shall see to this

7. If discords arise

7. Item ut invalescat concordie unitas et animarum idemptitas inter nos continuetur, statuimus et ordinamus quod si que contenciones, jurgia, dissidia, lites vel rixe inter confratres vel sorores gilde nostre predicte suborte fuerint, statim custos gilde nostre predicte qui pro tempore fuerit, infra vi dies a tempore sciencie et noticie computandos, cum auxilio et consilio duorum fratrum tocius gilde seu fraternitatis nostre predicte, quos idem custos et promotores qui pro tempore fuerint, virtute eorum iuramentorum, de fidelioribus et discretioribus et utrique parti indifferentibus duxerint eligendos, dictas rixas seu contenciones sedare studeant, omni favore et affeccione postpositis: et si aliqua[1] pars fratrum nostrorum jurgancium[2] seu adinvicem litigancium predictum custodem et dictos confratres ad hoc electos justificari noluerit, seu hoc tacite vel expresse recusaverit, statim eo ipso sit, infra vi dies ab eo tempore computandos, quo per custodem et dictos confratres monitus fuerit, et eorum arbitrio [justificare] noluerit seu recusaverit, in xl *d.* ad sustentacionem dicti luminis solvendis, per suum juramentum astrictus maneat et obligatus, omnibus aliis remediis sibi competentibus salvis ubicumque.

the Warden within a week of receiving notice, with the advice of 2 of the brethren, whom the Warden and Promotors shall choose, shall try to settle the dispute impartially

Fine for resistance 3*s.* 4*d.* to the light

Appeals to law allowed

8. 4 torches provided for the offices of a dead brother and the members are bound to give what the Warden and Promotors consider necessary,

8. Preterea volumus et ordinamus et statuimus inter nos quatuor torchias pro officiis cuilibet [fratri, vel sorori decedenti providere] et eas honeste sustentari et per omnes confratres et sorores dicte nostre gilde seu fraternitatis, qui per custodem seu promotores qui pro tempore extiterint per juramenta eorum prestita ad earum[3] repparacionem et sustentacionem de suis bonis propriis citra communem cistam sive pixidem, prout quisquis eorum commode poterit, secundum facultates suas

so far as each is able

[1] MS. alique. [2] MS. jurgandium.
[3] MS. eorum.

prout equum fuerit et consentiens racioni, ac per limitacionem et assignacionem dictorum custodis et promotorum qui pro tempore extiterint, tociens necesse fuerit innovandum quociens dabunt et conferent. Et si contingat aliquis fratrum vel sororum dicte gilde dictarum torchiarum sustentacionem et reparacionem subtrahere vel impedire qui hujusmodi †sustenteri† debeant postquam ad hoc per custodem et promotores predictos seu aliquem eorum premunitus fuerit seu requisitus et eas secundum facultates suas †sustentari† noluerit vel recusaverit, quod absit, nisi secum alias dispensatum fuerit per custodem et promotores qui pro tempore fuerint, statim eo ipso sit, infra x dies ab eo tempore computandos proxime sequentes, in ii libris cere ad sustentacionem dicti luminis dicto custodi persolvendis, nisi propter paupertatem supervenientem vel aliam licitam causam quod premissa supplere nequiverit.

Fine for refusal (unless exemption has been granted)

2 lb. of wax to the light:

poverty an excuse

9. Item ordinamus et statuimus quod tociens aliquis frater vel soror dicte nostre gilde per predictum custodem seu promotores sive aliquem eorundem qui pro tempore fuerit formaliter et sufficienter antea per iii dies, vel ij ..... si arduis fuerit negociis, premunitus extiterat quociens perveniat si commode poterit[1], et si [se] absentaverit nec secum ut predictum est dispensatum fuerit ad solvendum custodi qui pro tempore fuerit virtute juramenti prestiti ad predictam luminis sustentacionem infra vi dies proxime sequentes in i libra cere sciat se applicatum[2], nisi justa causa et racionabili vel per dictum custodem et promotores seu aliquem eorum sit excusandus.

9. Attendance at meetings for which 3 days' warning given

Fine for absence without licence 1 lb. of wax to the light, unless good excuse can be offered

10. Item volumus, ordinamus et statuimus quod Walterus Sutton[3] clericus nostre gilde predicte ad dictos xvi *d.* ad iiii terminos anni per confratres ut premittitur persolvendos ac ad sustentacionem dicti luminis et torchiarum necnon aliarum expensarum dictam gildam seu fraternitatem concernencium maneat de propriis minime obligatus quia sepius in fraternitatis negociis (?) et aliis arduis negociis occupatus eandem contingentibus propencius existit.

10. Walter Sutton, clerk of our gild, for his help not bound to the quarterly payments and to the maintenance of the light and the torches

[1] MS. poterint. [2] Used for obligatum.
[3] Probably the public notary.

11. A gild livery to be renewed yearly

which brethren and sisters should pay for themselves

except Walter Sutton, or as the Warden and Promotors think best. Twice each quarter if there is need for such cost, when summoned by the officers, Walter of Sutton must come to arrange these things, or he may choose his own time

11. Item ordinamus et statuimus quandam liberatam inter nos quolibet anno renovandam sive intersignum in honore cujus gilde prout inter nos conveniencius et honestius poterit destinari et repperiri, et quilibet confrater et soror dicte nostre gilde ad quam seu quod de proprio contra [communem] pixidem sive cistam, tempore oportuno postquam [per][1] predictos custodem et promotores qui pro tempore extiterint seu aliquem eorum premunitus fuerit sive requisitus fuerit, diligenter studiat impendere, Waltero Sutton clerico supradicto de suo proprio ita premissa refundere dumtaxat excepto scilicet de communi cista sive pixide, seu alias, prout custodi et promotoribus predictis melius videbitur expedire, et hoc propter concilium pariter et laborem per ipsum dicte gilde multiplicetur habitum et impensum. Et quod ipse Walterus octies in anno videlicet bis in quarterio ejusdem circa negocia dictam gildam concernencia si talia sint que tantum exhibicionem exigant, cum ad hoc per custodem seu promotores supradictos fuerit summonitus, loco et tempore expressis[2] si commode poterint, accedat ad hujusmodi acta facienda et exercenda, alioquin alio tempore congruo subsequente pro eisdem ut premittitur agendis se disponat cum sua viderit interesse.

12. Election by the brethren of a new Warden and Promotors on or within a week of St Katherine's day

Fine for not serving as Warden 3*s.* 4*d.* to the light

12. Item statuimus et ordinamus quod singulis annis ad festum sancte Katerine vel ad minus infra viii dies proximos sequentes per fratres Gilde nostre predicte unus de novo providus ydoneus (sit) substitutus in custodem [gilde et] duo fratres in promotores, prout pro gubernacione et custodia ejusdem gilde nostre melius et salubrius viderint expedire, et si contingat quod alius frater[3] nostre gilde per majorem et saniorem partem confratrum ejusdem electus fuerit in custodem predictum Gilde, et duo sic electi in promotores, cujus officii hujusmodi sive custodie pro gubernacione et custodia predicte gilde pro anno proximo tunc futuro subire vel assumere noluerit sed occupare in hujusmodi officiis †exprysse† recusaverit, volumus tunc quod ipse qui sic electus fuerit in custodem et hujusmodi officium occupare noluerit statim infra vi dies proximos se-

[1] Omitted. [2] MS. expressatis.
[3] MS. alios fratres.

quentes virtute juramenti prestiti xl *d.* ad dicti luminis sive torchiarum sustentacionem persolvet et qui sic electi fuerint [in] promotores (si) differtur et recusaverit quilibet eorum ii *s.* eodem modo remaneat obligatus. Quem quidem custodem omnibus fratribus et sororibus dicte nostre gilde preesse volumus et eidem custodi qui pro tempore fuerit vel substituto ab eodem cum ipsum abesse vel ad nostram valitudinem.....contigerit communiter confratres et sorores eidem qui ad gubernacionem et statutorum nostrorum execucionem ac eciam pro utilitate et regimine ejusdem nostre gilde salubriter subesse sibi in licitis et honestis obediendo.

and as Promotor 2*s.*

Warden to preside, or his deputy

13. Item volumus et ordinamus quod si quis in dictam gildam seu fraternitatem admittendus seu recipiendus fuerit seu recipi in fratrem vel sororem voluerit (a word blurred) prefato custodi qui pro tempore fuerit in xl *d.* statim applicetur et eidem satisfaciat, nisi per eundem xl *d.* secum dispensatum fuerit, necessarium feodum, videlicet iiii *d.* clerico dicte gilde qui pro tempore fuerit per quem hujusmodi acta et alia ex consueto inseruntur et iiii *d.* dictis promotoribus qui pro tempore fuerint ac juramentum prout inferius continetur prestabit.

13. Fee on admission 3*s.* 4*d.* unless excused

Clerk's fee 4*d.*

4*d.* to the Promotors

14. Item volumus et statuimus quod si quos fratres cujuscumque artis seu officii preter artem pelliparíorum in futurum ad gubernacionem dicte gilde seu fraternitatis nostre in promotores eligi seu admitti ad eandem contigerit, nichilominus duo vel unus ad minus artis nostre pelliparíorum in promotorem annuatim eligatur, non obstante quacumque nobilitate seu discrecione confratrum nostrum aliorum in eventum.

14. If Promotors are chosen who are not skinners

at least one skinner shall be chosen Promotor yearly

15. Volumus eciam quod statim anno finito predicti custos et promotores confratribus gilde nostre predicte racionem administracionis sue reddant et fidele compotum faciant, tam receptorum nostrum quam expensarum.

15. At the end of the year the officers to account to the brethren

16. Item v[olumus quod cum fuerit] aliquis ad fraternitatem nostre gilde receptus, statim idem receptus in ipsa admissione

16. Oath to the statutes on admission

sua coram custode qui pro tempore fuerit recenter jurabit quod omnia et singula hujusmodi ordinaciones et statuta ut premittitur toto posse suo fideliter observabit et firmiter [teneri et] observari procurabit quatenus absque (torn) poterit... (3 words illegible) (2 words illegible) ...ad omnia premissa fideliter adimplenda juravimus et sigilla nostra presentibus apposuimus. Datum apud Cantebrigiam xi Kal. Marcii anno domini millesimo ccc^{mo} lxxix^{mo} et anno regni regis Ricardi post [conquestum secundi tercio].

Date Feb. 19, 1379—80

Notary's signature

Et ego Walterus de Sutton clericus Wigorniensis diocesis auctoritate apostolica et imperiali notarius publicus supradictorum statutorum [copiam per consensum] Willelmi, Roberti, Johannis et omnium aliorum [confratrum predicte gilde] probat' ad sacrosancta dei Evangelia per eos corporaliter tacta juratis eorumque juramentis, prestacionibus ac sigillorum eorum apposicionibus et omnibus aliis suprascriptis et habit' unacum anno domini ab incarnacione ejusdem Millesimo et ccc^{mo} lxxix, indiccione terc[ia]. Pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Urbani divina [providencia Pape sexti, anno secundo] die decimo no[no] [Februarii] [in] Ecclesia sancti Andree Cantebrigie Eliensis diocesis presens interfui eaque per testimonium Willelmum Robertum Johannem et alios supradictos sic fieri statim [feci] [et in hanc publicam] formam redegi [meo] [signo]que in eo consueto unacum apposicione sigillorum ipsorum Willelmi Roberti Johannis et aliorum omnium supranotatorum per Robertum Beylham supradicte gilde pro tempore custodem, Thomam Beylham... ejusdem ut tempore eodem ac omnes alios seriose supranominatos rogatus et requisitus in hac parte unacum appenso sigillo ut premittitur eorundem signavi in fidem et testimonium premissorum. Prese[ntibus discretis viris ...] clerico et Henrico Deym [clerico] Eliensis diocesis testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Witnesses

The gild has no lands or goods except 12*s.* 8*d.* in

Et sciendum quod non sunt aliqua terre tenementa possessiones reddit us bona seu catalla in manibus dictorum fratrum

seu alicujus sed prout (2 words) ad opus dicte gilde adquisita vel ullo modo pertinencia nisi xii *s.* viii *d.* in manibus Simonis Bentybowe custodis ejusdem gilde circa sustentacionem luminis et aliorum necessariorum gilde predicte expendend' (2 words) omnes denarii ejusdem gilde in anno precedenti circa sustentacionem luminis predicti et alia opera caritativa appositi sunt et expensi.

the hands of the Warden for the light and other expenses

V. FRATERNITY OF ST MARY IN THE CHURCH OF ST BOTULPH.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 8.

Gilda in Cantebriggia.

1. The Master named, and 7 brethren who with their wives ordained in honour of God and St Mary that a light should burn at her Annunciation at the altar of St James, in St Botulph's, on the South side, and two torches to burn at times to be appointed

1. Hec est constitucio facta inter magistrum et confratres fraternitatis beate Marie virginis in ecclesia Sancti Botulphi Cantabriggie ad altare Sancti Jacobi apostoli in parte australi ecclesie predicte, videlicet Laurencium Touchare, pro tempore tunc magistrum fraternitatis prenominate, Robertum Fullare, Johannem Matys, Johannem Orewell, Johannem Colveyle, skynnare, Johannem Symond cordewaner, Andream Breustare et Johannem Scot, tayllour, confratres dicte fraternitatis et inter eorum uxores, qui et que in honore omnipotentis dei et beate Marie Virginis et matris ordinaverunt unum cereum super Annunciacionem beate Marie ad dictum altare in ecclesia predicta constitutum[1], et duo torches ad ardendum certis horis et temporibus imperpetuum per dictos magistrum et confratres vel eorum successores assignandis.

2. Every brother to give 1 lb. wax to the light at Christmas, and 1s. 4d. yearly at 4 terms

2. Et constituerunt quod quilibet confrater dictam fraternitatem jam ingressus vel decetero ingressurus, daret et dabit annuatim ad sublevacionem et sustentacionem dicti luminis unam libram cere in festo Natalis domini, et quolibet anno

[1] MS. constitutam.

sexdecim denarios argenti ad quatuor anni terminos, videlicet ad festa Natalis domini, Pasche, nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, et sancti Michaelis archangeli, per equales porciones. Et si quis predictorum fratrum ad aliquem terminum predictum maliciose seu fraudulenter se elongaverit, absque causa racionabili, et hoc poterit verisimiliter probari, ex tunc talis quis fuerit tociens quociens sic defecerit, dabit duas libras cere ad voluntatem dicti magistri et duorum confratrum sibi adjunctorum et hoc dummodo dictus frater quis fuerit infra libertatem ville Cantebriggie moram traxerit vel per tres leucas[1] circumquaque, et si facultates sue ad hoc sufficiant. Et si fuerit non potestatis, quod probari poterit, permanebit tamen confrater dicte fraternitatis et habebit partem omnium beneficiorum dicte fraternitatis.

Fine for non-payment 2 lb. of wax, at the order of the Master and 2 helpers, if the brother be in Cambridge or within 3 miles and can pay

If not able to pay, on evidence shewn, he may remain a member

3. Et in casu quod quis confratrum predictorum fortuitu vel per infirmitatem ad inopiam devenerit, si non per latrocinium, meretricium seu aliam viam malignam nec habuerit aliunde unde vivat, ex tunc talis confrater dicte fraternitatis, quis fuerit, habebit qualibet ebdomada de predictis magistro et confratribus dicte fraternitatis ad terminum vite sue septem denarios argenti et quolibet anno unam novam tunicam. Et si duo dictorum confratrum simul ad inopiam devenerint fortuitu, si non fuerit per latrocinium vel meretricium aut aliam viam malignam, tunc quilibet eorum habebit qualibet ebdomada ad terminum vite sue de predictis magistro et confratribus aut successoribus eorum qui pro tempore fuerint, quatuor denarios argenti et quolibet anno unam novam tunicam, quousque dicta fraternitas in melius relevetur.

3. A brother reduced to poverty by accident and not by crime or vice shall have 7*d.* weekly and a new tunic yearly

If 2 brethren are poor then 4*d.* each and a new tunic till the fraternity can afford more

4. Item cum aliquis dictorum magistri et confratrum ad dominum migraverit omnes confratres dicte fraternitatis inde scientes congregabuntur in die sepulture sue si bono modo hoc facere possint. Et si ipse confrater defunctus nulla habeat catalla unde poterit sepeliri, sumptibus tunc dicte fraternitatis honorifice sepelietur. Et sive dives fuerit, sive pauper, talis confrater defunctus, dicti magister et confratres dicte fraterni-

4. When a brother dies, all must come on the day of burial, if they can and are informed

If a brother has no chattels to pay for burial, the fraternity

[1] Mile = luca, Cath. Ang., but there is evidence that the mediæval mile was considerably longer than ours.

pays An anniversary day for all to be held at the gild's expense. The 2 torches of the fraternity shall burn before the body at mass on the day of burial

tatis vel eorum successores qui pro tempore fuerint tenebunt annuatim diem anniversarii sui sumptibus dicte fraternitatis imperpetuum. Et si quem dictorum magistri et confratrum mori contigerit ex certo duo torches dicte fraternitatis ardebunt coram corpore suo ad missam suam in die sepulture sue.

5. All brethren meet once a year on Monday after Candlemas, as the Master appoints, and go to St Botulph's to hear mass

5. Omnes insuper confratres dicte fraternitatis congregabuntur simul quolibet anno die lune proximo post festum purificacionis beate Marie virginis, ad assignacionem magistri dicte fraternitatis qui pro tempore fuerit: et quod omnes confratres dicte fraternitatis simul et pacifice eant illa die ad ecclesiam sancti Botulphi et missam ibidem audiant.

6. Obedience to the Master: penalty for resisting after a third warning, 5 lb. of wax

6. Insuper omnes confratres dicte fraternitatis obedientes se habebunt dicto magistro fraternitatis predicte et alii magistro qui pro tempore fuerit et parati venient[1] ad citacionem suam. Et si quis dictorum confratrum, post trinam ammonicionem magistri fraternitatis predicte qui pro tempore fuerit, rebellis et inobediens inveniatur, solvat quinque libras cere magistro fraternitatis predicte qui pro tempore fuerit.

7. All to come to the account and to the election of a master and servants to keep the light

7. Et quod omnes confratres dicte fraternitatis, ad assignacionem magistri eorum qui pro tempore fuerit, veniant ad unum certum locum ad audiendum compotum racionabilem et ad eligendum si necesse fuerit unum novum magistrum et alios ministros ad dictum lumen custodiendum.

8. On entry, security pledged and the brethren kissed in sign of fraternity

8. Et cum aliquis in dictam fraternitatem fuerit ingressurus, faciet ad ingressum suum securitatem et fidem magistro dicte fraternitatis qui pro tempore fuerit, ad omnia premissa conservanda, et osculabitur omnes confratres suos in recognicionem fraternitatis predicte. Et ad hec omnia et singula bene et fideliter observanda, tam dictus magister quam confratres fraternitatis predicte tactis sacrosanctis ewangeliis fide media, corporale prestiterunt juramentum. Datum apud Cantabrigiam

Date Oct. 18, 1378

[1] MS. veniet.

die lune in festo Sancti Luce ewangliste anno regni regis Ricardi secundi post conquestum ii^{do}.

Bona pertinencia ad predictam gildam sunt xvi solidi in denariis. Item i calix precii xvi solidorum. Item una alba cum amita precii iii solidorum nec habent redditus, terras vel tenementa.

Property, a chalice worth 16s., an alb and amice worth 3s., no lands

VI. GILD OF THE PURIFICATION IN GREAT ST MARY'S.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 9.

John of Newton, Official and Commissary deputed by Thomas Arundel, Bishop of Ely,

sitting in full consistory in Little St Mary's, Feb. 1, 1386

there appeared before him the Master and Aldermen of the gild of St Mary in Great St Mary's Church and presented their ordinances

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes pervenerint, Johannes de Neuton doctor legum officialis Eliensis ac reverendi in Christo patris et domini Domini Thome de Arundell Dei gracia Episcopi Eliensis commissarius ad infrascripta sufficienter deputatus salutem in domino et infrascripta perpetue memorie commendare. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire quod, comparentes coram nobis, in ecclesia Sancte Marie extra Trumpytonegates Cantebrigie Eliensis diocesis pro tribunali sedentibus in pleno consistorio Eliensi die Jovis proximo post festum conversionis Sancti Pauli videlicet primo die mensis Februarii anno ab incarnacione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo trescentesimo octogesimo quinto, Indiccione nona, Pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Urbani divina providencia Pape sexti, anno octavo, dilecti nobis in Christo Magister et aldermanni ac confratres gilde sive fraternitatis in honore sancte Marie virginis in Ecclesia parochiali Sancte Marie juxta forum in villa Cantebrigie per ipsos noviter institute, quedam[1] ordinaciones et statuta pro ipsius fraternitatis provida gubernacione et uberiori regimine sub certa forma conceptas et in scriptis redactas, coram nobis judicialiter presentarunt, exhibuerunt et eciam ostende-

[1] MS. quedem.

runt, quorum quidem ordinacionum et statutorum verum tenorem de verbo ad verbum presentibus inseri fecimus et est talis.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes pervenerint, Johannes de Titeshale, Robertus de Brigham, Thomas Attefelde, Thomas Colyns, Johannes Colchester, Johannes Refham, Johannes Quye et alii ville Cantebrigie Eliensis diocesis burgenses, ad perpetuam memoriam rei geste. Humani generis conditor et redemptor pro salute populi sui, nubilosa caligine peccatorum oppressi, in utero castissime virginis Marie voluit incarnari, ut nostre mortalitatis sue divinitati assumpta substancia haberet, unde hominem predictum quereret et sui preciosissi[mi] sanguinis effusione redimeret a peccato. Hec inquam virgo sacratissima virilis ignara consorcii speciosissima[1] forma pro filiis hominum, superveniente spiritu sancto castis concepit visceribus deum quo nobis eciam hominem protulit salvatorem. Et haec[2] ipsa purissima virgo nostri genitrix redemptoris per ipsius partum in quo umbra legis evanuit et resplenduit, veritas ewangelii nullam prorsus ex ejus nativitate maculam contraxerat, ut ab ingressu templi abstinens purgaretur, legi tamen que per Moysen data est, quam non venit Christus solvere sed adimplere, humiliter se conformans, expletis a Christi filii sui nativitate quadraginta diebus, ipsum in ulnis justi Symeonis cum nostre carnis substancia in templo domini presentavit: ad hujusmodi siquidem virginis gloriose purificacionis festum singularem in domino gerentes devocionem: Nos prefati Johannes, Robertus, Thomas, Thomas, Johannes, Johannes, Johannes et alii quamdam gildam sive fraternitatem in ipsius festi veneracione, per quosdam alios ville Cantebrigie primitus inchoatam, quam tamen morte preventi non deduxerant ad effectum, duximus resumendam, proponentes cum dei adjutorio prosperante fortuna dictam gildam sive fraternitatem fundare, possessionibus eciam dotare, ad sustentacionem unius capellani, pro fratribus et sororibus ejusdem, ipsiusque benefactoribus presentibus et futuris, in ecclesia sancte Marie juxta forum Cantebrigie celebraturi, et supportacionem aliorum

The Master(?) and six burgesses named

in devotion to the feast of the Purification we have founded a gild, which others began,

for the maintenance of a chaplain

[1] MS. spiosum.

[2] MS. hoec.

onerum eidem guilde incumbencium, perpetuis temporibus, annuente domino, durature, pro cujus laudabili gubernacione, statuta et ordinaciones infrascripta de nostro †communicato† consensu, imperpetuum valitura, decrevimus observanda.

1. *Officers*

A Master and two Aldermen

to render account

a clerk to enroll the names and write the accounts and levy contributions for the poor brethren

An apparitor who summons brethren to the offices for the dead and other gatherings, and superintends the exequies of brethren

1. *De officiariis.*

In primis ordinamus et statuimus quod unus sit qui dicte Gilde presideat et Magister nuncupetur cui ceteri confratres obedire teneantur: Duo eciam Aldermanni: qui quidem Magister et Aldermanni bona et catalla dicte Gilde recipient et ministrabunt et de eisdem cum eorum incremento confratribus suis fideliter computabunt et ea restituent et ad premissa in ipsorum prefeccione, seu eleccione jurare teneantur et fidejussores si petantur invenire. Sit eciam alius Minister ejusdem Gilde qui Clericus vocabitur ad cujus spectabit officium nomina fratrum ingrediencium inscribere, compota, recepta, expensas et penas impositas scribere et levare, distribuciones juxta formam inferius annotatam fratribus et sororibus indigentibus liberare. Sit preterea ipsius Gilde alius minister qui apparitor nominabitur qui fratres ad sepulturas et exequias fratrum et sororum et alia officia mortuorum, colloquia et alias congregaciones premunire et de eis certificare et circa fratrem vel sororem defunctum ad exequias sollicite intendere et qui tortices tenebunt et deferrent circa corpus et qui corpus ad ecclesiam portabunt diligencius habeat providere.

2. *Election of officers and their account*

Master and Aldermen with advice of at least eight brethren shall choose yearly the clerk and apparitor, and the clerk and apparitor with the brethren present then choose the Master and Aldermen for the next year. The

2. *De eleccione officiariorum et eorum compoto.*

Item ordinamus et statuimus quod quolibet anno Magister et Aldermanni cum consilio octo ad minus de confratribus eligant de novo clericum et apparitorem: dictique clericus et apparitor sic noviter electi unacum aliis fratribus tunc presentibus eligant de novo Magistrum et Aldermannos pro anno tunc futuro, quos videlicet fideles et ad hujusmodi officia abiles estimaverint et prudentes. Et quod quilibet sic electus juret ad sancta Dei Ewangelia vel saltim fidejussores inveniant, si petatur, quod diligenter et fideliter sua officia exercebunt prout superius est expressum. Quod si quisquam eorum officium ad quod electus

fuerit suscipere noluerit, solvat communi ciste dicte Gilde electus videlicet in Magistrum et Aldermannos sex solidos et octo denarios, et electus in Clericum et apparitorem tres solidos et quatuor denarios, et extunc alios ad hujusmodi officia eligant ut est dictum. Quibus officiariis sic electis et eorum officia assumentibus, Aldermanni anni preteriti de bonis dicte Gilde in eorum manibus existentibus fidelem reddant eciam plenariam racionem, et omnia bona ejusdem Gilde in eorum manibus existencia integre liberent Aldermannis noviter sic electis.

officers to be sworn
Any one refusing office to pay 6*s.* 8*d.* to the common chest if chosen Master or Alderman, 3*s.* 4*d.* if chosen clerk or apparitor
Aldermen of the past year to deliver the goods of the gild to the newly elected

3. *De fratribus admittendis.*

3. *Admission of brethren,*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quilibet frater admittendus per Magistrum, Aldermannos, Clericum et Apparitorem ac majorem partem fratrum tunc presencium admittatur: In cujus admissione juret ad sancta Dei Evangelia statuta et ordinaciones racionabiles dicte Gilde fovere et tenere et ipsius secreta licita celare. Quibus peractis, dicti Magister, Aldermanni, clericus et apparitor et alii predicti ipsum in fratrem dicte Gilde admittant; et solvat quilibet sic admissus singulis annis extunc duos solidos ad quatuor anni terminos videlicet ad festa Pasche, Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste, Sancti Michaelis et Natalis Domini equis porcionibus ad servicium capellani, sustentacionem luminis et supportacionem aliorum onerum dicte Gilde: Ita tamen quod clericus et apparitor predicti qui pro tempore fuerint per totum tempus quo in eorum permanserint officiis, a solucione dictorum duorum solidorum per annum in recompensacionem laboris sui sint quieti: et nichilominus percipiat et habeat dictus clericus de quolibet fratre admittendo semel dumtaxat in suo ingressu duos denarios, et apparitor unum denarium. Et si qui fratrum nostrorum voluerint ex aliqua causa racionabili et evidenti ab onere dicte fraternitatis exonerari, veniant coram Magistro, Aldermannis, clerico, apparitore et aliis fratribus, et causam sue exoneracionis allegent, et petant cum humilitate licenciam, et si dicta causa racionabilis fuerit, licenciam habeat recedendi, dum tamen a majori parte fratrum tunc presencium et ab ipsius Gilde oneribus relaxetur.

by the officers and majority of brethren present
The oath to keep the gild rules and conceal its secrets
Payment of 2*s.* a year
for the chaplain and light and other charges
The clerk and apparitor while in office are free of this payment in reward of their labours
The clerk receives also from each new member at his entrance 2*d.*, and the apparitor 1*d.*
If reasonable cause be shewn before the officers and brethren, the majority may release a member from the gild charges

4. *Relief of the poor*

If any of the brethren be reduced to poverty, not by his own fault, he shall have 7*d.* weekly from the gild at the discretion of the officers and a majority of the brethren present, and be quit of the gild charges

4. *De pauperibus relevandis.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si quis fratrum dicte Gilde paupertate depressus ad inopiam vergerit absque culpa sua, habebit de bonis dicte Gilde singulis ebdomadis vite sue, durante sua inopia, septem denarios, juxta consideracionem et arbitrium dictorum Magistri, Aldermannorum, clerici et apparitoris ac majoris partis fratrum tunc presencium, postquam suam inopiam allegaverit; et coram dictis Magistro, Aldermannis, clerico, apparitore et majore parte fratrum tunc presencium sufficienter docuerit de eadem quod ab illo tempore ab omni prestacione solucionis annue et aliis ipsius Gilde oneribus durante sua inopia sit quietus. Et si contingat plures de dicta fraternitate adeo indigentes quod de eadem Gilda merito debeant relevari, tunc illi septem denarii singulis ebdomadis inter eos equaliter dividantur, nisi dicta fraternitas adeo habundaverit in bonis quod eisdem indigentibus de bonis predictis uberius poterit provideri, quo casu ministrentur eis juxta facultates Gilde secundum consideracionem et arbitrium Magistri, Aldermannorum, clerici et apparitoris, ac majoris partis fratrum tunc presencium pro rata porcione et prout noverint indigere.

If there are many poor brethren, the 7*d.* shall be divided among them unless the gild can afford more

5. *The Chaplain*

By consent of the Rectors of Great St Mary's a chaplain to be found at the gild's expense to celebrate at the altar over the great solar[1] before the image of the crucifix, without prejudice to the church; and a branched candlestick before the image of the Virgin Mary standing above the solar, where-

5. *De Capellano celebraturo.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod de consensu Rectorum ecclesie beate Marie juxta forum Cantebrigie inveniantur in dicta ecclesia sumptibus dicte Gilde unus Capellanus celebraturus ad altare super magnum solarium coram ymagine crucifixi singulis diebus horis competentibus absque prejudicio dicte ecclesie, et unum candelabrum decenter ornatum cum ymagine beate Marie Virginis, stans super dictum solarium, in cujus summitate inveniantur ipsius Gilde sumptibus septem candele in honore beate Marie virginis, que singulis diebus dominicis et festivis dum aguntur solempnia ardeant, quamdiu facultates dicte Gilde ad hoc se optulerint duraturum. Pro declaracione tamen presentis articuli et proximo precedentis nostre intencionis existit, quod si bona et catalla dicte Gylde in tantum

[1] None of the church stands. There may have been a chapel above the porch.

diminuantur quod de eisdem non remaneat ultra decem marcas, cum pecunia per singulos fratres singulis quarteriis anni solvenda, quod extunc cesset inuencio capellani predicti, et quod dicta bona remanencia convertantur ad invencionem et sustentacionem luminis et pauperum predictorum, et residuum si quoddam fuerit salvo custodiatur, quousque dicta bona et catalla in tantum accreverint quod ad invencionem dicti capellani et sustentacionem luminis et distribucionem faciendam pauperibus sufficiant ut prefertur: quo casu resumatur invencio capellani cum continuacione luminis et elemosine predictorum quamdiu ipsius Gilde ut prefertur sufficiunt facultates.

6. *De Progressu ad festum Purificacionis.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quolibet anno aliquo die infra octabas Purificacionis beate Marie Virginis, per dictos Magistrum et Aldermannos eligendo, predicti Magister, Aldermanni et ceteri fratres dicte Gilde omnes et singuli qui fuerint[1] premuniti in aliquo certo loco per eosdem Magistrum et Aldermannos assignando conveniant, et exinde ad ecclesiam beate Marie predictam in sua liberata si quam habuerint bini et bini incedant lento passu, et ibidem missam de beata virgine audiant. Ad quam missam singuli confratres predicti offerre teneantur, nec quisquam ante finem dicte misse recedat nisi ex causa necessaria et evidenti, in quo casu facta prius oblacione sua petitaque licencia a dicto Magistro et optenta recedat: finita vero missa, ad locum de quo venerant redeant pari forma.

7. *De Cista et ejus custodia.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod ordinetur una cista pro pecunia et rebus ac ornamentis aliis dicte Gilde imponendis et conservandis, cum duabus ceruris et duabus[2] clavibus adhibitis, quarum[2] unam[2] clavem custodiat unus Aldermannus et aliam[2]

[1] MS. fuerunt.

[2] MS. duobus, quorum, unum, alium.

Alderman to have one key Neither Master, Aldermen, nor any of the brethren may lend, hire out or alienate any of the property without the consent of all the brethren

clavem custodiat alius Aldermannus: proviso tamen quod nec ipsi Magister seu Aldermanni nec quisquam alius de dicta fraternitate aliquam pecuniam seu quevis alia bona ad dictam Gildam spectancia aliis accomodent, locent, conducant, alibi deponant, seu alienent, nisi de omnium et singulorum confratrum dicte Gilde processerit voluntate.

8. *The office for the dead*

On the death of a brother or the wife of a brother, in Cambridge, for the vigils of the dead, i.e. Placebo and Dirige, Master, Aldermen and brethren shall be summoned to come in their livery if they have any, and stay to the end of the office to pray for the soul of the dead None may quit except by leave of the Master or in his absence of the Aldermen.* A light to burn by the body at the gild's expense both at the vigils and on the day of burial during the mass, without prejudice to the parish churches as regards their lights. All the brethren to be present at the carrying of the body to the church and at mass, and offer on the day of burial under penalty of 1 lb. of wax to be used for the gild's light If a brother

8. *De officio circa corpora defunctorum.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quocumque fratre seu fratris uxore dicte Gilde in villa Cantebriggie decedente, conveniant in vigilia sua ad officium mortuorum videlicet Placebo et Dirige, Magister, Aldermanni et ceteri confratres dicte Gilde in villa Cantebriggie existentes qui premuniti fuerint in sua liberata si quam habuerint, suamque presenciam exhibeant nisi racionabiliter fuerint impediti, et in hujusmodi officio intersint usque ad ipsius finalem compleccionem pro ipsius anima jugiter oraturi nec prius recedant nisi a Magistro vel eo absente ab Aldermannis fuerint licenciati. Habeat insuper quilibet decedens circa corpus suum lumen ad dictam Gildam pertinens, ardens sumptibus dicte Gilde, tam in vigilia quam in die sepulture ad missam quamdiu officium duraverit, ita quod per hoc non prejudicetur ecclesiis parochianis circa lumina in eisdem fieri consueta. Et intersint omnes fratres tempore quo defunctus seu defuncta ad ecclesiam portabitur, et ipsum seu ipsam ad ipsam ecclesiam faciant deportari, et in missa presentes intersint et offerant in die sepulture sub pena unius libre cere lumini dicte gilde tociens quociens defecerint applicande, nisi justa causa absentes meruerint excusari. Si quis vero fratrum seu fratris uxor extra villam Cantebriggie decedat et inibi sepelliri contingat, habeat dictum lumen ad officium suum in vigilia et in die sepulture sue si pro eis mittere voluerit sumptibus defuncti, et accedant ad officium suum omnes confratres sui qui commode poterunt accedere infra villam Cantebriggie comorantes. Et eodem modo frater et uxor fratris infra villam Cantebriggie decedens et ibidem sepultus vel sepulta habeat dictum lumen ut supra continetur, et accedant ad officium suum omnes confratres tam de villa Cantebriggie

quam de patria qui premuniti sint ut superius est dictum. Et si aliquis frater dicte Gilde seu ipsius fratris viventis uxor, tanta sit inopia pregravatus seu pregravata quod non habeat unde poterit ecclesiastice tradi sepulture, tunc de bonis communibus dicte Gilde sub forma superius annotata ipsum seu ipsam volumus sepelliri, et hoc intelligimus de uxore fratris dicte Gilde decedente vivente marito suo. Si autem supervivat maritum suum nolumus quod sepelliatur de bonis communibus ipsius Gilde quantumcumque egestate laboret.

tly can. Funerals in Cambridge shall be attended by brethren of both town and county. If a er or his wife dwelling within the liberty of Cambridge be so poor that he or she cannot afford ecclesi- l burial, then the burial shall be at the cost of the gild. This holds for the wife of a brother dying her husband, but not for the widow of a brother.

9. *De fratrum obediencia et eorum honestate.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si Magister et Aldermanni fratres dicte Gilde pro aliquibus negociis ipsius utilitatem concernentibus preterquam ad festum Purificacionis voluerint congregare, fratres infra libertatem Cantebriggie commorantes dumtaxat et non forinsecos ad congregaciones hujusmodi volumus coartari, nisi negociorum arduitas aliud exigat, et de eis fuerint specialiter et ex certa sciencia premuniti. Et quod omnes et singuli fratres in congregacionibus et tractatibus hujusmodi sint Magistro et Aldermannis reverentes, sibique et eorum mandatis licitis in negociis dicte Gilde pareant et intendant, quodque tam in exequiis fratrum et sororum defunctorum quam in solempnitate festi Purificacionis dum sacra aguntur officia divinis laudibus insistant et invicem exhibeant se pacificos et modestos, fraterna dileccione se mutuo pertractantes. Et si Magister et Aldermanni aliquam discordiam inter confratres deprehenderint suscitatam, illos ad pacem et concordiam viis et modis quibus commode poterint studeant[1] revocare. Si vero aliquis de dictis fratribus in tantam protervitatis audaciam se extollens statutis et ordinacionibus aut mandatis racionabilibus restiterit antedictis aliave fecerit seu fieri procuraverit, quominus dicta fraternitas, ad honorem Dei et beatissime virginis Marie introducta, suam consequatur firmitatem, ad arbitrium Magistri, secundum quod magis vel

[1] MS. studiant.

commands, or injuring the fraternity, may be punished by the Master If he will not submit to the Master, then the Bishop of Ely or his Official or Commissary, on the accusation of the Master and Aldermen, may declare him to be a perjuror We submit to the jurisdiction of the Bishop, Official and Commissary that they or either of them may proceed against the rebellious brother summarily We renounce all appeals, royal prohibitions and other remedies of canon and civil law, by which we might be excused from the payment of the said 2*s.* yearly and of the said penalties.

minus deliquerit, puniatur. Et si punicionem hujusmodi subire noluerit, per Episcopum Eliensem vel ejus Officialem aut Commissarium ad denunciacionem Magistri et Aldermannorum perjurus et fidei sue violator[1] occasione premissa pronuncietur. Et pro tali publice nuncietur, quousque dictorum Magistri et Aldermannorum mandatis licitis et statutis hujusmodi se conformet[2]: cujus quidem domini Episcopi, Officialis ac Commissarii predicti jurisdiccioni nos in hac parte submittimus: Ita videlicet quod dictus dominus episcopus, officialis et commissarius et eorum quilibet contra hujusmodi rebellem procedere valeat summarie et de plano absque strepitu et figura judicii: ipsorumque et cujuslibet eorum jurisdiccionem in hac parte expresse et specialiter prorogamus. Et renunciamus specialiter et expresse ac ex certa sciencia omnibus appellacionibus, prohibicionibus regiis, inhibicionibus, et quibuscumque remediis et defencionibus juris canonici et civilis, per que et quas a solucione dictorum duorum solidorum per annum et penarum predictarum poterimus excusari.

10. *Penalty for not coming and not paying* Any of the brethren not coming to the solemnization of the feast of Candlemas, to the exequies or other lawful meetings, being warned, or coming and withdrawing without leave, or not paying the contribution or other penalties after the third warning, shall pay 1 lb. of wax to the gild's light or be denounced

10. *De pena non veniencium et non solvencium.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si quis de dictis fratribus ad solempnitatem festi Purificacionis beate Virginis, exequias seu alias licitas congregaciones premunitus non venerit, seu venerit et illicensiatus recesserit[3], aut dictam contribucionem duorum solidorum per annum suis terminis superius assignatis, aliasve penas impositas solvere non curaverit seu distulerit, tociens quociens sic deliquerit post trinam premunicionem in una libra cere lumini dicte Gilde applicande puniatur: pro quorum duorum solidorum et penarum impositarum levacione et ipsorum rebellium punicione, pro fide hujusmodi violata prefato Domino Episcopo, Officiali aut Commissario, per eosdem Magistrum et Aldermannos aut eorum aliquem, nuncietur tociens quociens eorum seu alicujus ipsorum protervitas seu rebellio hoc requirit. Potestatem tamen predicta statuta et

[1] MS. perjuris et fidei sue violata. [2] MS. conforment.
[3] MS. recessere.

ordinaciones innovandi, declarandi eisque addendi et diminuendi ac ea corrigendi et reformandi, aliaque licita et canonica de novo faciendi, de auctoritate tamen et sciencia Episcopi Eliensis pro tempore existentis nobis et successoribus nostris specialiter reservamus.

to the Bishop, Official or Commissary We reserve power to alter the statutes by authority of the Bishop

Post quorum quidem statutorum et ordinacionum presentacionem et exhibicionem et ostencionem predicti Magister, Aldermanni et confratres nobis cum instancia supplicarunt ut predicta statuta et ordinaciones inspicere et examinare et super eisdem et eorum singulis motum animi nostri plenius informare, et si post diligentem examinacionem hujusmodi inveniremus ea fore racionabilia et legittima et ad honorem Dei et salutem animarum et nullius dispendium tendencia, ipsa publicare, et pro ipsorum firmitate, efficacia et valore decernere et declarare, eaque auctorizare, confirmare et approbare, nostrumque decretum et auctoritatem ordinariam judicialiter interponere dignaremur: Nos igitur officialis Eliensis et commissarius supradictus attendentes ipsorum supplicacionem fore justam et consonam racioni statuta et ordinaciones superius recitata cum plena deliberacione vidimus, inspeximus et per viros sapientes et prudentes utriusque juris peritos examinari et cum summa diligencia et maturitate debita fecimus recenseri. Et quia per examinacionem hujusmodi invenimus statuta et ordinaciones supradictas fuisse et esse racionabilia et legittima ad honorem et laudem Dei divini cultus augmentum et salutem animarum, non ex levitate aliqua set ex bono et deliberato proposito absque omni nequicia seu commento malicie quatenus humanum judicium nosci sinit, set sincere devocionis affectu in nullius fuisse aut esse dispendium introducta, prout per informaciones nobis ministratas accepimus, habita super premissis cum peritis nobis assidentibus deliberacione provida et matura, vocatis ad hoc legittime et in genere omnibus quorum interest, premissa debita cause cognicione, concurrentibusque omnibus que de jure requiruntur, Christi nomine primitus invocato, statuta et ordinaciones superius recitata ac omnia et singula in eis contenta tanquam racionabilia et legittima publicamus, et ad omnium quorum interest seu interesse poterit publicam deducimus

The Bishop being asked by the Master and Aldermen to publish and approve the statutes,

his Official and Commissary caused the rules to be examined

and they were found good

after due deliberation

nocionem, et pro firmitate, perpetua efficacia et valore, auctoritate nostra ordinaria in hiis scriptis decernimus et declaramus ipsaque et eorum singula auctorizamus, confirmamus et approbamus et ad ipsorum observanciam dictos fratres ejusdem gilde presentes et futuros adjudicamus et ut perpetue firmitatis robur optineat nostram auctoritatem ordinariam interponimus et decretum: Protestantes palam et expresse quod per istam nostram confirmacionem non intendimus juri alicujus ecclesie parochialis seu alterius cujuscumque loci vel persone in aliquo derogare. In quorum omnium et singulorum per nos superius recitatorum testimonium et plenam fidem presentes litteras nostras, statuta et ordinaciones hujusmodi continentes fieri fecimus patentes a[c] sigillo officii Officialitatis Eliensis, signoque et subscripcione Roberti de Foxton clerici notarii publici et actorum nostrorum scribe, mandavimus consignari: Data et acta sunt hec suprascripta que dicto primo die mensis Februarii fiebant ut prefertur sub anno, Indiccione, Pontificatu, mense, die et loco predictis, presentibus discretis viris Magistris Thoma de Gloucestre Baculario in legibus commissario nostro generali, Johanne de Potton in decretis, Johanne de Epperston et Willelmo de Sondeye in legibus baculariis, consistorii Eliensis advocatis, ac eciam Waltero Wylkyn de Sutton notario publico Lincolniensis et Wigornensis diocesium et aliis in multitudine copiosa testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

By the confirmation nothing derogatory to the right of any parish church is intended

Witnessing clause

Date as above

Witnesses

Signature of the Notary

Et ego Robertus de Foxton clericus Lincolniensis diocesis, publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius dictique domini officialis Eliensis registrarius et attornatus scriba, premissis ordinacionum et statutorum presentacioni, exhibicioni et ostensioni, supplicacioni, inspexioni, examinacioni, publicacioni, decreto et declaracioni, auctorizacioni, confirmacioni, et approbacioni, adjudicacioni, auctoritatis et decreti interposicioni, ac protestacioni, necnon omnibus aliis et singulis per dictum dominum Officialem Eliensem et commissarium superius recitatis dum sic ut premittitur per eundem et coram eo agebantur et fiebant sub anno, indictione, Pontificatu, mense, die et loco superius designatis una cum prenominatis testibus personaliter presens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi et in hiis duabus cedulis simul

sutis et in sutura a tergo consignatis scripsi et de mandato auctoritate dicti Domini Officialis Eliensis et per partem dictorum Magistri, Aldermannorum et confratrum in hanc publicam formam redigi, meisque nomine et signo solitis et consuetis una cum apposicione sigilli prefati Domini Officialis Eliensis signavi rogatus et requisitus in fidem et testimonium premissorum.

VII. GILD OF THE HOLY TRINITY IN THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 10 a, b[1].

Gilda Cantebrigie.

The Alderman, six brethren named, and the other brethren of the gild of the Holy Trinity in Trinity Church certify that the gild began lately under certain statutes, e.g. to find three candles before the image of the Holy Trinity on Sundays and feast days and one chaplain to celebrate in that church for the gild's benefactors, alive and dead Which statutes

Reverendo in Christo patri ac Domino, Domino Cancellario Anglie, omnimodas reverencias pariter cum honore tanto patri et domino debitas, Johannes Gibon senior, Johannes Cotton, Johannes Blauncpaun, Ricardus Fouke, Johannes Barbour, Robertus Martyn, Ricardus Maisterman Cantebrigie, Aldermannus, et confratres, una cum omnibus aliis confratribus Gilde sive Fraternitatis in honore Sancte Trinitatis in Ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis in villa Cantebrigie nuper incepte, sub certis statutis sive ordinacionibus, videlicet, inter cetera, ad inveniendum iij cereos sive candelas coram ymagine Sancte Trinitatis in eadem ecclesia ardentes, singulis diebus dominicis et festivis, dum divina aguntur, in honore summe et individue Trinitatis—Item j. capellanum, ad celebrandum in eadem ecclesia pro omnibus et singulis benefactoribus dicte gilde vivis et defunctis—Quibus quidem statutis et aliis per venerabilem virum officialem Eliensem cum concilio juris peritorum sibi assidencium, videlicet omnium advocatorum Consistorii Eliensis una cum aliis, utriusque juris peritis, inspectis, examinatis, et cum maturitate debita recensitis, necnon demum per venerabilem in Christo patrem

[1] In book form.

et dominum, Dominum Thomam Dei gracia nuper Episcopum Eliensem ejusdem loci diocesanum, auctorizatis[1], approbatis et confirmatis—Que vero Gilda sive Fraternitas nullas terras tenementa neque redditus seu bona omnino penitus habet sive catalla,—vobis et dominacioni vestre veritatem certificant de premissis. Preterea placeat dominacioni vestre reverende ipsam in honore Sancte Trinitatis dimittere et ad cultum divinum fortuna arridente ulterius accrescere. Quorum quidem ordinacionum sive statutorum totus et verus tenor sequitur et est talis.

were examined by the Official of Ely and the advocates of the Consistory of Ely, and by Thomas, Bishop of Ely, and confirmed Which gild has no lands, rents or goods

Statuta dicte Gilde.

Statutes

Universis Sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presentes pervenerint, Johannes de Neuton doctor legum, Officialis Eliensis ac reverendi in Christo patris et domini Domini Thome Dei gracia Episcopi Eliensis Commissarius ad infrascripta sufficienter deputatus salutem in Domino et infrascripta perpetue memorie commendare. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam volumus pervenire quod, comparentes coram nobis, in Ecclesia Sancte Marie extra Trumpitongates Cantebrigie Eliensis diocesis pro tribunali sedentibus in pleno Consistorio Eliensi, die Sabbati proxima post festum Sancti Dunstani videlicet [vicesimo[2]] primo die mensis Maii anno ab incarnacione Domini, secundum cursum et computacionem ecclesie Anglicane, millesimo trescentesimo octogesimo quarto, Indiccione septima, Pontificatus Sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri domini Urbani divina providencia Pape sexti anno septimo, dilecti nobis in Christo, Aldermannus et confratres Gilde sive Fraternitatis in honore Sancte Trinitatis in Ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis in villa Cantebrigie per ipsos noviter institute, quedam ordinaciones et statuta pro ipsius fraternitatis provida gubernacione et uberiori regimine sub certa forma conceptas et in scriptis redactas, coram nobis judicialiter presentarunt, exhibuerunt, et eciam ostenderunt, quorum quidem ordinacionum et statutorum verum tenorem de verbo ad verbum presentibus inseri fecimus, et est talis.

John of Newton, Official and Commissary, of Thomas, Bishop of Ely,

sitting in full consistory in Little St Mary's, May 21, 1384,

there appeared before him the Alderman and brethren of the newly created gild of the Holy Trinity and presented their ordinances

Universis Sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras

[1] MS. auctoritatis. [2] Omitted in MS. See below.

The Alderman and six burgesses named

inspecturis, Johannes Gibon de Cantebrigia senior, Johannes Cotton, Ricardus Fouke, Johannes Blancpayn, Johannes Barbour, Robertus Martyn, Simón le Glovere de eadem, Burgenses ville Cantebrigie Eliensis diocesis salutem in Domino et fidem indubiam sequentibus adhibere. Eternus pater cujus incom-

Rom. xi. 33

prehensibilia sunt judicia et investigabiles vie ejus nedum filium suum unigenitum et spiritum sanctum paraclitum in personis verum eciam[1] unum Deum in trinitate et trinitatem in unitate valuit honorari: Unde Sancta mater ecclesia per totum orbem terrarum longe lateque diffusa festum Sancte et individue Trinitatis patris et filii et Spiritus Sancti in Octabis Pentecostes singulis annis statuit solempniter celebrandum, ut post filii resurexionem qui non coruptibilibus auro et argento, non

Isa. i. 11

sanguine hircorum aut vitulorum, ut olim in lege, sed sui ipsius precioso sanguine nos redemit et Spiritus Sancti missione in terris, qui a throno procedens apostolorum pectora invisibiliter penetravit, de ipsa summa trinitate inter catholicos jugis memoria haberetur: Ad hujus siquidem summe et individue trinitatis laudem et preconium devocius excollendum, Nos prefati Johannes, Johannes, Ricardus, Johannes, Johannes, Robertus et Simon nostre mentis aciem dirigentes quamdam Gildam sive Fraternitatem in ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis Cante-

If the gild flourishes a chaplain will be endowed to celebrate for the brethren and sisters and the benefactors in Trinity Church, and other burdens supported

brigie duximus inchoandam, proponentes cum Dei adjutorio, arridente nobis uberiori fortuna, dictam Gildam sive Fraternitatem fundare, possessionibus eciam dotare, ad sustentacionem unius capellani pro fratribus et sororibus ejusdem Gilde presentibus et futuris singulisque benefactoribus ejusdem in dicta ecclesia celebraturi et susportacionem aliorum onerum eidem Gilde incumbencium perpetuis temporibus favente Domino durature: Ut autem dicta Gilda sive Fraternitas eo firmius perseveret et laudabilius gubernetur[2] quo statutis et ordinacionibus racionabilibus et necessariis utilius fulciatur, infrascripta statuta et ordinaciones ad ipsius summe Trinitatis patris et filii et Spiritus Sancti laudem, gloriam et honorem, ipsiusque gilde seu fraternitatis firmitatem et efficaciam ac singulorum confratrum ejusdem utilitatem, commodum et quietem a juris

[1] MS. vernenciam. [2] MS. gubernaretur.

et racionis tramite ut credimus minime discrepancia de nostro communicato consenssu providimus et ordinavimus inviolabiliter perpetuis temporibus observanda.

1. *De officiariis.*

1. *Officers*

In primis statuimus et ordinamus quod unus sit qui dicte gilde seu fraternitati presideat et Aldermannus nuncupabitur. Duo eciam sint ministri qui †skymini† nuncupentur qui bona et catalla dicte Gilde recipient, ministrabunt et negocientur cum eisdem, et de eisdem bonis cum eorum incremento predicto Aldermanno et fratribus fideliter computabunt et ea restituent prout inferius continetur. Et ad fideliter ministrandum et computandum et bona restituendum ut prefertur jurabunt in admissione officii sui et nichilominus fidejussores invenire teneantur. Sit eciam ejusdem Gilde alius minister qui decanus vocabitur ad cujus spectabit officium nomina fratrum ingrediencium inmatriculare; fratres ad exequias et sepulturas fratrum et uxorum suarum et alia officia mortuorum, colloquia, et alias congregaciones, premunire, et de eis certificare; compota, recepta, et penas impositas, scribere, et levare; et distribuciones juxta formam inferius annotatam fratribus indigentibus liberare, et circa ministerium fratris defuncti vel uxoris sue ad eorum exequias sollicite intendere ut honestius et commodius quo poterit perficiatur; et qui luminaria tenebunt et deferrent circa corpus et corpus ad ecclesiam portabunt, diligencius habeat providere; ac fratres dicte Gilde ad congregaciones hujusmodi convenientes juxta status sui decenciam studeat regulare.

An Alderman to preside. Two "skyvins" to answer for the goods and to account to the Alderman and brethren on oath

A Dean to enroll the names and summon brethren to the offices for the dead and other gatherings; to write the accounts and levy penalties, and deliver contributions to the poor brethren, and superintend the exequies of brethren, and regulate the conduct of brethren at meetings

2. *De Capellano celebraturo.*

2. *The chaplain*

Item statuimus et ordinamus, interveniente consensu Domini Thome Wygenhale perpetui vicarii dicte ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis, Cantebrigie, quod, arridente nobis uberiori fortuna, inveniatur in dicta ecclesia sumptibus dicte Gilde unus capellanus celebraturus ad altare in ala ejusdem ecclesie juxta ymaginem beate Marie Magdalene hora competenti, absque prejudicio ipsius ecclesie; et unum candelabrum decenter ornatum cum ymagine Sancte Trinitatis, in cujus candelabri

We ordain, by consent of the vicar of Trinity Church, that while fortune smiles on us we will find a chaplain to celebrate at the altar in the aisle near the image of St Mary Magdalene,

without prejudice to the church, and a branched candlestick with an image of the Holy Trinity, and on it 3 candles to burn on Sundays and feast days, while the gild can afford it

summitate tres candele, singulis diebus dominicis et festivis dum aguntur solempnia, ardeant in honore summe et individue Trinitatis, quamdiu facultates dicte Gilde seu fraternitatis ad hoc se optulerint favente Domino durature.

3. *Procession at the feast of the Trinity*

The Alderman and brethren choose a day on the vigils of the feast or about that time, and at the stroke of first vespers, the officers and the brethren living in Cambridge or within 10 miles meet at an appointed place and proceed two and two, in their livery if they have any, to Trinity Church to hear first vespers, similarly on the morrow to hear matins, the canonical hours, mass and second vespers of the Holy Trinity. At mass the Alderman to give 1*d.* and each brother at least ½*d.* on oath, under pain of 2lb. of wax to the gild light

None to be absent from church or meeting save for illness or other reasonable cause ascertained

3. *De progressu in festo Sancte Trinitatis.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quolibet anno in vigilia Sancte Trinitatis vel alio die circiter dictum festum per Aldermannum et fratres suos eligendo, ad pulsacionem primarum vesperarum, Aldermannus, †skymini† et decanus ceterique dicte Gilde confratres, qui in villa Cantebrigie vel infra decem miliaria circiter Cantebrigiam fuerint, in aliquo loco honesto inter eos preordinato se recipiant, et exinde vadant bini et bini in sua liberata si quam habuerint ad ecclesiam Sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie primas vesperas devocius audituri et finitis vesperis ad locum predictum redeant pari forma. Consimiliter in crastino ad dictam ecclesiam revertantur, matutinas, horas canonicas, missam et secundas vesperas de Sancta Trinitate inibi audituri: Ad quam quidem missam Aldermannus unum denarium et quilibet alius confratrum ad minus unum obolum offerre teneantur; nec quisquam de dictis fratribus a dicta ecclesia illo tempore vel alia congregacione ad quam premunitus fuerit se absentet, nisi infirmitate vel alio impedimento[1] racionabili merito debeat excusari, super quo stari volumus suo proprio juramento, sub pena duarum librarum cere ejusdem Gilde lumini applicandarum.

4. *Priests not to be chosen as officers*

No ecclesiastic, especially none in holy orders, may be an officer or administer the goods of the gild, but

4. *De presbyteris non sumendis ad Officia.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si contingat aliquem virum ecclesiasticum presertim in sacris ordinibus constitutum ad dictam fraternitatem assumi, quod non preficiatur in aliquem officiarium dicte Gilde, nec aliqua bona habeat ministranda, neque de eis se aliquatenus intromittat, sed alii laici dicte

[1] MS. impetrato.

Gilde confratres, qui cum bonis hujusmodi negociari, et onera officiis suis incumbencia, commode poterunt supportare, maxime cum non deceat nec liceat clericis[1] negociis secularibus se aliquatenus inmisceri; nec eorum congruit honestati, aut dignitati convenit, circa onera ad hujusmodi officiariorum curam et sollicitudinem spectancia de quibus superius fit mencio intendere seu vacare.

only lay brethren most fit for business

Clerks should not be mixed up with secular business

5. *De quatuor tractatibus in anno.*

5. *Yearly meetings*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod fratres dicte Gilde omnes et singuli qui fuerint premuniti coram Aldermanno, vel locum ejus tenente, †skyminis† et decano quater annis singulis conveniant in loco ad hoc assignato videlicet diebus Hokeday, Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptiste, Sancti Michaelis et Natalis Domini vel infra octo dies proximos sequentes ad conferendum et tractandum adinvicem super rebus et negociis utilitatem et commodum ipsius Gilde concernentibus; et in quolibet termino dictorum quatuor terminorum solvat quilibet frater singulis annis ante recessum vel saltim infra octo dies post, sex denarios ad utilitatem et supportacionem onerum dicte Gilde: Quod si aliquis premunitus ad aliquem terminum predictorum terminorum non veniat, cessante racionabili impedimento, in una libra cere lumini dicte Gilde applicanda tociens quociens puniatur, quodque decanus qui pro tempore fuerit, pro quolibet fratre in villa Cantebrigie existente ad hujusmodi congregacionem non premunito, quem commode potuit invenire, solvat unum denarium tociens quociens lumini dicte Gilde.

Tuesday after Easter, Midsummer Day, Michaelmas and Christmas or a week after, to treat of gild business

A quarterly payment of 6*d.* each

Fine for absence 1 lb. of wax, fine on the dean for not summoning a brother who could have been found, 1*d.* to the light

6. *De compoto officiariorum et eorum eleccione.*

6. *Officers' account and their election*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod aliquo die infra quindenam Sancte Trinitatis per Aldermannum qui pro tempore fuerit assignato conveniant in loco preordinato Aldermannus, Skymini et decanus, singulique confratres ejusdem Gilde qui poterunt inveniri; et ibidem reddant Skymini illius anni fidelem compotum de pecunia Gilde in eorum manibus existente, et de eorum administracione et de expensis factis toto tempore quo

Within a fortnight of the feast of the Trinity, the Alderman to summon the officers and the brethren who can be found, and the skyvins render account

[1] MS. clericus.

The residue, whether principal or increase, to be given up

Fine for refusing 10s. to the gild

Alderman to prosecute them and their pledges to recover the goods and the fine After the Audit the Alderman to choose 7 brethren and charge them on oath to choose the next year's officers from the brethren in Cambridge or Barnwell

The choice rests with the majority of the electors The Alderman of the past year to charge the newly elected officers on oath. An indenture of the gild's goods given between the late Alderman and the new skyvins The new Alderman keeps the indenture to discharge the officers at their next account. If the electors disagree and there is no majority then the Alderman by advice of the officers and others may choose the officers of his own will. Fine on an Alderman for refusing office

dictam pecuniam in manibus habuerunt. Et quicquid in eorum manibus remanserit de dicta pecunia, sive sit de principali sorte sive de incremento ex eadem forsitan proveniente, coram Aldermanno et fratribus suis integraliter liberent et sine difficultate restituant: Quod si Skymini et decanus vel eorum aliquis hoc facere non curaverint vel non curaverit, solvat quisque sic recusans pro suo contemptu decem solidos dicte Gilde: et ex tunc prosequatur Aldermannus contra ipsos et eorum fidejussores pro bonis dicte Gilde restituendis et pena decem solidorum predictorum persolvenda. Subsequenter eodem die ante eorum recessum prefatus Aldermannus eliget septem de fratribus suis quos voluerit, ipsosque faciet jurare tactis sacrosanctis si oporteat, vel saltim in bona fide et pura consciencia oneret eos, quod ipsi unum Aldermannum, Skyminos et decanum pro anno proximo futuro eligant, de fraternitate predicta, in villa Cantebrigie vel Bernewell commorantes, tales videlicet quos providos, fideles et honestos estimaverint et ad ipsius Gilde commodum profuturos. Quos quidem Aldermannum, Skyminos et decanum sic noviter electos per ipsos septem si concordare potuerint, alioquin per majorem partem eorum, Aldermannus anni preteriti onerabit ad fideliter et diligenter exequendum officia sua prout supra et infra plenius est expressum: Quibus sic oneratis omnia bona et catalla per unam indenturam inter ipsos Skyminos noviter electos ex parte una, et Aldermannum anni preteriti ex parte altera, tunc ibidem faciendam, eisdem Skyminis liberet Aldermannus; et incontinenti officio suo cedat, et alium novum Aldermannum assumat, sibique indenturam inter ipsum et Skyminos ut premittitur factam, ut ad eorum proximum compotum de bonis per eos receptis liqueat manifeste. Si vero alii septem eligere voluerint, vel adeo discordaverint in eleccione quod major pars eorum in unam non poterit convenire personam, tunc Aldermannus de concilio skyminorum, decani et aliorum cum quibus consulere voluerit, Aldermannum, skyminos et decanum pro anno futuro preficiat mero motu. Si autem, quod absit, aliquis sic electus vel prefectus in Aldermannum [officium suscipere noluerit, solvat[1]] pro suo contemptu ad usum et commodum dicte Gilde decem solidos; et skymini et decanus

[1] Some such words are necessary to complete the sense.

sex solidos et octo denarios. Quilibet insuper ad compotum et eleccionem hujusmodi premunitus non veniens solvet lumini dicte Gilde duas libras cere nisi racionabiliter se poterit excusare.

10*s.*, skyvins and dean 6*s.* 8*d.* Fine for not coming to the election 2 lb. of wax to the light

7. *De officio circa corpora defunctorum.*

7. *Office for the dead*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod quocumque fratre ipsius Gilde seu fratris uxore in villa Cantebrigie ab hac luce decedente, conveniant in vigilia sua ad officia mortuorum, videlicet Placebo et Dirige, Aldermannus, skymini et decanus, aliique fratres per dictum decanum premuniti suamque presenciam exhibeant corporalem nisi racionabiliter fuerint impediti, et in hujusmodi officio intersint usque ad ipsius complecionem pro ipsius defuncti anima jugiter oraturi, nec prius recedant nisi ab Aldermanno vel ejus locum tenente licenciam habuerint specialem. Habeat insuper sic decedens circa corpus suum quatuor torchias sumptibus ejusdem Gilde ardentes tam in vigiliis quamdiu dictum officium duraverit quam in die sepulture ad missam dummodo per hoc non prejudicetur ecclesiis [parochialibus[1]] circa lumina fieri consueta. Et intersint omnes fratres tempore quo dictus defunctus ad ecclesiam portabitur et ipsum ad dictam ecclesiam faciant deportari et in missa presentes intersint, et offerat quilibet frater obolum ad minus, tam in die sepulture quam septimo et tricesimo diebus, sub pena unius libre cere lumini dicte Gilde tociens quociens defecerit applicande, nisi justa causa absentes meruerint excusari. Habeat eciam quilibet sic decedens sumptibus dicte Gilde centum missas citius quo fieri poterit post ejus obitum, illis dumtaxat annis [exceptis[1]], quibus non habetur capellanus pro dicta fraternitate celebrans, ut prefertur, et partem omnium oracionum, elemosinarum et beneficiorum dicte fraternitatis. Si quis vero dictorum fratrum premunitus in exequiis hujusmodi non interfuerit, solvet ad proximam congregacionem obolum loco oblacionis elemosine dicte gilde. Si autem aliquis confrater dicte Gilde seu confratris uxor extra villam Cantebrigie decedat et inibi sepelliri contingat, habeat dictos Tortices ad officium

On the death of a brother or the wife of a brother, for the vigils, i.e. Placebo and Dirige, the officers and brethren shall be summoned by the dean to come in person and stay to the end of the office to pray for the soul of the dead except by leave of the Alderman or his lieutenant. Four torches to burn by the body at the gild's expense both on the vigils and on the day of burial during the mass, without prejudice to the churches as regards their lights All the brethren to be present at the bearing of the body to the church and at mass and offer at least ½*d.* on the day of burial and on the 7th and 30th days after, under penalty of 1 lb. of wax to be used for the gild's light The dead to have 100 masses said for him as soon as possible at the gild's

[1] Omitted.

expense (except when the gild has no chaplain) and a share of all the prayers, alms and benefits of the fraternity. Those who being summoned absent themselves, to pay ½*d.* at the next meeting, in lieu of the oblation of alms, to the gild. If a brother (or his wife) die outside Cambridge and is buried where he died, the torches shall be given for his office in vigils and on the day of burial, if sent for at his charges; all the brethren who conveniently can shall go to his office. Those who cannot go shall come when summoned to Trinity Church, both to the vigil and on the day of burial, and there make offering as if the body were present

suum in vigilia et in die sepulture si pro eis mittere voluerit sumptibus ipsius defuncti; accedant eciam ad officium suum omnes confratres dicte Gilde qui comode poterunt accedere. Alii insuper qui ad locum quo sepeliendus fuerit accedere non poterunt, qui ad hoc premuniti fuerint, in ecclesia Sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie conveniant tam in vigilia quam in die sepulture et ibidem officium mortuorum fieri faciant et eidem intersint et offerant ac si ibidem fuisset corpus presens.

8. *Relief of the poor*

If a brother (or wife of a brother) be reduced to poverty, not by his own fault, he shall have 7*d.* weekly from the skyvins, and a tunic and hood yearly, on making known his poverty and be quit of the gild charges. The widow of a brother shall have the same during good conduct

8. *De pauperibus relevandis. Regula.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod si quis fratrum dicte Gilde paupertate depressus, seu fratris uxor, ad inopiam vergerit, sinistrante fortuna, absque culpa sua, habebit, per manus dictorum skyminorum, sumptibus ipsius Gilde, singulis ebdomadis vite sue, durante sua inopia, septem denarios, et unam tunicam cum capucis in anno, postquam suam inopiam allegaverit, et sufficienter docuerit de eadem; quodque, a tempore quo de hujusmodi paupertate docuerit, ab omni prestacione solucionis annue et oblacionibus durante sua inopia, sit quietus; et eodem modo habeat et quieta sit uxor fratris post mortem mariti sui, quamdiu bene se gesserit et honeste et viro alteri non sit nupta.

9. *Admission of brethren and their oath*

The consent of all the fellows or a majority of them, in common or separately, is required The Alderman and 8 brethren explain the rules to the candidates publicly, and the charges incumbent. If

9. *De fratribus admittendis et eorum juramento.*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod cum alicujus fratris noviter ingredientis imineat admissio facienda, ante ipsius admissionem, requiratur consensus omnium sociorum vel majoris partis eorum, communiter vel separatim; et si hujusmodi consensus haberi poterit, tunc liceat Aldermanno cum octo de fratribus tales admittendos admittere; et, antequam admittantur, exponantur sibi publice asperitates et onera eidem Gilde incumbencia; quod si constanter in dictam fraternitatem petierint se admitti, jurent, ad sancta Dei evangelia, statuta et

ordinaciones supra et infrascriptas fovere pro viribus, et tenere; et ipsius secreta licita et juri consona celare; et correciones predictas perficere et subire. Quo facto, Aldermannus, skymini et decanus et octo de fratribus ad minus ipsos admittant in dicte Gilde socium et confratrem. In cujus admissione solvat quilibet sic admissus, ad commodum et sustentacionem dicte Gilde in suo ingressu, tresdecim solidos et quatuor denarios; Aldermanno sex denarios; et decano tres denarios. Habeat eciam decanus pro premunicionibus suis faciendis, Torcheis deportandis et regulandis, et aliis laboribus et sollicitudinibus impendendis tam in exequiis mortuorum quam in festo Sancte Trinitatis et alibi, duos solidos annuatim sumptibus dicte Gilde; et per totum tempus quo in suo steterit decanatus officio, a solucione dictorum sex denariorum quatuor anni terminis, ut prefertur, sit quietus. Et si qui fratrum nostrorum voluerint ab onere dicte fraternitatis liberari, non ex malicia et protervia sed ex necessitate et causa racionabili, tunc veniant coram Aldermanno et aliquibus fratribus congregatis, et causam sue exoneracionis allegent, et petant humiliter licenciam et devote, et tunc licenciam habeant recedendi, ita quod cessante causa ad eandem fraternitatem illico revertantur.

they still desire admission they shall swear to keep the statutes and conceal gild secrets

Then they are admitted, by the officers and at least 8 brethren, as fellows of the gild

Entrance fee 13*s.* 4*d.*; to the Alderman 6*d.*, to the dean 3*d.*

Dean's salary 2*s.*, for his labours, and while in office he is free from the quarterly fee of 6*d.*

If reasonable cause be shewn before the Alderman and brethren, a brother who cannot pay the charges may withdraw, and, when he can, he may return to the fraternity

10. *De fratrum obediencia et eorum honestate. Regula.*

10. *Conduct of the brethren*

Item statuimus et ordinamus quod omnes et singuli dicte Gilde confratres in singulis eorum congregacionibus et tractatibus sint Aldermanno et ejus locum tenenti obedientes et reverentes, sibique et ejus mandatis licitis in negociis dicte Gilde pareant et intendant, quodque in ecclesiis tam in exequiis fratrum defunctorum quam in solempnitate festi Sancte Trinitatis, dum sacra aguntur officia, intentis precordiis, devotis oracionibus et divinis laudibus insistant. Nullus in locis eisdem sedicionem excitet, conclamacionem moveat, impetumve committat: cessent in illis vana et multo fortius feda et prophana colloquia; cessent confabulaciones quelibet et alia quecumque que divinum turbare poterint officium aut oculos divine majestatis offendere, ne ibi peccatorum detur occasio aut deprehendantur peccata committi ubi peccatorum est venia postulanda.

Obedience to the Alderman and his lieutenant

No sedition or disturbance to be roused when the gildsmen meet in church; no foul and profane talk in church;

brotherly love inculcated:

Predicti insuper fratres in suis congregacionibus invicem exhibeant se modestos, pacificos et benignos et a verbis probrosis et contumeliosis, jurgiis et contumeliis se abstineant, in pace et caritate ac fraterna dileccione se mutuo pertractantes. Et si Aldermannus aliquam discordiam sive †malencoliam[1]†, inter aliquos de confratribus suis perpenderit suscitatam, alios ad pacem et concordiam viis et modis quibus commode poterit, studeat revocare. Si vero aliquis de dictis fratribus, in tantam protervitatis audaciam se extollens, statutis et ordinacionibus predictis aut Aldermanni injunccionibus et mandatis licitis restiterit, aliave fecerit, seu fieri procuraverit, quominus dicta fraternitas, ad honorem Sancte Trinitatis ut premittitur introducta, suam consequatur perpetuam firmitatem, ad arbitrium Aldermanni, secundum quod magis vel minus deliquerit, puniatur. Et si punicionem hujusmodi racionabilem subire noluerit, a dicta fraternitate pro perpetuo penitus expellatur; et nichilominus per Episcopum Eliensem qui pro tempore fuerit vel ejus Officialem seu Commissarium, ad denunciacionem Aldermanni et duorum de fratribus suis, perjurus et violator fidei sue occasione premissa pronuncietur, et pro tali publice nuncietur; cujus quidem Episcopi, Officialis et Commissarii sui jurisdictioni nos in hac parte submittimus, ita videlicet quod dictus dominus Episcopus, Officialis vel Commissarius suus, contra hujusmodi expulsum procedere valeat summarie et de plano absque strepitu et figura judicii: et ipsorum Domini Episcopi et Officialis sui ac Commissarii jurisdiccionem expresse et specialiter reservamus. Cum autem Aldermannus adeo fuerit impeditus quod aliquo tempore superius expresso[2] personaliter non poterit interesse, unum de fratribus suis quem voluerit assignet et nominet loco suo; qui in premissis et circa ea, eandem quam ipse Aldermannus in omnibus et per omnia tunc ibidem expedienda et facienda habeat potestatem: Potestate predicta, statuta et ordinaciones innovandi, declarandi, eisque addendi, et minuendi, ac ea corrigendi, et reformandi, aliaque licita et canonica de novo faciendi, de approbacione tamen et consensu dicti domini Episcopi vel Officiali ssui prout expediens fuerit, nobis et successoribus nostris specialiter reservata. In quorum

the Alderman must try to pacify disputants

Any brother obstinately resisting the Alderman's commands, or injuring the fraternity, may be punished by the Alderman

If he will not submit, then he shall be expelled, and the Bishop of Ely or his Official or Commissary on the accusation of the Alderman and two of the brethren may declare him a perjuror. We submit to the jurisdiction of the Bishop, Official and Commissary that they or either of them may proceed against the rebellious brother summarily The Alderman may appoint a lieutenant with his powers; power to alter the statutes being reserved to us, with the approval of the Bishop or his Official

[1] For malevolenciam. [2] MS. expressato.

omnium testimonium, quia sigillum commune adhuc non habemus, nos prefati Johannes, Johannes, Johannes, Ricardus, Johannes, Robertus et Simon has litteras nostras patentes fieri fecimus et sigillis nostris consignari. Datum apud Cantebrigiam xiiij. die mensis Marcii anno Domini millesimo ccc^{uo} septuagesimo septimo.

Sealing clause No common seal

Date March 14, 1378

Post quorum quidem statutorum et ordinacionum presentacionem et exhibicionem, predicti Aldermannus et confratres nobis cum instancia supplicarunt ut predicta statuta et ordinaciones inspicere et examinare et super eisdem et eorum singulis motum animi nostri plenius informare, et si post diligentem examinacionem hujusmodi inveniremus ea fore racionabilia et legittima et ad honorem Dei et salutem animarum et nullius dispendium tendencia, ipsa publicare et pro ipsorum firmitate, efficacia et valore decernere et declarare eaque auctorizare, confirmare et approbare nostrumque decretum et auctoritatem ordinariam judicialiter interponere dignaremur: Nos igitur Officialis Eliensis et Commissarius supradictus attendentes ipsorum supplicacionem fore justam et consonam racioni, statuta et ordinaciones superius recitata cum plena deliberacione vidimus, inspeximus, et per omnes advocatos consistorii Eliensis, et alios viros sapientes et prudentes utriusque juris peritos examinari et cum summa diligencia et maturitate debita fecimus recenseri. Et quia per examinacionem hujusmodi invenimus statuta et ordinaciones supradicta fuisse et esse racionabilia et legittima ad honorem et laudem Dei, divini cultus augmentum et salutem animarum, non quidem ex levitate aliqua, sed ex bono et deliberato proposito, absque omni nequicia seu commento malicie quatenus humanum judicium nosci sinit, sed sincere devocionis affectu in nullius fuisse aut esse dispendium introducta, prout per dicta et deposiciones testium fide dignorum super hoc juratorum et alias informaciones nobis ministratas, accepimus, habita super premissis cum peritis nobis assidentibus deliberacione provida et matura, vocatis ad hoc legittime tam Rectore quam Vicario dicte ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis Cantebrigie et omnibus aliis in genere quorum interest, premissa debita cause cognicione, concurrentibusque omnibus que de jure requiruntur, Christi

The Bishop being asked by the Alderman to publish and approve the statutes,

his Official and Commissary caused the rules to be examined

and they were found good

after discussion, the rector and vicar of Holy Trinity Church being present

nomine primitus invocato, statuta et ordinaciones superius recitata ac omnia et singula in eis contenta tanquam racionabilia et legittima publicamus, et ad omnium quorum interest seu interesse poterit publicam deducimus nocionem, et pro firmitate, perpetua efficacia et vigore, auctoritate nostra ordinaria in hiis scriptis decernimus et declaramus, ipsaque et eorum singula auctorizamus, confirmamus et approbamus et ad ipsorum observanciam dictos fratres ejusdem Gilde presentes et futuros adjudicamus, et ut perpetue firmitatis robur optineant nostram auctoritatem ordinariam interponimus et decretum: Protestantes palam et expresse quod per istam nostram confirmacionem non intendimus juri alicujus ecclesie parochialis seu alterius cujuscumque loci vel persone in aliquo derogare. In quorum omnium et singulorum per nos superius recitatorum testimonium et plenam fidem, presentes litteras nostras statuta et ordinaciones hujusmodi continentes fieri fecimus patentes ac sigillo officii Officialitatis Eliensis ac signo et subscripcione Magistri Walteri de Sutton clerici publici auctoritate apostolica notarii mandavimus consignari. Data et acta sunt hec suprascripta que dicto vicesimo primo die mensis Maii fiebant ut prefertur sub anno, Indiccione, Pontificatu, mense et loco predictis, presentibus discretis viris Magistris Thoma de Gloucestre, Baculario in legibus, commissario nostro generali, Johanne de Potton in decretis, Johanne de Eperston et Bartholomeo Broun in legibus, Baculariis, Consistorii Eliensis advocatis, ac Magistris Thoma de Wygenhale, Vicario perpetuo dicte ecclesie Sancte Trinitatis, et Henrico de Walton, Baculariis in decretis, necnon Magistris Georgio de Schirburn et Johanne de Hadeleye, Baculariis in legibus, ac Waltero de Sutton, Notario publico Lincolniensis Norwicensis Eliensis et Wygornensis diocesium et aliis in multitudine copiosa testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

By the confirmation nothing derogatory to the right of any parish church is intended

Witnessing clause

Date

Witnesses

Sequitur subscripcio Notarii.

Et ego Walterus de Sutton clericus Wygornensis diocesis publicus, auctoritate apostolica et Imperiali, Notarius, premissis ordinacionum et statutorum presentacioni, exhibicioni et ostensioni, supplicacioni, inspexioni, examinacioni, publicacioni, decreto

Notary's signature

et declaracioni, auctorizacioni, confirmacioni, et approbacioni, adjudicacioni, auctoritatis et decreti interposicioni, ac protestacioni, necnon omnibus aliis et singulis per dictum Dominum Officialem Eliensem et Commissarium superius recitatis dum sic ut premittitur per eundem et coram eo agebantur et fiebant sub anno, Indictione, Pontificatu, mense Maio die vicesimo primo supradicto et loco superius designatis, una cum prenominatis testibus personaliter presens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi et aliis occupatus negociis, in hiis duabus cedulis simul sutis per alium scribi feci, et de mandato et auctoritate dicti Domini Officialis Eliensis et ex parte dictorum Aldermanni et confratrum in hanc publicam formam redegi, meisque nomine et signo solitis et consuetis una cum apposicione sigilli prefati Domini Officialis Eliensis signavi tam hic quam a tergo in sutura dictarum cedularum, rogatus et requisitus in fidem et testimonium omnium premissorum.

Sequitur confirmacio et indulgencia Episcopi.

Bishop's confirmation and indulgence

Et nos Thomas permissione divina Episcopus Eliensis statuta et ordinaciones superius recitata auctorizamus, confirmamus et approbamus et ad ipsorum observanciam dictos fratres adjudicamus et condempnamus, nostramque auctoritatem ordinariam in hac parte interponimus et decretum. Et ut mentes fidelium ad laudem Dei, et ipsius Gilde incrementum, frequencius excitemus de Dei omnipotentis misericordia, beatissime Virginis Marie matris sue, atque Sancte Etheldrede Virginis, patrone nostre, omniumque Sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, omnibus parochianis nostris et aliis, quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint et acceptam, de peccatis suis vere penitentibus et confessis, qui ad sustentacionem dicte Gilde manus porrexerint adjutrices, tociens quociens quadraginta dies indulgencie misericorditer in Domino concedimus per presentes. In quorum omnium et singulorum per nos habitorum testimonium et plenam fidem presentes litteras sigillo nostro, ac signo et subscripcione Magistri Thome de Castro Bernardi, Notarii publici, Registrarii nostri, mandavimus et fecimus consignari. Data et acta sunt hec per nos habita et gesta in Capella beate Marie infra Manerium

Forty days indulgence to all penitent and confessed who assist the gild

Witnessing clause

Date

nostrum de Downham nostre diocesis anno, indiccione et ponti-
July 27, 1384 ficatu superius recitatis, mense Julio die vicesima septima, presentibus reverendo viro Magistro Johanne de Neuton legum doctore, Officiali nostro Eliensi, Magistro Roberto de Foxton Notario publici consistorii nostri Eliensis, Registrario, et aliis testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Notary's signature

Sequitur subscripcio Notarii.

Et ego Thomas de Castro Bernardi, clericus Eboracensis diocesis, publicus apostolica auctoritate notarius, premissis omnibus et singulis per reverendum in Christo patrem et dominum Dominum Thomam Dei gracia Episcopum Eliensem superius recitatis, prout per eundem reverendum patrem agebantur et fiebant sub anno, indiccione, pontificatu, mense, die et loco proximis supradictis una cum prenominatis testibus personaliter presens interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, et de mandato dicti reverendi patris una cum sigillo ejusdem hic me subscripsi et signum meum apposui consuetum, rogatus et requisitus in testimonium premissorum.

Another indulgence

Sequitur alia indulgencia prius concessa per dictum Dominum Episcopum Eliensem.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentes litteras inspecturis, Thomas permissione divina Episcopus Eliensis salutem in Domino sempiternam. Eternus Pater cujus in-
Rom. xi. 33 comprehensibilia sunt judicia et investigabiles vie ejus, nedum filium suum unigenitum et spiritum sanctum paraclitum in personis verum eciam trinitatem in unitate et unitatem in trinitate, a cunctis catholicis voluit honorari: Unde Sancta mater ecclesia festum in honore sancte et individue Trinitatis in Octabis Pentecostes in universali ecclesia per totum orbem terrarum longe lateque diffusa annis singulis statuit solempniter celebrandum, ut post filii resurrexionem et spiritus sancti missionem in terram de ipsa Sancta Trinitate inter catholicos jugis memoria haberetur: Ad cujus siquidem summe Trinitatis laudem et preconium devotius excolendum, dilecti filii nostri
The burgesses Burgenses ville Cantebrigie nostre diocesis, divinitus ut credimus inspirati, quamdam Gildam sive Fraternitatem in honore

ejusdem Sancte Trinitatis non sine gravibus suis sumptibus et expensis jam noviter inceperunt, statuentes et ordinantes quod ipsius Gilde sive Fraternitatis confratres in vigilia et festo Sancte Trinitatis in ecclesia parochiali Sancte Trinitatis ville Cantebrigie annis singulis convenient, ibidem plenum servicium de dicto festo facient devocius celebrari, proponentes insuper quod unum capellanum in dicta ecclesia, in honore Sancte Trinitatis diebus singulis continue celebrantem, arridente sibi uberiori fortuna cunctis futuris sustinebunt, aliasque devociones, prout eorum facultates se optulerint, divina favente clemencia exercebunt: Cupientes igitur ipsos in eorum laudabili proposito confovere et per allectiva indulgenciarum munera ad hujusmodi devociones propensius excitare, omnibus dicte Gilde seu fraternitatis confratribus qui sunt et erunt, ac ceteris parochianis nostris, et aliis quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint seu acceptam, de peccatis suis vere penitentibus et confessis qui ad sustentacionem dicte Gilde seu Fraternitatis [de[1]] bonis sibi a Deo collatis aliqua[m] contulerint subsidiam caritatis, legaverint seu assignaverint, conferri, legari aut assignari procuraverint, seu qui in vigilia aut festo Sancte Trinitatis prout annuatim contingit in eadem ecclesia missas matutinas, horas, vesperas aut aliud officium de dicto festo celebraverint, dixerint[2], audierint seu eis devote interfuerint, vel qui processionem cum dictis fratribus circa eandem ecclesiam secuti fuerint, et oracionem dominicam cum salutacione angelica dixerint mente pia, aut alio modo ejusdem Gilde sustentacioni manus apposuerint adjutrices de Dei omnipotentis misericordia, beatorum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, ac Sancte Etheldrede Virginis patrone nostre, omniumque Sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, quocienscumque premissa vel aliquod premissorum devote fecerint, quadraginta dies indulgencie misericorditer in Domino relaxamus: Ratificantes insuper omnes indulgencias in hac parte concessas et in posterum concedendas. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hiis apponi. Datum in Manerio nostro de Ditton xxvj. die mensis Junii anno Domini millesimo ccc^{mo} septuagesimo octavo et nostre consecracionis quinto.

founded the Trinity gild at great expense

To excite them to further acts of devotion the bishop grants 40 days indulgence to all penitent and confessed who belong to the gild and to others helping the gild by bequests

or who say or hear mass or any other office on the vigil or the feast of the Trinity in Trinity Church or who make the procession with the brethren and say the Lord's Prayer with Hail Mary

Ratification and other indulgences

Date June 26, 1378

[1] Torn. [2] MS. dicerint.

VIII. GILD OF THE HOLY TRINITY IN THE CHURCH OF ST MARY.

Chancery Gild Certificates, No. 11.

Wardens

Nomina custodum hujus Gilde sive fraternitatis { Johannes Retford. Ricardus Lymnour.

Certificate of foundation in answer to the proclamation Jan. 31, 1389

Certificacio fundacionis, incepcionis et continuacionis cujusdam gilde sive fraternitatis sancte Trinitatis in ecclesia parochiali beate Marie in Cantebriggia ac constitucionum, ordinacionum et statutorum ejusdem pro custodia [dicte gilde] sive fraternitatis, virtute proclamacionis per breve domini regis nuper facte in Cancellaria ipsius regis die dominica proxima ante festum Purificacionis beate Marie missa, sequitur in hec verba: omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presentes littere perveniant, Henricus Wynter, Agnes uxor [ejus[1]], Willelmus Bury, Rosa uxor ejus, Thomas Royston, Alicia uxor ejus, Johannes Bakere, Agnes uxor ejus, Philippus atte Felde, Amia uxor ejus, Nicolaus Badburgham,.....uxor ejus, Thomas Chandelere, Isabella uxor ejus, Johannes Ratford, Alicia uxor [ejus[1]], Ricardus Outelawe, et Johanna uxor ejus, ville Cantebriggie, Eliensis diocesis, Salutem in domino.

Some brethren of the gild and their wives named

1. The gild founded in honour of the Trinity in a chapel of Great St Mary's on the North

1. Sciatis quod nos ad Sancte [Trinitatis honor]em pro salute animarum nostrorum patrum, matrum, sororum et omnium aliorum nostrorum benefactorum, vivencium et defunctorum, quamdam gildam sive fraternitatem in honore Sancte Trinitatis

[1] Omitted in MS.

in quadam capella [Sancte Trini]tatis in ecclesia parochie Sancte Marie juxta Forum Cantebrigie ex parte boreali et campanili ejusdem ecclesie parochialis existente, ordinavimus unanimi nostro consensu pariter et assensu ac statu[imus] [in capella] ejusdem Sancte Trinitatis predicte ecclesie sit unum candelabrum pro perpetuo, cum quinque candelis decenter ornatum et depictum cum ymagine Sancte Trinitatis, que quidem quinque candele [festis] duplicibus per anni circulum contingentibus tam ad matutinas [et] altam missam quam ad vesperas in expensis ejusdem gilde ad ejusdem Sancte Trinitatis honorem ardeant.

and bell-tower side

A candle-stick with 5 candles before the image of the Trinity at matins, high mass and vespers

2. Item ordinavimus [et statuimus] quolibet anno, die sancte Trinitatis cunctis futuris temporibus cum per magistrum et duos socios inferius nominatos fratres et sorores premuniti fuerint, in quodam loco per eos assignato conveniant [omnes] fratres et sorores, exinde ad ecclesiam parochialem Sancte Marie supradicte bini et bini incedant lento passu et ibidem missam de Sancta Trinitate audiant[1], ad quam missam singuli confratres ejusdem Gilde [et] sorores offer[ant] [obolum ?] [nec] aliquis eorum nec aliqua ante finem dicte misse de ecclesia recedat, nisi ex causa justa necessaria et evidenti, in quo casu, facta prius oblacione sua, petitaque licencia a magistro seu sociis inferius nominatis et opt[enta].

2. On the feast of the Trinity when summoned by the Master and 2 Fellows, brethren and sisters shall meet and go two and two to St Mary's and hear the Mass of the Holy Trinity; oblation made; none may withdraw before the end except with leave, and offering must be made

3. [Ordina]vimus et statuimus quod si quis fratrum aut sororum dicte gilde paupertate depressus aut depressa ad inopiam vergerit ab[s]que culpa, de bonis dicte gilde singulis ebdomadis termino vite sue durante inopia sua [septem] denarios legalis monete ad suam sustentacionem secundum consideracionem magistri et duorum sociorum inferius nominatorum habebit. Et si contingat plures de dicta fraternitate adeo indigentes quod de eadam gilda [non possunt omnes sustent]ari, tunc illi septem denarii singulis ebdomadis inter eos equaliter dividantur, nisi dicta fraternitas adeo habundaverit in bonis quod eisdem indigentibus de bonis predictis uberius poterit providere, quo [casu ministrentur e]is juxta facultates gilde,

3. If a brother or sister fall into poverty innocently, the gild gives [7*d.*] a week, but if there be more than one, the 7*d.* shall be divided equally,

unless the gild can afford more,

[1] MS. audeant.

by consent of the Master, 2 Fellows and a majority present

secundum consideracionem et arbitrium magistri et duorum sociorum inferius nominatorum ac majoris partis fratrum tunc presencium pro rata porcione prout noverint indigere.

4. On the death of a brother or sister in Cambridge, all meet on the vigil at the office of the dead, i.e. Placebo and Dirige, and shew their liveries (if any) and be present; not to withdraw without leave

A light to burn before the body, at the vigils and on the day of burial at mass, without prejudice to parish churches

All to be present when the dead is borne to the church and at mass and offer on the day of burial on pain of 1lb. of wax to the light

Brethren and sisters dying out of Cambridge have the light if they send for it at their own expense, and those who conveniently can shall go to the funeral. If any of the gild are too poor to pay their funeral expenses the Master and Fellows shall bury them at the gild's cost

4. Item ordinavimus et stat[uimus], fratre seu sorore dicte gilde in villa Cantebriggie dece[de]nte[1], conveniant in vigilia sua ad officium mortuorum videlicet Placebo et dirige, magister et sui †et† duo socii et ceteri confratres et sorores dicte gilde in villa Cantebrigie existentes qui premuniti fuerint, [in] sua liberata, si quam habuerint, suamque presenciam exibeant, nisi racionabiliter fuerint impediti: et in hujusmodi officio intersint usque ad ipsius finalem complecionem pro ipsius anima jugiter oraturi, nec prius recedant nisi a magistro vel suis sociis fuerint licenciati. Insuper quilibet decedens circa corpus suum lumen ad dictam gildam pertinens habebit sumptibus dicte gilde, [et] tam vigilia quam in die sepulture ad missam quamdiu duraverit ardebit: Ita quod per hoc non prejudicetur ecclesiis parochialibus nec eorum curatis circa lumina in eisdem fieri consueta. Et intersint omnes confratres tempore quo defunctus seu defuncta ad ecclesiam portabitur et ipsum seu ipsam ad ipsam ecclesiam faciant deportari et in missa illius defuncti presentes intersint et offerant in die sepulture, sub pena unius libre cere lumini dicte gilde tociens quociens defecerit applicande nisi justa causa et racionabili absentes meruerint excusari. Si quis[2] fratrum seu qua ejusdem gilde sororum extra villam Cantebrigie decedat et inibi sepelliri contingat, habeat dictum lumen ad officium suum in vigilia et in die sepulture sue, si pro eo mittere voluerit sumptibus defuncti; accedant ad officium suum omnes confratres et sorores sui qui comode poterunt accedere infra villam Cantebrigie commorantes. Et si aliquis vel aliqua fratrum vel sororum ejusdem gilde tanta inopia involutus vel involuta fuerit ita quod in bonis suis nichil habeat ad ministrandum et solvendum expensas funerales, quod...de bonis dicte gilde magister et sui socii honeste faciant eum sepelliri ut superius declaratur.

5. Admission by the

5. Item ordinavimus et statuimus quod quilibet frater sive

[1] MS. decente.

MS. quis de.

soror admittendus sive admittenda per magistrum[1] [et] socios suos infranominatos ac majorem partem[2] fratrum tunc presencium, jurabit[3] in cujus admissione ad sancta dei evangelia, statuta et ordinaciones racionabiles[4] dicte gilde observare, fovere et tenere et ipsius decreta licite celare; quibus peractis dicti magister et socii ipsum vel ipsam in fratrem sive sororem dicte gilde admittant, et solvat quilibet sic admissus, pro se et uxore sua, pro qua uxore ingressu ejusdem tres denarios solvat, singulis annis quatuordecim denarios, ad[5] quatuor dies anni, videlicet a[d] diem dominicam proximam ante festum Sancti Michaelis archangeli tres denarios et obolum argenti, et ad diem dominicam proximam ante festum Natalis domini tres denarios et obolum argenti, et ad diem dominicam in Ramis palmarum tres denarios et obolum argenti, et ad diem dominicam in festo Sancte Trinitatis tres denarios et obolum argenti, vel ad minus infra octabas ejusdem festi Sancte[6] Trinitatis, ad predictarum quinque candelarum et aliorum omnium sustentacionem et invencionem prout superius declaratur. Et si aliqua mulier non maritata in eadem fraternitate fuerit admissa tunc in eadem forma solvat sicut frater et uxor ejus solvant prout superius declaratum est.

Master, Fellows and a majority present, after an oath is taken to keep the statutes and conceal gild orders

Entrance fee for a wife 3*d.* Annual fee for self and wife 1*s.* 2*d.* at 4 terms

or within the octave of the feast of the Trinity, to keep up the 5 candles

Unmarried women pay the same as a man and his wife

6. Et si bona dicte Gilde ultra sustentacionem predictarum candelarum et aliorum onerum predictorum dictam gildam spectancium se extendant, ita quod sufficiens ad inveniendum capellanum fuerint, tunc volumus quod magister et socii sui de illis bonis unum capellanum [ad] divina celebranda pro animabus nostrorum fratrum et sororum et omnium nostrorum benefactorum inveniant, quamdiu illa bona duraverint: ad que quidem ordinaciones et statuta prenotata bene et fideliter gubernanda, ordinavimus et statuimus quod unus nostrorum fundatorum eligatur per dictos fratres vel majorem partem illorum qui dicte gilde presideat et magister nuncupetur, cui omnes confratres in his que dictam gildam concernunt in licitis obedire teneantur, qui quidem magister et duo socii bona et catalla dicte gilde recipient et ministrabunt et de eisdem

6. If the gild can afford it a chaplain shall be found to celebrate for the gild

One of the founders to be elected by the brethren or a majority, to preside over the gild as Master;

the Master and 2 Fellows to keep the

[1] MS. per magistrum sive admittenda. [2] MS. majoris parte.
[3] MS. admittatur. [4] MS. racionabilis. [5] MS. et. [6] MS. sancti.

goods and account yearly on the day of the Trinity feast or within the octave, and then the Master, 2 Fellows and 3 others proceed to elect a new Master and Fellows for next year

Master to keep the chest, and each Fellow to have one key

confratribus suis fideliter singulis annis computabunt et ea restituent die Sancte Trinitatis vel infra octabas ejusdem festi: super quo compoto magister et socii cum consilio et assensu trium aliorum hominum de dicta confraternitate, de novo magistrum et duos socios eligere faciant pro anno tunc futuro: qui quidem magister et socii omnia bona et catalla dicte gilde in manibus suis existentia, simul cum cista, ceruris et clavibus magistro et sociis noviter electis deliberant et deliberare faciant sine fraude et dolo: Quam quidem cistam magister habeat in suam custodiam et unus socius habeat unam clavem et alius socius clavem alteram custodiat.

7. Fine for not keeping the ordinances, for each article broken 1 lb. of wax to the candles and if it is not paid, he shall be charged before the Bishop or his Official, or the Archdeacon or his Official as a perjuror

7. Et si contingat aliquem vel aliquam fratrem vel sororem dicte gilde in aliquo articulo ordinacionum et statutorum predictorum deficere, et[1] super hoc per confratres et sorores ejusdem gilde convictus vel convicta fuerit, quod tunc pro quolibet articulo solvat[2] sustentacioni predictarum candelarum unam libram cere, et si dictam libram cere solvere noluerit, tunc magister et socii predicti facient eum coram Episcopo Officialive suo, vel suis commissariis, siue commissario, sive coram archidiacono, officialive suo, suis comissariisve comissario, onerari, et pro eis vel eorum alteruno secundum eorum discrecionem pro perjurio canonice puniri.

The parishioners to be notified of the ordinances

In quorum testimonium et singulorum premissorum, parochianis predicte ecclesie iste ordinaciones et statuta sunt notari.

The Wardens certify that the gild has no lands or goods

Et quoad terras et tenementa bona seu catalla, iidem custodes certificant per presentes quod nulla habent terras, tenementa seu redditus eidem gilde sive fraternitati mortificata aut non mortificata, et nulla habent bona seu catalla ad usum gilde sive fraternitatis predicte[3].

[1] MS. defeceret. [2] MS. salvat.
[3] Edge torn and defaced.

APPENDIX I.

Calendar of Deeds connected with the Gilds of St Mary and Corpus Christi. From the Cole MSS. and from the Corpus Christi College Treasury.

Undated.

1. *Add. MSS.* 5813. (*Cole*) *f.* 158 (*b*) (1). Alex. le Mason quitclaims to the Alderman and Gild of St Mary his right in a messuage which he formerly held of the said gild, for 4/ rent, lying in St Rhadegund's parish between the land of Thomas Clerk and land of the Nuns. Witnesses Will. Elyot, Barthol. Goggyng, John Martyn, John Porthors, Ric. Croucheman, Will. of Hoyland, Roger Goldsmith, Henry the Clerk (Scriptor).

2. *Ibid.* (3). Eva widow of Robert of Madingley grants to the gild of St Mary 4/ of rent for the tenement (described above). If the gild should ever cease to exist, then the rent should go to the celebration of the mass of the Virgin in her church at Cambridge. Witnesses, John Buth, Mayor, John Gerund, Ric. son of Ric. Bateman, Will. Seman, Ric. of Hockley (Hokele), bailiffs, Rob. of Madingley, Hen. Nadun, Walter le Venur[1], Tho. the Mercer, John the Clerk (Scriptor).

3. *Ibid.* (8). John of Hilgay (Helgeye) and Margaret his wife, daughter of Hugh the Reader (le Reder), grants to the Gild of St Mary an arable acre in Barnwell Field lying between the Prior of Barnwell's land and Will. Basseburn's, abutting on Stourbridge land, paying rent to the survivor 12*d*. Witnesses, John Martyn, Mayor, Roger of Withersfield, John Perin, Simon of Bradley, Reg. of Comberton, bailiffs, John Buth, Will. Elyot, John Franceys, Nic. Goldsmith, Will. Markeys.

[1] Called also Walter le Hunte, the Hunter.

4. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered bundle.* John Ive and Isabella his wife grant to the Alderman of the gild of the church of St Mary of Cambridge and the brethren of the same, 2 booths (seldas) in the street where meat is sold[1], set between Thomas Edmund's sons and Henry of Whaddon's booth. Yearly rent of the chief lord of the fee, i.e. the Prior and Convent of Anglesey, 4/, and King's haw-gafol (hagabul) 8*d.*, and to the celebration of the mass of the Virgin 4*d.*, and to the grantors a rose at Midsummer. Witnesses, John But, Mayor, John Porthors, John Martin, Will. Elyot, Barthol. Gogging, Ric. Bateman senior, and junior, John Mathelaske, Mic. Pilat, and John of Tickhill, clerk.

[Seals of John and Isabella Ive.]

[Endorsed: Carta de schoppa in carnificio de dono Johannis Ive et uxoris sue.

In a later hand: ij shelde vel schoppe reddentes annuatim pro nobis vs.]

5. *Ibid.* Isabella widow of John Ive quitclaims to John Buth, Alderman of the Gild of the Blessed Mary, and the brethren and sisters and their successors, for a sum of money paid beforehand, her right in the abovesaid two shops in the parish of St Edward lying in "la bucherie." Witnesses, John Porthors, Rob. Tuyllet, Barthol. Gogging, John of Braintree, John Dunning, Ric. Laurence, Walter the clerk.

[Isabella Ive's seal.]

[Endorsed "ii schoppas in Bocheria."]

6. *Ibid.* Will. of Tingwick (Tingeswick) and Felicia his wife grant, to God and to the celebration of mass, to the Gild of the Blessed Mary in free alms, their messuage which they have of the feoffment of Ernisius the Merchant in St Mary's parish, lying between the land of Ernisius and that of Nicholas Goldsmith. Rent to the Prior of Hatfield Regis[2] 5/ at Hokeday and 5/ at Michaelmas, and to the heirs of Ernisius a pair of white gloves, price ½*d.*, at Hokeday. "For a sign of greater warranty we have delivered that old charter which we had of the said messuage to the parishioners and attorneys of the mass of the said gild." Witnesses, John Martin, Mayor, John Gerund, Rob. Wimund, Rob. Tuilleth, Geoff. the Smith (le Ferur), bailiffs, Will. Elyoth, Luke the Carter (Charat'), Rob. of Madingley, John of Matlask, John Ive, Walter the Hunter (le Hunte).

[Seals of Will. of Tingwick and of Felicia of Trumpington.]

7. *Ibid.* Richard Bateman junior and Beatrice his wife grant to God and the Gild of St Mary, for their souls and the souls of two Elizabeths, their ancestors, in free alms 12*d.* of yearly rent from the house of Alice Mirielond in St Botulph's parish; the house is set between Adam the Barker's and the King's Ditch; rendering thence yearly, for the health of

[1] Butcher Row. [2] Hatfield Broad-oak.

their souls, daily prayers. If the gild should cease, the rent is to go to the mass of the Virgin in her church. No rector of the church of St Mary or any ecclesiastical person may claim any right in the said yearly rent except for the maintenance of the said daily mass or of the gild.

Witnesses, John Martyn, Mayor, John Gerund, Geoff. the Smith, Rob. Tuylat, bailiffs, Will. Eliot (Helyoth), Will. the Comber, John Matelask, Will. Markes.

[Two seals: the second is an Agnus Dei.]

[Endorsed Carta Ricardi Bateman xii*d.* redditus de tenemento juxta portas de Trumpynton.]

Feb. 15. 1285[1].

8. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered, tied with numbers* 101—110. Alice sister of the late Ernisius Merchant grants to John But, Mayor of Cambridge, and to the Alderman, brethren and sisters of St Mary's gild belonging (spectantibus) to the church of the Virgin, for their service and for 22/ paid beforehand, all her great grange with the soil of the same, set and built on the West side of her great messuage lying in the Goldsmiths Row in St Mary's parish, with free entries and exits, with cart and horses, loaded and unloaded, from the King's way as far as the grange, through the gates of her messuage, and other easements belonging to the grange. Rent 7/ at two terms, Hokeday and Michaelmas. Witnesses, Barthol. Gogging, John Martin, John Gerund, John the Palfreyer, Nic. of Drayton, Ric. Bateman senior and his son Richard, Thomas of Wimpole, clerk.

May 6. 1295.

9. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 48 (2). John the Furbisher (le Furbur) and Matilda his wife quitclaim to Alan of Wells, burgess, and Johanna his wife, for the life of Johanna, for a sum of money paid beforehand, their right in a solar over the great gate of the said Alan and Johanna in St Mary's parish, which the grantors have of the Gild of St Mary for their lives. Witnesses, John Gerund, Mayor, Guy the Spicer, Peter the Baker, Simon Sephare, John Perin, bailiffs, Bart. Gogging, John Porthors, John Buth, Hen. of Barton goldsmith, Matthew Goldsmith, Gilbert Sis, Roger the Turner, John Utlaye, John Sis, Tho. Brokesheved.

[Seals of John and Matilda Furbur.]

July 15. 1296.

10. *Ibid. No.* 77. John Buth, Alderman of the Gild of St Mary, by unanimous assent of the brethren and sisters of the said Gild, quitclaims to Alan of Wells, burgess of Cambridge, and Johanna his wife, and their heirs, the right which the gild has in a certain little solar in St Mary's

[1] Masters, p. 2, probably refers to this deed which he dates wrongly 1339.

parish, over the great gate, late of Ernisius the merchant, which solar Alan and Johanna had by grant of John the Furbisher and Matilda his wife, saving for the grantors a rent of 12*d.* for ever, from 2 shops with their appurtenances, situated in St Mary's parish, as is contained in a certain indented writing. Witnesses, John Porthors, Bart. Gogging, Rob. Tuylet, John of Kimberley (Kinburle), Rob. of Cherryhinton (Hinton), John the Comber, John Pawe.

[Seal of the Gild of St Mary figured in Lamb's edition of Masters, Plate I iii.]

Oct. 1. 1303.

11. *Ibid. No.* 107. Thomas of Hales, Rector of the church of Hardwick, grants to the fraternity of the Gild of Merchants of the blessed Virgin Mary of Cambridge, in perpetual alms, 2/ of rent (at Hokeday and Michaelmas), from his messuage in Holy Trinity parish, lying between Master Adam Elyot's and Guy the Spicer's, abutting at one head on the High Street and at the other on Alewis lane, which messuage late was Abraham the Hatter's. Witnesses, Simon de Stockton Mayor, Master Adam Elyot, Alderman of the said gild, Will. Thurrok, John of Comberton, Reg. Shepherd (Bercarius), Rob. of Sekford (Sechford), bailiffs, Guy the Spicer, Simon of Reepham, Sim. Godeman, Will. de Ledes.

Oct. 6. 1303.

12. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered bundle.* John Culing of Cherryhinton (Hinton) grants to the fraternity of the merchants of the Gild of St Mary in pure alms a yearly rent of 8*d.* from 5 roods of arable, lying scattered in the Field of Cherryhinton, which is called Elder-marsh, whereof one half acre lies between Robert the vicar of Cherryhinton's land and that of Ric. Julian, and 3 roods lie together in the said Field, between the said Robert's land and that of Nic. Mora, and they abut on the King's way at one head and on the marsh at the other: to be held by the fraternity and their successors by hereditary right. Witnesses, Alan Culing, John son of Master Henry of Cherryhinton, Hervey the Palmer, Nic. of Gransden (Granteden) of Cherryhinton, Simon of Stockton, Mayor of Cambridge, Will. Thurrock, John of Comberton, Reg. Shepherd (le Schephurde), Rob. of Sekford.

Oct. 5. 1306.

13. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 48. Adam Elyot, Alderman of the Gild of the Blessed Mary, and his co-brethren of the Gild, by common consent, grant to Alan of Wells, burgess, and his heirs, for a sum of money given beforehand, a messuage with appurtenances which John the Furbisher (le Furbour) holds of the grantors for his life in St Mary's parish, in the Cutlery (Cuttellar')[1], between the messuage of the said Alan

[1] Cutler Row.

and that of Hugh Godchep, for a rent of 4/ at Hokeday and Michaelmas. Witnesses, Simon of Stockton, Mayor, John Edward, Simon de Reynham[1], Ralph of Comberton junior, Rob. of Wells, bailiffs; Hen. of Barton, Mat. Goldsmith, Hugh Godchep.

[2 copies, of which one has the seal of the Gild of St Mary.]

Jan. 20. 1307.

14. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 27 *or* 28A. *Masters, History of the College of C. C.* (1753). *App. p.* 2. *Cole MS. Add.* 5813, *f.* 158 (*b*) (5). Adam Elyot, clerk, grants to God and St Mary and the brethren of the Gild of St Mary in the market-place of Cambridge in free alms, two messuages, whereof one lies opposite the Friars Minors in All Saints parish between Roger Goldsmith's and Roger Woolmonger's, and the other in the Butchery in St Edward's parish, between Walter the Butcher's son's and Richard Bateman's, to find a chaplain to celebrate daily in St Mary's church for the health of the donor while he lives and of the brethren, and for his soul and the brethren's souls after the donor's death. (Witnesses named.)

[The licence in mortmain Oct. 4, 1306, is in C. C. T. Drawer 27. No. 16.]

June 26. 1312.

15. *Add. MSS.* 5813. *f.* 214 (4). Will. de Ledes grants to Guy the Spicer and Simon of Reepham an annual rent of 8*d.* received from the brethren of St Mary's gild from a messuage in St Bene't's parish lying between Eudo of Helpringham's and Thomas of Braintree's.

March 31. 1315.

16. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 108. Alan of Wells grants by his will his body to be buried in St Mary's; to the High Altar there 20/; to the parish chaplain there 2/; to the clerk 6*d.*; to the fabric 13/4; to the High Altar of All Saints by the hospital[2] 2/; to the gild of St Mary 6/8; to each chaplain of the gild 6*d.*, to buy wax to burn at his exequies 60/, for bread for the poor on the day of his burial £20, to the Friars Preachers 60/, to the Franciscans 60/, to the Augustinians 6/8, to the Carmelites 3/4, to the Brethren of St Mary by the Castle[3] 2/.

May 6. 1321.

17. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered bundle.* Will. of Hales brother and heir of Master Thomas of Hales releases his right to Master Henry of Triplow, Alderman of the gild of St Mary, and to the brethren, in 2/ of yearly rent which his brother Master Thomas of Hales gave to the

[1] Probably Simon of Reepham. [2] Of St John.
[3] The Friars Pies.

brethren[1]. Witnesses, Simon of Reepham, Mayor, Henry of Toft, Rob. of Bourn (Broun), Rob. of Comberton, John Pilat, bailiffs, John Morice, John Gogging, Eudo of Helpringham.

Feb. 9. 1323.

18. *Masters' History. App. p.* 1. The Bishop of Ely grants an indulgence to all parishioners and others repentant and confessed who shall make benefactions to the Gild of St Mary of Cambridge releasing 40 days of enjoined penance.

Jan. 6. 1344.

19. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 27. Letters Patent from Edward III; whereas letters have been[2] granted to the Alderman and brethren and sisters of the gild of the Blessed Mary of Cambridge, that they may acquire 20 pounds worth of land and rent with appurtenances in Cambridge, which they hold of us in burgage, or otherwise, to find 5 chaplains to celebrate daily in St Mary's for our soul and the soul of Queen Philippa and for the souls of the brethren and sisters of the gild and their heirs and for the faithful dead, the statute of mortmain notwithstanding, we have given leave to John Pilet, Phil. Caly, Master Rob. of Brigham, Ric. le Tableter, John Whith, Tho. de Chadenhalk that they may give 5 messuages, 8 cottages, 24 shillings of rent (which rent they hold of us in burgage and for the service of 1*d.* to us by the hand of the Mayor and bailiffs of Cambridge, and which messuages and cottages are held of others, not of us, worth 77/7, as assessed by inquisition of our dear and faithful Warin of Bassingbourn our escheator), to the aforesaid alderman, brethren and sisters, to have and to hold to them and their successors for ever to the value of 10 marks yearly, in part satisfaction of the £20 aforesaid.

Feb. 24. 1344.

20. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered bundle.* Indenture by which John Pilat, Alderman of the gild of St Mary, and the co-brethren, let at farm to John de Secchevylle burgess of Cambridge their messuage lying in St Bene't's parish between William the Glasswright's and John of Comberton's, stretching from the King's way to the land late Simon of Reepham's, which messuage has in width in front towards the King's way 7¾ yards, in the middle 7 yards, and at the end 5 yards, by the King's yard-measure; for life; rent 16/ at 4 terms; the tenant undertakes to repair in timber, covering, plastering and crest-tiling (coopertura, plastracio, cristacio). Witnesses (Bart. Morice, Mayor[3]), Will. of Horwood,

[1] See No. 11.

[2] The letters of 12 July, 1337, alluded to also in No. 35 below.

[3] Name torn away.

Roger of Brandon[1] (Braintone), John of Mablethorpe (Mabylthorp), Hugh the Smith, bailiffs, John of Bourn (Brunne) clerk, Henry of Waterbeach (Beche), Simon of Chesterton, Adam of Bailham.

March 29. 1344.

21. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 30 (2). John Pilet, Rob. of Brigham, Ric. le Tableter, John With and Tho. de Chadenhalk grant to the Alderman, brethren and sisters of the gild of St Mary in alms five messuages, one late the capital messuage of Sir John of Cambridge knight, lying between St Michael's Lane and Glomery Lane, and abutting one head on the King's way towards Henneye; one late Master Henry of Triplow's, in St Mary's parish, between the messuages of the Prior of Anglesey and John of Comberton, and abutting one head on the King's way; one late John Ive's, in the same parish, between Alex. the Barber's and Hugh the Hatter's, abutting one head on the King's way; one late Rob. Wombe's, in the same parish by Thomas of Barnwell the poulterer's, abutting on the market-place; one late John of Denford's, in the same parish, between the messuages of Thomas of Cambridge on each side, and abutting on the King's way. Witnesses, Tho. de Scalariis[2], Warin of Bassingbourn, Tho. de Mortimer, knights, Tho. of Cambridge, Tho. Morice, Ric. Tuillet, John Pittok, Bart. Morice, Will. of Lolworth, John of Toft, Edm. of Rockland, Steph. Morice, Hervey Pilat.

[5 seals appended.]

March 31. 1344.

22. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 4. Grant from the same to the same in alms of 24/ of rent coming to them by licence of Edward, dated at Woodstock Jan. 6, in his 17th year[3]; i.e. from John Friday, for the tenement which he holds of the grantors, lying in the parish of St Mary, in Cutler Row (Le Cultellerowe), between the tenement of John Le Tabletter and that of John Le Vavasour, 5/. And from Thomas of Cambridge for the tenement late of Alan of Wells, in the said parish, in Cutler Row, between Hugh Godchep's tenement and Thomas of Cambridge's, 5/. And from the tenement late Master Thomas of Pontesbury's, in Holy Trinity parish, between Bart. Peryn's tenement and Master Rob. of Brigham's and abutting on the King's way, 2/. And from Thomas Blome's, in St Mary's parish, between Will. Forster's and John de Leyk's and abutting on the market-place, 2/. And from Stephen Paunfeld for the tenement late Thomas of Madingley's, lying in St Mary's parish between Reginald of Trumpington's and John of Thaxted's and abutting on Petty Cury (Le Petitecurye), 3/. And from Thomas the Porter (le Porteour) senior, for the tenement which he holds of the grantors, lying in Schools Street (Vico

[1] See T. and B. p. 138. [2] Of the Scales family.
[3] See No. 19.

Scholarum) between John Crocheman's and that of the scholars of the Hall of the University of Cambridge, 12*d.* And from John of Cottenham, smith, for the tenement which he holds of the grantors in the parish of St Andrew, lying between John Knyvet's and Ric. Morice's and abutting on the King's way, 2/. And from John of Rockland for the tenement, late John Shereman senior's, in Holy Trinity parish, between John de Leyk's and Thomas de Chadenhalk's, and abutting on the market-place, 12*d.* And from John of Barney for a tenement, which he holds of the grantors in St Mary's parish, lying between Will. of Warwick's and Thomas of Cambridge's and abutting at one head on the King's way, 6*d.* And from Walter of Bury for a tenement which he holds of the grantors in St John's parish between the tenement of John Le Freynsh and that of the Prior of the chapel of St Edmund, and abutting on Pirouneslane, 6*d.* And from Daniel of Felstead for a tenement which he holds of the grantors, lying in St Botulph's parish between the tenement of John son of James Godchep and that of the said Daniel, and abutting on the King's way, 12*d.* And from Henry of Waterbeach (Bech) for a tenement held of the grantors in St Bene't's parish between Roger of Wycombe's and Ric. de Arderne's and abutting on Ploteslane, 3*d.* And from Rog. of Wycombe, for the tenement which he holds of the grantors in St Bene't's parish between Henry of Waterbeach's and Ric. de Arderne's and abutting on the King's way, 9*d.* These tenants are to be answerable for their rents to the gild aforesaid. Witnesses (as above).

[Seals appended as above.]

Mar. 31. 1344.

23. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 30 (1). From the same to the same by leave of the King (as above), a grant of 8 cottages; one late was Rob. Wombe's, lying in St Edward's parish by the cottage of Tho. Morice, and abutting on the lane in the Butchery; and one was late Will. Tuillet's in the same parish, by the corner of the market-place and abutting at one head on the Butchery Lane; and one late was John of Holme's, in St Mary's parish, by the messuage of Reg. of Trumpington, and abutting one head on the market-place; and one late was Rob. Wombe's, in St Bene't's parish by the messuage late Will. the Glasswright's, abutting one head on the King's way; and one late was Master Will. of Warwick's in St John's parish by the cottage of Walter Veise, abutting one head on the Schools Lane; and one late was John le Freynsh's, in the same parish by the cottage of Walter of Bury, abutting one head on Peroune's lane; and one late was Will. Legis's, in St Bene't's parish, by the tenement of Will. son of Eudo of Helpringham, abutting one head on the King's way; and one late was John Panwie's, in the same parish, by the messuage of Ric. of Weston, abutting one head on the King's ditch. (Witnesses as above.) (Seals as above.)

Nov. 5. 1346.

24. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered bundle.* Philip Caly burgess of Cambridge quitclaims to the Alderman of the Gild of St Mary and the brethren and sisters his right in those messuages, cottages, and rents which the said Alderman, brethren and sisters had of the feoffment of John Pilet (and the 4 others named above). Witnesses, Ric. Tuliet, Bart. Morice, Will. of Lolworth, Tho. Morice, John of Newton, Stephen Paunfel[d], Daniel of Felstead.

Ap. 25. 1349.

25. *Add. MSS.* 5813. *f.* 156 (*b*), *No.* 5. Will. of Lolworth grants to the Alderman and brethren of St Mary's gild, in alms, a messuage in St Bene't's parish between Ploteslane and the land of Will. of Islip, cordwainer, stretching from the King's way to the tenement of Henry of Waterbeach.

[Seal figured in Lamb's edition of Masters, Plate I ii.]

Ap. 26. 1349.

26. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Bundle numbered* 101—110. John Redhode, burgess, grants to the Alderman and brethren of the Gild of St Mary 6/10 of rent from tenements in Cambridge; i.e., from a messuage late Rob. of Bury senior's, in St Clement's parish, by the tenement of Gilb. of Chatteris, 7½*d.*; from one of Margaret, late wife of Bened. Pyttok, in the same parish, in Aungeres lane, by the tenement of John of Rockland (Rokelound), 9*d.* From a messuage late Gilbert of London's, lying in the same parish, by the tenement late the said Gilbert's, 8*d.* From a tenement late Rob. the Baker's, lying in the said parish, by the tenement of Will. of Lolworth, 1½*d.* From the tenement late John Godyn's, which now belongs to the Hospital of St John, in All Saints parish by the hospital of St John, 4*d.* From the tenement of Will. at the Conduit (atte cundit), which the said Will. inhabits, in All Saints parish, 1*d.* From the tenement of Simon of Reepham, lying in St Mary's parish, by the tenement late John of Barneton's and abutting on the market-place, 20*d.* From the tenement of Tho. Wyth, which he inhabits, which late was Simon of Hockton's, lying in St Andrew's parish, 6*d.* From a certain shop which late was Eustace the butcher's in St Edward's parish by the tenement of John de Bintree, 6*d.* From the tenement of Ric. de Ardern, which late was Will. Holay's, lying in St Bene't's parish, by Will. Soham's, 6*d.* From the tenement of the scholars of the house of St Peter which they inhabit, 3*d.* Witnesses, Ric. Tuyllet, Barth. Morice, Tho. of Wells, John Wyth, Rob. Martyn.

Ap. 29. 1349.

27. *Add. MSS.* 5813, *f.* 157 (*b*), *No.* 5. Matilda Outlaw of Cambridge, widow, grants to the Alderman and gild of St Mary a messuage in St Edward's parish. (No witnesses named.)

May 7. 1349.

28. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 107. Margaret Andrew grants by her will (amongst other items) a tenement lying in St Andrew's parish next that of St Rhadegund, and abutting on the King's way, to the Alderman and brethren of St Mary's gild. And one half acre in Chesterton Fields to the Alderman and brethren of Corpus Christi gild.

May 8. 1349.

29. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 108. Tho. of Cottenham, butcher, burgess, grants by will the ultimate reversion of his messuage in St Mary's parish to the Alderman and brethren of St Mary's gild.

May 22. 1349.

30. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered bundle.* John Godyn, chaplain, grants to the Alderman and brethren of St Mary's gild 2 acres of arable lying together in the Cambridge Fields between the land of the Hospital of St John on one side and the Binbrook on the other; in alms. Witnesses, Robert of Brigham, Mayor, Henry of Tangmere, Henry of Waterbeach, Ric. the Tableter, Simon of Sleaford, clerk.

Oct. 10. 1350.

31. *Add. MSS.* 5807. *f.* 60 (*b*)[1]. John Dargentein[2], knight, grants to Guy of St Clair, knight, Henry of Tangmere, Will. of Horwood, Master Will. of Willingham, clerk, Master John of Merton, clerk, Henry of Middleton, and Richard Tableter, the reversion of the advowson of the church of St Bene't, which advowson John of Maltravers, knight, and Agnes his wife hold in dower of the said Agnes of the donor's heritage, with reversion to the donor on the death of Agnes. Witnesses, Thomas Deschalers[3], knight, Will. Warde, Hugh of Croft, Will. Muchet, and Nic. of Rising.

Oct. 10. 1350.

32. *C. C. T. Drawer* 18. *No.* 12 (2)[4]. John Maltravers and Agnes his wife and John Dargentein assign Will. of Fritton to deliver seisin to the above-named.

Feb. 6. 1352.

33. *C. C. T. Drawer* 11. *No.* 1. Aylmer of Wellington, knight, grants to Will. of Horwood, Hen. of Tangmere, Will. Chapman, Roger

[1] In French.

[2] The Argentine family originally of Argentan. In 1350 of Horseheath, Cambs., Masters, p. 12.

[3] De Scalariis, Scales.

[4] In French.

of Reepham, John Hardy and Simon of Sleaford 3/4 of rent from a messuage, late Margaret Ardern's, lying in St Andrew's parish outside Barnwell gates, and 1/6 of rent from a messuage late Thomas Levelyp's in St Mary's parish, and 1/6 of rent from the tenement of the hall of scholars called Clare Hall. Witnesses, Thomas Morice, Stephen son of John Morice, Edmund the Litster, John of Winwood, Eudo of Reepham, James Fisher.

March 26. 1352.

34. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 85 (*and Add. MSS.* 5813. *f.* 127 (*b*)). Sachent totes gentz qe les Aldereman et freres de la gilde nostre seigneur Jhesu Cryst et sa douce miere[1] sunt ordyneez et mys en lour lieu Maistre Johan Hardy lour pairatour a purseure lors besoignes en chescun lieu, eaunz ferm et estable ceo qe lavaunt dit Maistre Johan ordeynera et ferra en lour besoignes avantditz selonc resoun. En tesmoinaunce de quele chose pur ceo qe les sealz des les avant ditz Alderman et freres sont desconuz, William Horwode Maire de Cantebrigg al especial priere de les avantditz Alderman et freres cy ad mys le seal de soun mairealtee. Donee a Cantebrigg lendemayn del Annunciacion de nostre dame laan de nostre seigneur le Roy Edward tierce apres la conquest vynt et sisme.

[Seal of the mayoralty; described and figured by T. D. Atkinson in *C. A. S. Comm.* x. 127.]

Translation.

Know all men that the Alderman and brethren of the gild of our Lord Jesus Christ and His sweet Mother have ordained and set in their stead Master John Hardy their apparitor to prosecute their business in every place, making firm and stable that which the aforesaid Master John may ordain and do in their business aforesaid according to reason. In witness whereof because the seals of the aforesaid Alderman and brethren are unknown, Will. Horwood Mayor of Cambridge at the special prayer of the aforesaid Alderman and brethren here has set the seal of his mayoralty. Given at Cambridge on the morrow of the Annunciation of our Lady in the 26th year of our lord king Edward the Third after the Conquest.

Nov. 7. 1352.

35. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *Nos.* 19 *and* 29 (2). *Printed by Masters App. p.* 4. Letters patent of Edward III: that whereas letters have been granted 12 July 1337, to the Alderman, brethren and sisters of the gild of the Blessed Mary that they may acquire £20 worth of land and rent with appurtenances in Cambridge which they hold of us in burgage or

[1] The united gilds of the Body of Jesus Christ and of the Virgin Mary: on this union see the next document.

otherwise, to find 5 chaplains to celebrate daily in St Mary's for the King's soul and the soul of Queen Philippa and for the souls of the brethren and sisters of the gild and their successors and for all the faithful dead according to the ordinance of the Alderman, brethren and sisters and their successors, the said gild and the gild of the Body of Jesus Christ in the said town may be joined on account of their poverty, and made into one gild under the name of the Precious Body of Jesus Christ and of his glorious Mother the Virgin Mary; at the request of the Duke of Lancaster the King has given leave to the Alderman, brethren and sisters of the said gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary that they may acquire 20 marks worth of the £20 worth of land and rents still over to be acquired and join these to the 10 marks worth which the gild of St Mary already have acquired, and assign the same to the Master, scholars, and chaplains of the house of Corpus Christi and St Mary, to be newly founded by the said Alderman and brethren in the town of Cambridge, to celebrate divine service in St Bene't's church for the King's health and his wife's and for their souls when dead, and for the souls of the brethren and sisters of the gild and the heirs and successors of the Gild and for the souls of all the faithful dead, if the inquest "Ad quod damnum" allows.

Nov. 7. 1352.

36. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 29 (1). *Masters App. p.* 5. Edward III's licence to the Alderman and brethren of the gild of Corpus Christi and of St Mary to acquire in fee a house of scholars, chaplains and others under the name of the house of the scholars of Corpus Christi and St Mary, to be ruled by a Master according to the ordinance of the Alderman and brethren. The Alderman and brethren may grant the advowson of the church of St Bene't's to the said Master and Scholars.

Feb. 3. 1353.

37. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 7. Letters patent from the Bishop of Ely; whereas Edward III to the honour of God and increase of divine worship at the request of Henry Duke of Lancaster gave leave to the Alderman and brethren of the gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary to found a house of scholars, he grants a faculty for the same.

Feb. 3. 1353[1].

38. *6th Report. Hist. MSS. Com. p.* 299. Alan of Walsingham Prior of Ely confirms the same.

March 18. 1353[1].

39. *C. C. T. Drawer* 17. *No.* 9. Simon of Cottenham and Mabilia

[1] That is 135$\frac{2}{3}$.

his wife grant to Sir Thomas Campes, Will. of Horwood, Will. Schapman, and Master John Hardy their croft containing 1 acre of arable land and 2½ roods in the vill of Chesterton[1].

March 21. 1353[2] (and see below).

40. *Drawer* 31. *No.* 4. *Josselin's Historiola, ed. J. W. Clark, p.* 56. The Alderman and brethren of the gild of Corpus Christi and of St Mary grant to the Master and scholars of the house of Corpus Christi and St Mary and their successors a messuage lying in Loteborou lane by the churchyard of St Bene't's with the advowson of that church and its appurtenances. The common seal of the gild is affixed. Witnesses, Stephen son of John Morice, Mayor, Ric. Martin, Ric. de Arderne, John of Toft, Will. Derby.

[The seal of the gild of St Mary is appended.]

Ap. 7. 1353.

41. *Add. MSS.* 5813. *f.* 166 (2). Hugh the Hatter of London grants to Will. Horwood, Henry of Tangmere, Simon of Leverington, shearman, Master John Hardy, and Simon of Sleaford, his messuage which was Will. of Reepham's in St Mary's parish, lying between the tenement belonging to the gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary, and that formerly belonging to Walter of Bury; and one formerly belonging to Will. Duke; and one formerly belonging to Will. Croucheman. Witnesses [Stephen son of] John Morice, Mayor, John Wyth, John Berneye, Simon of Reepham, John of Bintree.

Ap. 28. 1353.

42. *C. C. T. Drawer* 14. *No.* 1. Will. of Eyton late parson of St Bene't's church grants to Henry of Tangmere, Will of Horwood, Ric. of Ardern, and Ric. of Cottenham, his garden lying in Newnham which was Robert of Caen's (de Caam), between the tenement late John Cotton's and that late Nic. Cro[u]cheman's, and abutting on land late Geoffrey Wardeboy's, and at the other head on the King's way. Witnesses, Stephen Morice, Mayor, Reg. Chaundeler, Rob. Martin, Walter Bode, smith, John of Bintree.

March 21. 1353.

43. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 6. Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus et futuris: Nos Henricus Dux Lancastrie, Aldermannus, et confratres gilde Corporis Christi et beate Marie Cantebriggie quorum nomina in quibusdam registris nostris seriosius describuntur salutem et perpetuam memoriam tocius hujus rei geste: Cum divine providencie

[1] That this grant was made to the gild of Corpus Christi appears likely from the names of the recipients.

[2] St Bene't's day.

altitudo omnia subesse disposuit humane creature, et super omnes alias creaturas eidem contulerunt divinum principatum, Christus etiam dei filius pro redempcione generis humani, de summis celorum ad yma descendens, omnem modum dileccionis excedens, et omnem plenitudinem largitatis, seipsum totum in cibum et potum suis fidelibus contulit ad salutem, et pro eisdem mortem tandem subiit temporalem, ut ipsos divinitatis sue tribueret esse participes et celestis efficeret beatitudinis possessores: In cujus quidem institucione sacramenti, volens nos esse semper sui memores seipsum nobis totum reliquit in sacramentum et memoriale perhenne, quibus pensatis nichil condignum reperitur quod homo rependere valeat suo creatori; Verumque in frequentacione misterii ejusdem maximi et preciosissimi sacramenti nedum crescit nostre salutis effectus, sed hereticorum perfidia specialiter confunditur, fides cattolica roboratur et sancta mater ecclesia extollitur gloriosis laudibus et exemplis: Quisquis interius premissa considerans moveri debet ex merito ad procurandum et faciendum quantum poterit ac ad exponendum si necesse fuerit se et sua, ex toto corde et opere, ut predictum misterium in sancta ecclesia ad laudem et gloriam honorifice frequentetur: Presertim cum redemptor noster etsi passus sit pro nobis omnibus illos tamen in gracia uberius prosequitur, quos digniores agnoscit et commendat major excellencia meritorum: Absit eciam hoc sub silencio preteriri quin pro salute nostra ipsa piissima dei mater particeps fiat nostre devocionis infrascripte sicuti et ipsa fuerat particeps unigeniti filii sui Jhesu Christi preciosissime passionis, que eciam pro nobis peccatoribus apud eundem filium suum incessanter intercedit: Hinc est quod nos Henricus Dux Lancastrie, Aldermannus, et confratres nostri ab excellentissimo principe domino nostro domino Edwardo dei gracia Rege Anglie et Francie illustri devote duximus impetrandi, quod in quodam mesuagio nostro cum pertinenciis in Cantebriggia Eliensis diocesis, ubi vigere dinoscitur studium generale, quamdam domum scolarium, capellanorum et aliorum sub nomine domus scolarium Corporis Christi et beate Marie Cantebriggie per quemdam magistrum ejusdem regendam juxta ordinacionem nostram infrascriptam instituere et fundare possimus, ad divini cultus augmentum perpetuis temporibus duraturum, et quod predictum messuagium cum pertinenciis dare et assignare possumus predictis magistro et scolaribus: Habendam et tenendam sibi et successoribus suis pro eorum inhabitacione imperpetuum. Super quo, venerabilis pater dominus Thomas dei gracia Eliensis Episcopus loci diocesanus nostre peticioni sibi in hac parte devote oblate salubriter annuendo, ac eciam de expresso consensu capituli sui Eliensis graciose concessit predictam domum scolarium capellanorum sub nomine domus memorate per nos posse fundari, et Collegium scolarium capellanorum ibidem constitui et deputari et firmitate perpetua stabiliri: Qua propter, invocata primitus spiritus sancti gracia, et convocatis in presencia nostra Magistro Thoma de Elteslee Rectore Ecclesie de Lambhith Wyntoniensis diocesis et baculario utriusque juris, quem

quidem magistrum Thomam, magistrum constituimus, ordinamus et ad regimen domus nostre seu collegii fundandi deputamus, domino Johanne Raysoun de Foulburne, domino Thoma Caumpes scolaribus capellanis in universitate Cantebriggie studentibus, qui in sacra pagina seu jure canonico vigili studio intendent, quos socios et scolares dicte domus esse volumus, dictam domum in honorem sacratissimi corporis et sanguinis Jhesu Christi et beatissime virginis Marie matris sue et omnium sanctorum, et sub premisso nomine predictis Thoma et scolaribus, Johanne et Thoma, de plano consentientibus, in ipsorum magistri et scolarium personis, collegium originaliter facimus, ordinamus, stabilimus et constituimus in hac parte, et eisdem magistro et scolaribus locum habitacionis in mesuagio nostro cum pertinenciis situato in parochia ecclesiarum sanctorum Benedicti et Botulphi in Lourteburgh lane Cantebriggie in perpetuum concedimus et assignamus; quam quidem domum scolarium Corporis Christi et beate Marie Cantebriggie ut prefertur volumus imperpetuum nuncupari: Tenore tamen presencium ordinandi, faciendi et statuendi eis regulam vite scolastice directivam ac statuta que necessaria vel utilia pro tempore nostre consciencie videbuntur, potestatem nobis liberam reservamus. In cujus rei testimonium sigillum commune gilde predicte fecimus hiis apponi. Datum apud Cantebriggiam in festo S. Benedicti abbatis A.D. 1353.

Et nos frater Thomas permissione divina Eliensis Episcopus Collegium scolarium supradictum in modo quo premittitur per reverendum dominum ducem Lancastrie Aldermannum et confratres Gilde supradicte ordinatum factum et stabilitum ac ordinacionem suprascriptam secundum omnem sui modum et formam omnia que in eo contenta, auctoritate diocesana qua fungimur, quantum in nobis est vel esse poterit, approbamus, ratificamus et confirmamus dictum collegium ex nunc in perpetuum licitum et canonicum decernentes, nostris episcopalibus ac ecclesie nostre Eliensis juribus et libertatibus nobis et successoribus nostris semper salvis.

[Hatfield, 25 May 1355.]

Et nos Cancellarius et cetus unanimis magistrorum universitatis predicte, prehabitis tractatu et deliberacione debitis in hac parte, omnia et singula premissa approbamus et ratificamus et quantum in nobis est seu esse poterit, confirmamus.

[1 June 1355.]

Et nos frater Alanus prior ecclesie cathedralis Eliensis et capitulum ejusdem prehabitis tractatu et deliberacione debitis in hac parte cum reverendo patre nostro et domino Thoma dei gracia Eliense episcopo omnia et singula premissa approbamus et ratificamus et quantum in nobis est seu esse poterit confirmamus.

[11 June 1355.]

[Seal of the gild of St Mary, with places for others.]

Drawer 27. *No.* 19. Another copy with the Bishop's consent noted only.

June 1. 1353.

44. *C. C. T. Drawer* 27. *No.* 10. *Josselin's Historiola, ed. J. W. Clark, p.* 60, 61. Agreement between Duke Henry of Lancaster, Alderman of the College of the Gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary, by consent of the said college and of the brethren of the gild of the one part, and the Master and scholars of the College of the Annunciation of St Mary of the other, by which the master and scholars and brethren of the gild exchange the principal hostel which late was Sir John of Cambridge's and a messuage joined to the same which late belonged to one John Goldcorn, with all the buildings, gardens and shops thereto belonging, for the hostel of the College of the Annunciation in Lourteburgh lane. It is agreed that the Duke, the Master of the College and the brethren of the Gild pay all expenses incurred on the transaction in Cambridge, and the Master and College of the Annunciation those incurred in the King's court. The Master and College of the Annunciation shall give the Master and College of the Gild all the right which the Countess of Pembroke and her college in Cambridge have in the church of St Botulph's, and all the obligations and indentures which she has from the Prior of Barnwell or any other at the expense of the Master and College of the Annunciation. The Duke in his name and that of the Master and College and Brethren of the Gild of Corpus Christi and the Bishop of Ely in the name of the Master and College of the Annunciation append their seals.

June 13. 1353.

45. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 73. The Alderman and brethren of the Gild of Corpus Christi and of the Blessed Mary grant to the Master and Scholars of the house of Corpus Christi and the Blessed Mary 5 messuages and 8 cottages and 24/ of annual rent[1] in Cambridge. Witnesses, Stephen son of John Morice, Mayor, John of Essex, Tho. Pyper, Will. Wynd, John of Winston, bailiffs, Daniel of Felstead, Ric. de Arderne, Simon of Sleaford.

[Seal of the gild of St Mary appended.]

June 28. 1353.

46. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 42. Thomas of Cambridge, son and heir of John of Cambridge, knight, grants that whereas John in his will granted to the Alderman and brethren of the Gild of St Mary all his capital messuage in Cambridge, to find two chaplains to celebrate for the soul of John, his father, and others in the church of St Mary, which gild is now joined to that of Corpus Christi so that they are one, which

[1] See Nos. 19 and 22.

messuage the Master and scholars of the house of Corpus Christi and St Mary have of the feoffment of the gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary, they shall hold it, to find 2 chaplains to celebrate for John's soul in the churches of St Botulph and St Bene't. Witnesses, Stephen son of John Morice, Mayor, Will. of Horwood, Henry of Tangmere, Daniel of Felstead.

Aug. 1. 1353.

47. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Unnumbered bundle.* John son of Richard the skinner of Barnton grants to the Alderman and brethren of the gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary his messuage in St Bene't's parish, lying between the tenement late John of Barton's and that late Robert Wombe's and Simon Reepham's, and stretching from the king's way to the tenement late Will. Fyfyde's. Witnesses, Stephen Morice, Mayor, Ric. Arderne, Geoffrey the Smith, Ric. of Buckenham (Bokenham), and Andrew of Cottenham.

Aug. 30. 1353.

48. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 62. *Josselin's Historiola, ed. J. W. Clark, p.* 61. The Warden and College of the hall of the Annunciation grant to Master Thomas of Eltisley Master of the College of scholars of the house of the gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary and to the College, the houses which they inhabit in St Bene't's and St Botulph's parishes by Lorteburne lane, in exchange for the messuage late the capital messuage of Sir John of Cambridge opposite the habitation of the College of scholars of the house of St Michael, together with that late John Goldcorn's.

Nov. 29. 1353.

49. *Drawer* 27. *No.* 16 (4). Edward III referring to his licence of Nov. 7. 1352 (No. 35) gives leave to the united gilds to give to the college 5 messuages and 12 cottages, of which one messuage is held from the men of the town, holding the vill of Cambridge at fee farm, and the others of others, of value 40/ by inquest of the Escheator.

Jan. 25. 1354.

50. *Drawer* 31. *No.* 81. The alderman and brethren of the gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary confirm to the College 5 messuages and 12 cottages. Witnesses, Stephen son of John Morice, Mayor, Stephen son of Barthol. Morice, Rob. Martin, Daniel of Felstead, John of Bintree, John With and Simon Scherman.

[Seal of the gild of St Mary.]

Oct. 1. 1356.

51. *C. C. T. Drawer* 11. *No.* 5. (*A bundle of old leases.*) Thomas D'Engayne of Cambridge and Katherine his wife grant to John de

Seccheville, Will. of Horwood, Will. perpetual vicar of All Saints by St John's hospital and John of Stockton all their part of a messuage in St Andrew's parish. Witnesses, Roger of Harston, Mayor, John of Baldock, John With, Roger of Reepham, John of Barney.

Nov. 2. 1357.

52. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *Bundle* 101—110. Henry of Tangmere quit-claims to Master Thomas of Eltisley senior, Master Will. of Willingham, John of Tamworth, Will. of Horwood, John Baldock, John With and Henry of Milton, his right in 2 granges and 70 acres of arable in Cambridge which he has of the feoffment of John son of Geoffrey Seman, and in all his lands, rents, mills, vivaries, banks, ditches, common fisheries, wards, reliefs, escheats, in Cambridge, Newnham, Barnwell, Harlton, Girton, Eversden Magna and Parva, Trumpington, Waterbeach, Coton and elsewhere in the county. Witnesses, Sir Richard de Kelleshill, Rog. of Harston, Mayor, John With, John Baldock, Master John of Eltisley, Edmund of Oving, Tho. Gray, Nic. at the Well, John Fynor, Will. Hachay.

[Henry of Tangmere's seal, see Masters, Plate I, iii.]

July 1. 1358.

53. *Ibid.* The same grants to Henry Duke of Lancaster, Sir Guy de St Clair, Master Thomas of Eltisley senior, John of Tamworth clerk, Will. of Horwood, Master Will. of Willingham and John Baldock all his moveables in Cambridge, Newnham (etc.) as above.

June 18. 1361.

54. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 110. Henry of Tangmere grants to Matilda daughter of Will. the Bowyer and Henry her son, a messuage and 5 acres, the messuage lying in St Andrew's parish outside Barnwell gate, between that of John of Essex and that late Simon the Glover's, abutting one head on Swynecroft, the other on the King's way called Prechourstrete. And the 5 acres lie scattered in Barnwell field; 2 lie together between the land of the Prior of Barnwell and that of the nuns of St Rhadegund, and abut one head on the Greencroft and the other on the King's way leading to Cambridge; and 2 lie together towards Cherryhinton next the land of the Prior of Barnwell and abut one head on Cherryhinton marsh and the other on land belonging to St Edmund's Chapel Cambridge; and 1 acre lies between the land of the Prior of Barnwell and the land of Will. of Boxworth and abuts one head on the Prior's land and the other on the Greenmere which divides the fields of Cherryhinton and Barnwell. On the death of Matilda and Henry, reversion to the Alderman and co-brethren of the Gild of Corpus Christi and St Mary and

their successors. Witnesses, Stephen son of John Morice, Mayor, Will. of Horwood, John With, John of Barney, John the barker.

Aug. 2. 1361.

55. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 46. Thomas of Cambridge's will requires Margaret his wife to pay to the Master and Scholars of the Gild (*sic*) of Corpus Christi 8 marks to maintain a chaplain in St Mary's church to celebrate for the soul of Thomas and of his father and mother.

[1361[1].]

56. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 82. Sir John of Goldingham quit-claims to Master Thomas of Eltisley and his heirs his right in the patronage of Chigwell church, and grants the right of patronage to the use of the Master and Scholars of the College of Corpus Christi.

Dec. 28. 1363.

57. *Add. MSS.* 5813, *f.* 156 *b* (4). Johan fils au noble Roi d'Engleterre, Duc de Lancastre, Counte de Richemonde, de Derby, de Nicole, e de Leicestre, seneschal d'Engleterre, as tous y ceux qi cestes presentes lettres verront ou orront saluts. Por ce que nous sumes Alderman del College du Corps nostre seigneur Jhesu Crist e sa douce mier S. Marie, de Cantebrigge, si mandoms e commandoms as tous les nos, empriants as tous autres, q'as Mestre e Escolers Chapeleyns de mesme le College ne facer mal, moleste, n'autre grevance nient resonable seins leur facer tout lease favour e desport que vous bonement purres por amour de nous. En tesmoignance de quelle chose nous avoms fait faire cestes nos lettres patentes. Don a nostre chastel de Bolyngbroke le xxviii jour de decembre 37 Ed III.

Translation.

John son of the noble King of England, Duke of Lancaster, Earl of Richmond, Derby, Lincoln and Leicester, Steward of England, to all those who shall see or hear these present letters greeting. Because we are Alderman of the College of the Body of our Lord Jesus Christ and of his sweet Mother St Mary, of Cambridge, we order and command all our people, beseeching all others, that they do no harm, annoyance, or other unreasonable grievance to the Master and Scholars, Chaplains of the said College, but do them all lawful favour and kindness that you well can, for love of us. In witness whereof we have caused these our letters to be made patent. Given at our castle of Bolingbroke on the 28th day of December 37 Ed. III.

[1] The day of the month is torn away. The document is almost wholly obliterated.

March 26. 1368.

58. *Add. MSS.* 5813, *f.* 189 (5). Thomas of Eltisley and Will. Horwood lease to Roger the Tailor and Felicia his wife a void place in the parish of St Rhadegund between the land of the nuns and the tenement of the gild of Corpus Christi which Roger holds.

Sep. 20. 1371.

59. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 108. Roger Barbour leaves by will his body to the churchyard of St Bene't's, to the High Altar there for tithes forgotten or neglected 6/8; to the parish clerk 6*d.*, to each chaplain of the Corpus Christi gild 12*d.*, to the use of the said church 20/, to the Friars Minors a quarter of barley and to the Friars of St Mary[1] the same, to the Friars Preachers 4 bushels of barley and to the Austin Friars the same; the ultimate reversion of his lands, 3 acres in the field called Eldenewenham croftis, of which one lies between the land of John Barker on the west and that of Stephen Morice senior on the east, and abuts at one head against Crouchman's headland (Crochemanshavedlond) and at the other on Eldenewenhamweye, and 2 acres lie together between John Barker's land on the east and Adam Hynston's on the west and abut at one head on Eldenewenhamweye, at the other on Crouchman's headland, to the Corpus Christi gild.

GRANTCHESTER ADVOWSON[2].

Aug. 19. 1358.

60. *Drawer* 36. *No.* 18. John of Grantchester and Johanna his wife grant to Sir Alan Banastre, Sir John vicar of St Botulph's, Henry Tangmere and Will. of Horwood the advowson of Grantchester church.

Nov. 3. 1361.

Ibid. John of Grantchester received 100 marks in part payment of 500 marks owed by agreement, from Alan Banastre parson of Lolworth, Henry of Tangmere, Will. of Horwood, Henry the Clerk of Cambridge and Mr Tho. Eltisley, Master of the house of scholars of Corpus Christi and St Mary and the scholars of the same.

BURWELL PROPERTY.

July 7. 1327.

61. *C. C. T. Drawer* 31. *No.* 31. Thomas of Hales grants to John son of Peter Hankyn of Burwell 40 acres of arable.

[1] These are the Carmelites, *not* the brethren of the Gild of St Mary, nor the Friars Pies or Servants of St Mary, near the Castle, who had ceased to exist. For "Our Lady Friars" as Carmelites see Add. MSS. 5813, f. 208 (b).

[2] On the negociations see Josselin's *Historiola*, ed. J. W. Clark, p. 29 sq. and Masters, p. 22.

Feb. 7. 1348.

John son of John son of Peter of Burwell grants to Ralph Malvern chaplain of Burwell and Thomas Malvern his lands and tenements in Burwell.

Oct. 19. 1349.

Thomas Smith of Burwell quitclaims to Ralph Malvern chaplain of Burwell his right in lands late acquired by feoffment from John son of John son of Peter.

Feb. 15. 1357.

John Rolee of Burwell chaplain grants to Thomas of Eltisley Master of the house of Corpus Christi and St Mary, John Rayson, Thomas Caumpes, scholars of that house, a messuage and 1½ acres of arable in Burwell.

Oct. 16. 1357.

Ralph Malvern of Burwell chaplain grants to Henry Duke of Lancaster, Mr Thomas of Eltisley, John Rayson, Sir John Rolee chaplain, Henry Tangmere and William Horwood a tenement in Burwell and 40 acres of land which he has of the gift of John son of John son of Peter Hankyn, late of Thomas of Hales, and 4/2 rent.

Nov. 11. 1357.

John and Henry Malvern of Burwell quitclaim their right in lands and tenements in Burwell and in 40 acres of land, vivaries, marshes and pastures in Burwell received of the gift of John son of John son of Peter Hankeyn and in 4/2 rent to Henry Duke of Lancaster, Thomas of Eltisley, John Rayson, John Rolee, Henry Tangmere and William Horwood.

March 5. 1362.

Letters close of Edward III to his Escheator. A messuage and 60 acres of land in Burwell were seized into the Kings' hand because it was shewn by inquest that John Peter's son (Perusone) of Burwell gave the same to Ralph Malvern priest for the perpetual celebration of the said priest for his life and so from priest to priest as they died for ever, which Ralph alienated the messuage and lands to the brethren of the fraternity of Corpus Christi of Cambridge without the King's leave. Ralph would give the King to understand that he got the messuage and land to himself and his heirs in fee from John Peter's son and has had continuous seisin till the Escheator seized them unjustly, as the said brethren could claim no right in them at any time. The Escheator is to make inquiry on oath whether the lands were granted to Ralph to him and his successors chaplains for their perpetual celebration or in fee ; and if for perpetual celebration then by whom and when and wherefor the said chantry was to be

made, and how and in what way; and if in fee, then whether Ralph continued his seisin till the Escheator's caption so that the said brethren had no right in them, or not, and if the said brethren had right, then what right and from whom and when and how, and what the lands are worth[1].

1373.

62. *Rot. Pat.* 47 *Ed. III. part* 2, *m.* 18. (Josselin summarizes on p. 29, Masters summarizes on p. 25.) Leave to hold in mortmain 165 acres with houses and meadows in Cambridge and Grantchester, the gift of the brethren and sisters of the Gild of Corpus Christi and St. Mary.

[1] The property was lost to the College.

APPENDIX II.

SUBSIDY ROLL 1314–5[1].

Compotus domini Johannis le Moyne et Walteri de Wygemore taxatorum et collectorum xvme in burgo Cantebrigg a. r. r. Edwardi filii regis Edwardi VIII.

Warda ultra pontem.

Tho. de Fakenham	2/8	Will. le Carter	2/10½
Hen. le Plouwrith	1/4	Joh. le Eyr	1/
Joh. de Elesworth	2/	Joh. Wombe	2/2½
Adam Sparlyng	1/4	Sim. de Brunne	7/
Will. Redhod	1/	Tho. Piscator	8/8½
Will. de Talleworth	4/8	Bricius piscator	2/
Rob. le Longg	4/2	Tho. Bateman	1/6
Rob. Dunnyng	4/3½	Roger de Henneye	1/
Reg. Bercar'	4/8½	Roisia Waryn	1/4
Hugo le Tynour	8¾*d*	Joh. Freysel	9¾*d*
Jordana de Parys	9/10¾	Laur. Otes	10¾*d*
Alanus de Leyk	1/	Rog. Andre	1/
Tho. Blaungernon	2/0¾	Joh. Ranel	1/
Angnes uxor quondam Laur. Seman	5/3¾	Rob. Rye	1/
		Joh. de Malbirthorp	4/9¾
Joh. de la Sale	2/10½	Steph. Purvey	8½*d*
Will. Seman	1/8	Adam le Cytoler	9*d*
Will. Molend'	1/4	Hen. de Scartheborouw	8½*d*
Rob. le Pyper	9¾*d*	Taxatores { Mich. Wolward	1/3
Johanna de Stokes	1/	Taxatores { Rob. Scot	3/
Will. le Mustarder	8½*d*		

Summa totalis warde predicte £4. 17*s*. 1½*d*.

[1] P. R. O. $\frac{81}{5}$. Many of the names occur in the Gild Rolls of St Mary, as will be seen from the index.

Warda citra Pontem.

Pet. le Baker	$8\frac{1}{2}d$	Joh. le Spenser	2/
Augn. de Goldingham	5/	Cecilia le Der	$1/6\frac{1}{2}$
Hen. Denys	$8\frac{1}{2}d$	Laur. le Der	$1/3\frac{1}{4}$
Anselm de Costesseye	$10\frac{3}{4}d$	Rob. de Gery	4/
Joh. fil. Clementis	$4/1\frac{3}{4}$	Rob. de Bokesworth	$8\frac{1}{2}d$
Gilb. de London	2/	Sim. le Baker	1/
Will. le Neue	$8\frac{1}{2}d$	Edm. le Keu	$8\frac{1}{2}d$
Rob. de Gritton	$1/2\frac{1}{2}$	Gilb. de Chatriz	$4/1\frac{1}{2}$
Nic. le Baker	3/5	Rob. de Cleyhethe	3/
Cecilia de Berton	8/	Amicia de Gery	$8\frac{1}{2}d$
Will. de Lenne	$2/4\frac{3}{4}$	Tho. fil. Augneis	1/6
Will. de London	$5/8\frac{1}{4}$	Rog. de Hogyton	2/8
Alan. de Refham	7/	Walt. Jolifs	$8\frac{1}{2}d$
Johanna de Comberton	16/	Isab. de Blount	$8\frac{1}{2}d$
Alex. le Ber'	7/	Rog. de Kendale	$8\frac{1}{2}d$
Hen. le Glover	1/	Eudo le Clerk	1/3
Rad. de Heyestern	$8\frac{1}{2}d$	Joh. le Peudrer	$8\frac{1}{2}d$
Jacob de Caxton	2/	Mic. Pilat	2/
Saira Pilat	3/	Joh. Pilat	$2/7\frac{1}{2}$
Mabill le Converse	$8\frac{1}{2}d$	Edm. le Taillour	$8\frac{1}{2}d$
Joh. le Marschal	$4/0\frac{3}{4}$	Rob. le Baker	7/8
Marg. le Barbour	2/	Ric. Laurence	$6/7\frac{1}{4}$
Berardus atte Grene	$6/4\frac{1}{2}$	Augn. de Berton	$8\frac{1}{2}d$
Will. Tuyllet	$7/0\frac{1}{2}$	Elena de Costeseye	2/6
Joh. le Barbour	1/4	Joh. Fykeis	$11/1\frac{1}{2}$
Hen. Morice capellanus	$10\frac{3}{4}d$	Hen. de Toft	16/5
Tho. de Lond[on]	1/3	Rob. Hassok	$8\frac{1}{2}d$
Matill. le Rider	$8\frac{1}{2}d$	Joh. Knyht	$8\frac{1}{2}d$
Bricius de Refham	$8\frac{1}{2}d$	Will. Fykeis	$8\frac{1}{2}d$
Elena le Reder	$8\frac{1}{2}d$	Will. de Upwer	$8\frac{1}{2}d$
Will. Pittok	1/	Taxatores { Joh. Goggyng	10/
Joh. Tuyllet	1/	Taxatores { Joh. Doke	3/4
Rob. le Saltere	1/4		

Summa tocius warde supradicte £10. 8*s*. $4\frac{1}{2}d$.

Heywarde.

Will. de Banham	$3/3\frac{1}{4}$	Rog. Staleworth	1/4
Hen. Scriptor	1/1	Tho. Mancipium	$8\frac{3}{4}d$
Rog. le Reder	$2/3\frac{1}{4}$	Joh. de Leytton	3/4
Will. le Gom	$1/7\frac{1}{4}$	Rog. le Hafter	$6/8\frac{1}{4}$
Hugo de la March	1/4	Will. Aleyn	$2/0\frac{3}{4}$
Rog. le Wollemongere	$3/9\frac{3}{4}$	Rog. Aumbreys	$2/0\frac{3}{4}$
Thurstan. le Bedel	1/	Pet. le Horner	$1/9\frac{3}{4}$

Alic. de Bernewell	5/6½	Alan. de Badburgham	6/8¼
Hen. Pistor	1/	Will. de Castre	1/
Ric. de Talworth	1/	Tho. de Tendryng	4/3½
Joh. de Konyton	10¾*d*	Rog. le Taillur	10¾*d*
Hugo de Cotenham	2/3¾	Joh. Sutor	8¾*d*
Hen. le Purser	4/	Isabella Leveroth	1/3¼
Rog. le Clayer	8¾*d*	Juliana Alein	2/1¾
Tho. Doke	2/	Pressa Bernard	8¾*d*
Walt. de Taleworth	2/8	Ric. Rotarius	8¾*d*
Barth. Pauwe	1/0¾	Rad. Cissor	1/0¾
Pet. Faber	1/	Steph. le Pulter	8¾*d*
Ben. de S. Edmundo	1/4¾	Margar. de Branktre	2/
Will. Carbonel	6/2¾	Rog. Fyde	1/
Tho. de Leycestre	10¾*d*	Martin de Burston	4/6
Ric. de Costeseye	1/4¾	Will. de Elsingham	6/10½
Rad. le Lorymer	10¾*d*	Alex. de Cesterton	1/
Galf. de Tychewell	10¾*d*	Taxatores { Joh. Pauwe	2/
Walt. Edward	1/6	Taxatores { Hen. de Warrewick	2/

Summa totalis warde predicte £5. 6*s*. 6¼*d*.

Warda fori.

Joh. Rider faber	2/5¾	Joh. de Wycom	1/4
Joh. de Neuton	2/3¼	Ric. de Morondon	2/8
Tho. le Lorymer	10¾*d*	Tho. de Threplowe	2/8
Will. Lorimer	8½*d*	Arnaldus de Berle	1/4
Ric. de Thakested	2/5¾	Elena le Gerdler	2/
Elena Perine	6/7¼	Rog. de Milnestrait	2/
Will. le Keu	4/	Will. Bylly	1/
Dera Lucas	4/10¾	Will. socius Willelmi Bylli	10¾*d*
Galf. le Pastemaker	8½*d*	Joh. Alayne	2/9¾
Marg. Godman	8*d*	Joh. Andrew	2/8½
Joh. le Taverner	2/0¼	Ydo le Bucher'	8½*d*
Joh. de Redesham	1/4	Hugo Flemmyng	1/4
Sim. de Chesterton	1/	Rob. de Exnyng	1/4
Rob. le Barbour	6/5¾	Joh. Flemmyng	1/4
Joh. de Beteryng	7/10½	del Holpine	2/
Juliana uxor Warini	10¾*d*	Wombe	4/
Walt. de Abington	10¾*d*	[Christo]fer le Ferrour	23/5½
Joh. de Bilnay	2/8	Augnes de Armyngton	8*d*
Joh. Colyng	2/10½	Tho. Leflyfs	10¾*d*
Will. Godyer	1/10½	Matilda quondam uxor Elye Draper	1/4¾
Pagannus le Waterleder	1/1¾		
Galf. le Keu de Bernewell	1/4	Walt. Heruy	1/9½
Joh. fil. Hugonis	8*d*	Will. de Campseye	8½*d*

Will. le Pulter	1/
Rad. Alom	10¾*d*
Galf. de Thakested	1/4
Walt. Geruays	10¾*d*
Ric. le Tabeleter	2/2¾
Hugo Seman	8½*d*
Joh. le Vaus'	8*d*
Math. Godchep	1/4
Will. de Bryggys	8½*d*
Galf. de Ely	2/1¼
Joh. Utlawe	4/4
Alan. de Well	15/1¼
Rog. Fouke	8½*d*
Joh. Snoryng	1/4
Joh. le Vauasour	2/
Will. de Thakested	3/4
Rog. de Sancto Neoto	1/
Isabella fil. Waryni	8½*d*
Sim. de Bedeford	8½*d*
Ric. Mathelasc	3/4
Hervy le Orfevre	1/4
Rad. de Babraham	1/
Walt. de Salisbyri	1/
Guydo le Spycer	18/11¼
Joh. Payne	2/8
Joh. de Bery	8½*d*
Joh. de London	3/1¾
Joh. de Okele	1/
Elyas de Walsyngham	1/
Rob. de Pagrene	1/
Tho. le Ropere	2/
Will. le Hatter	2/
Petr. de Cressyngham	1/4
Steph. de Theford	4/
Joh. de Lyncoln	2/
Will. Distez	1/0¾
Hen. de Gretton	1/4
Tho. Turnur	2/
Joh. de Tychewell	3/4
Hen. le Orfeure	5/5¾
Joh. Scherman	8½*d*
Hen. de Maddingle	10¾*d*
Rob. Scherman	2/
Alan. le Walsche	3/11¼
Sim. de Refham	19/10¾
Will. Talbot	8½*d*
Tho. de Neuton spycer	2/8
Rob. Hatter scherman	3/0½
Will. de —geyn	6/8
Joh. de Fakenham	2/
Rob. de Tychewell	2/8
Joh. de Potton	1/4
Sym. de Stokton	3/2¾
Beatrix de Stokton	1/4
Joh. de L'	4/5¾
Rob. de H	8½*d*
Tho. de	8½*d*
Anfrisus Blome	1/
Rob. de Pynchebek	5/6¾
Ric. de Wytherysfeld	8½*d*
Joh. de Brunne	3/4
Will. le Heyward	6/8
Galf. de Haverell	2/8
Will. Forestar	4/
Joh. Baroun	12/9¾
Joh. de Blythe	2/8
Sim. de Knapwell	2/8
Will. de Barenton	3/4
Joh. de Knapwell	8*d*
Will. le Puletter	1/
Tho. Flory	5/4
Alex. de Cesterton	2/
Taxatores: Tho. de Maddingle	3/
Taxatores: Joh. de Deneforth	2/
Taxatores: Walt. le Flehshewer	3/
Taxatores: Reg. de Trumpyton	3/
Taxatores: Joh. Edward	4/

Summa totalis warde supradicte £17. 2s. 10¾*d*.

Trumpyton warde.

Adam de Fakenham	1/0½
Edm. de Walsyngham	2/
Will. de Melnestrete pistor	1/4¾
Rob. le Bedel	1/

Augnes de Brandon	8*d*
Will. Underthemorth	2/
Will. Flemmyng	1/4
Ric. le Spycer	1/0½
Tho. Elm	2/8½
Nic. le Barbour	8/
Adam de Bungeye	5/
Elena le Spycer	2/
Ric. de Hadenham	1/4
Joh. Wyldehare	8½*d*
Hawysia Relicta Godefridi	2/4¾
Joh. de Trumpyton	4/5½
Joh. de Orewell	5/6
Joh. de Nonnecourt barbur	8*d*
Dera Atewelde	1/
Rog. le Peyntour	8½*d*
Ric. de Silham	2/8
Will. de Pokelyngton	3/
Walt. le Barbur	8*d*
Will. de Hyndercle junior	2/
Walt. de Caston	2/
Will. de Hyndercle senior	3/
Walt. le Pestour	1/6
Rob. de Surflete	2/8
Ric. de Hopton	1/
Laur. de Hadenham	8*d*
Will. ate	4/4
Nic. de	1/
Galf. de Drayton	1/6½
Iuetta de Hyndercle	1/4
Will. Wys	8½*d*
Matill. le Bakster	1/
Joh. le Kyng	2/8
Tho. de Paunfe[l]de	2/
Joh. le Gerdler	2/
Joh. fil. Radulfi de Comberton	2/6
Joh. de Sancto Neoto	2/
Alan. le Skynner	2/
Rob. Theyn	2/
Will. Thurrok	3/
Rob. Thurrok	4/
Steph. le Bowyer	1/4
Alic. Holai	
Will. Holay	
Hunf. de P—	
Alicia le Bow[yer]	-/3½*d*
Walt. de Sancto Neoto	8½*d*
Adam de Saham	3/
Ric. Bateman	10½*d*
Ric. Porteioye	1/6
Joh. de Pikenham	8½*d*
Joh. de Len	1/4
Rad. de Comberton	4/
Will. de Bodeneye	1/4
Margar. Scherwynd	2/
Joh. Devyle	8*d*
Amabill quondam uxor Johannis de Barenton	2/
Pet. de Newenham	5/10¾
Will. de Brunne	4/6½
Margar. Barfot	2/
Joh. fil. Nic. Barefot	2/8
Walt. Faber	1/
Symon atteponde	2/
Uxor Ricardi de Fyleby	8*d*
Caterina Hardy	1/
And. de Hycch[en]	8/
Jacob le Lyster	8*d*
Rob. atte ponde	1/4
Joh. Porfische	1/8
Hen. de Wynepol	1/8
Galf. le Lyster	8½*d*
Edm. de Caley	6/2
Rob. de Combertone	7/
Barth. le Barker	5/
Galf. Duk	4/
Will. Gladewyn	1/
Nic. de la Chapele	8*d*
Galf. le Webbester	8*d*
Augnes le Lytester	1/
Will. de Schelford	1/
Joh. le Moyne	2/
Walt. de Bedeford	4/
Laur. le Hosier	2/
Ric. Peryn	2/
Teobald le Barker	1/
Nic. le Barker	1/
Hen. le Barbur	8*d*
Nic. de Beleham	1/
Joh. de Stanhowe	1/

Joh. le Barbour	8½*d*	Taxatores	Joh. Robyland	2/
Galf. de Bomstede	8*d*		Pet. de Bernyngham	7/
Rob. le Coupere	8½*d*			

Summa totalis warde scilicet predicte £10. 8*s*. 2*d*.

[v°] *Warda de Melnestrete cum Newenham.*

Joh. Moryz	8/10¼	Bart. Moriz	4/0½
Hugo de Baldok	8½*d*	Hen. Swalewe	2/0½
Will. de Wrethelincton	1/6½	Rob. de Cotenham	4/
Will. Antonye	2/1¾	Rob. de Granteden	2/8
Will. Snoryng	1/7¼	Walt. de Granteden	1/
Galf. Wardeboys	5/4¼	Joh. Smek	2/4
Joh. Janyn	1/9¾	Rob. de Kyngiston	1/4
Will. de Wyndeshorys	2/	Will. de Bekeswell	5/4
Rog. de Bernyngham	1/8½	Rog. de Costeseye	7/4½
Will. de Wrestlingworth	1/	Simon ate Water	3/5½
Joh. Knaue	1/	Will. de Hyndryngham	8*d*
Rad. de Combertone	2/0½	Joh. Illuminator	8*d*
Mariota del More	8*d*	Rob. de Helingham	8½*d*
Hen. Kok	1/0¼	Will. Launchard	8½*d*
Benedicta de Branketre	2/	Joh. de Cantebrigia	15/0¾
Rad. de Carleton	3/	Rog. quondam Corrector	8½*d*
Pet. de Clopton	1/10½	Rob. le Barbour	8½*d*
Walt. de Berkyng	7/6	Will. Coyfester	11¾*d*
Walt. de Cotes	2/6½	Herveus Knyvet	2/
Hen. le Hunte	8*d*	Alicia Martyn	8½*d*
Rad. de Everesdon	2/8	Joh. Martyn	2/1½
Sim. de Mourdon	9*d*	Augn. Rede de Newenham	9*d*
Will. Sledmere	2/	Joh. Clericus	1/
Joh. Fadersawle	4/	Sayer Godevyne	1/4
Rog. Hunte	8½*d*	Hugo le Baa	8*d*
Juliana le Baker	2/	Walt. de Combertone	1/4
Regin. de Comberton	1/4	Nic. Gosce	8*d*
Will. Scurry	1/4	Sim. Smeck	8½*d*
Walt. le Parchemyner	1/4	Will. Crocheman	5/1¾
Milys de Trumpiton	2/8	Taxatores: Rob. de Sechforth	2/
Hen. de Grantesden	5/4	Will. le Bolour	2/
Walt. de Comberton	2/0½	Rob. de Brunne	4/
Rog. Hetheler'	8*d*		

Summa totius warde predicte £7. 14*s*. 1¼*d*.

Warda de Bernewell.

Margar. Brody	4/7¾	Rob. Jagard	1/6¾
Hen. Heyward	1/4½	Margar. Tuyllet	1/

Will. de Chypenham	1/	Godef. le Pulter	1/1
Marg. Louerd	3/4¾	Galf. Page	1/5
Sim. le Taillour	2/3½	Paulynus	1/1
Alic. le Loverd	3/7½	Pet. le Ledbeter	1/6
Marg. Attekylne	3/7½	Will. le Chaloner	10¾*d*
Sim. le Maltster	1/4	Joh. le Bellegetere	1/
Joh. Pert	1/	Ad. de la Fermerie	4/6½
Joh. Port	1/6	Rog. Cocus	1/
Alan. le Waite	4/	Hen. de Toft	10/8
Rob. Persoun	2/9¼	Will. Engayne	8¾*d*
Joh. Mich	1/4	Taxatores { Hugo Faber	2/
Ric. Tunnok	1/6¼	Taxatores { Walt. Stebbyng	1/
Tho. de Wynundham	4/10		

Summa totalis warde predicte £3. 8*s*. 8½*d*.

Religiosi Cantebrigie.

	£.	*s*.	*d*.
Scolares de Merton	1	2	4
Magister Hospitalis S. Johannis . . .	1	17	4
Prior Capelle S. Edmundi Cantebrigie . .	0	19	6¾

Breve de rege.

Priorissa Sancte Radegund	1	1	5¾
Summa religiosorum virorum Cantebrigie .	5	0	8½
Summa tocius xvme Burgi Cantebrigie . .	64	6	7¼

Videlicet cum religiosis infradictis.

INDEX.

Numbers in brackets refer to columns.

Abington, Abyngtone, Marg. de 14 (1), 20 (2)
—— Walt. de 153 (1)
Abraham, Joh. 69, 70
Agnes, Augneis, Tho. fil. 152 (2)
Alberd, Ric. 40
Aldborough, Aldburgh, Rob. de 19 (1)
Aldeby, Joh. de 69, 70
Alewi's Lane 132
Aleyn, Joh. 153 (2)
—— Juliana 153 (2)
—— Pet. 55
—— Will. 152 (2)
Algod, Ric. 15 (1)
All Saints', Vicar of, *see* Dene, Will. de la
Alom, Rad. 154 (1)
Amy, Agnes 34
Amys, Rob. 22 (1)
Anconer, *see* Burgh, Will. de
—— *see* Lindsay, Nic. de
Andre, Rog. 151 (2)
Andrew, Joh. 19 (1), 153 (2)
Anegold, Agnes and Joh. 36, 38
Angelsey, Prior of 130, 135
Antonye, Will. 156 (1)
Appleby, Appelby, Ric. and Johanna 26
Archebald, Joh. and Agnes 28
Ardern, Adam and Alicia de 46
—— Johanna de 22 (1); Ric. de 22 (1), 136–7
—— Tho. de and Johanna 32
Arnald, Joh. 25
Arnebourgh, Rob. 56
Arrington, Armington, Arnyngton, Agnes de 153 (2)
—— Isa. de 21 (2)
—— Tho. de and Agnes 15 (1)
Arundel, Joh. de 29
Ash, Joh. 59
Atewelde, Dera 155 (1)
Attebrok, Alic., Emma, Joh., Ric. 41
Attechapel, Tho. 23
Attecherche, Will. 55
Attecherchgate, Elene, Will. 18 (1)
Attecorneir, Mariota, 35
Attecundit, Will. 137
Attefelde, Amy, Phil. 124
—— Tho. 97
Attegrene, Berardus 152 (1)
Attehull, Amicia, Rob. 54
Attekiln, Marg. 157 (1)
Attelonde, Henr. and Johanna 59
Attepond, Gerardus 20 (1)
—— Rob., Sim. 155 (2)
Atteslow, Ric. 37
Attetounnishende, Isabella and Ric. 56
—— Rog. 39
Attewatyr, Sym. 16 (1), 156 (2)
Attewelle, Isab. and Ric. 17 (2)
Aubri, And. 49
Audley, Audele, Ric. and Tho. de 38
Augneis, *see* Agnes
Aumbreys, Rog. 1, 152 (2)
Aungereslane 137
Aurifaber, *see* Goldsmith
Avenel, Joh. 51

Baa, Hugo le 156 (2)
Babraham, Badburgham, Alan de 153 (2)
—— Etheldreda and Tho. de 27
—— Nic. de 124
—— Rad. de 154 (1)
Bachous, *see* Bakehouse
Bagepip, Nic. de 33
Bailham, Adam de 135
Bakehouse, Bachous, Beat. de la 43
Baker, Baxter, Bakster, Hen. 153 (2)
—— Johanna 21 (2)
—— Joh. le and Alicia 22
—— Joh. and Agn. 124
—— Juliana le 156 (1)
—— Matil. le 155 (1)
—— Nic. le 152 (1)
—— Pet. le 131, 152 (1)
—— Ric. and Alicia 51
—— Rob. le 137, 152 (2)
—— Sim. le 152 (2), *and see* Pestour
Baldington, Rob. and Alicia 55
Baldock, Hugo de 156 (1)
—— Joh. de 21 (1), 39
Balle, Rad. 22
Banham, Elena, Tho. 54
—— Will. de 152 (1)
Barber, Barbour, Barbur, Alex. le 135
—— Hen. le 17 (1), 155 (2); Johanna uxor Hen. le 17 (1)
—— Joh. 108
—— Joh. le 152 (1), 156 (1)
—— Marg. uxor Rob. le 23
—— Marg. le 152 (1)
—— Matil. uxor Nic. le 20 (1)
—— Nic. le 1, 7, 8, 10–13, 20 (1), 155 (1)
—— Rob. 23, 31
—— Rob. le 153 (1), 156 (2)
—— Walt. le 155 (1)
Barfot, Marg. 155 (2); Joh. fil. Nic. 155 (2)
Barker, Adam le 130
—— Alf. le 19 (1)
—— Barth. le 20 (2), 155 (2)
—— Joh. 26
—— Marg. 26
—— Nic. 155 (2)
Barker, Theobald 155 (2)
Barking, Walt. de 156 (1)
Barley, Berle, Arnold de 153 (2)
Barnard Castle, Tho. de 121–2 (notary public)
Barney, Berneye, Joh. de 136
—— Marg. and Will. de 16 (2)
Barnton, Barneton, Elena uxor Joh. de 22 (2)
—— Joh. de 137
—— Will. and Agnes de 21 (2)
Barnwell, Bernewell, Alic. de 153 (1)
—— Edm. de and Ysoude 31
—— Joach. de 2, 10, 18 (2)
—— Joh. de and Maria 30
Baroun, Baron, Joh. 154 (2)
—— Matil. 41
Barrington, Barenton, Amabilia and Joh. de 155 (2)
—— Will. de 3, 6, 154 (2)
Bartlow, Bertelowe, Barth. de and Alic. 25
Barton, Berton, Agnes de 152 (2)
—— Cecilia de 152 (1)
—— Egid. de 22
—— Hen. de 131, 133
—— Joh. de 25
—— Marg. de 22
—— Pet. de 23
—— Walt. de 17 (1)
—— Will. de and Agnes 22 (2)
Basseburn, Will. 129
Bassingbourn, Warinus de, miles 17 (1), 134–5
Bateman, Isab. 15 (1)
—— Ric. and Beatrix 21 (2)
—— Ric. and Agnes 22
—— Ric. 16 (2), 129, 130–1, 155 (2)
—— Tho. 151 (2)
Battisford, Batisforthe, Joh. de 33
Baus, Rob. 34
Baxter, *see* Baker
Becett, Tho. and Felicia 18 (2)
Beche, *see* Waterbeach
Bedel, Rob. le 154 (2)
—— Thurstan le 23, 152 (1)
Bedford, Bedeford, Sim. de 154 (1)
—— Tho. orloger de 48

Bedforde, Walt. de 15 (2), 155 (2)
Beleham, Nic. de 155 (2)
Belle, Tho. 38
Bellegetter, Joh. le 157 (2)
Belton, Tho. 82
Beneyth, Nic. and Matil. 34
Bentybow, Simon 82, 91
Ber, Alex. le 2, 152 (1)
Berbi, Rob. 18 (2)
Bercar, Reg. 151 (1); *see* Shepherd
Berele, Joh. and Marg. 40
Berle, *see* Barley
Bernard, Pressa 153 (2)
Berneye, *see* Barney
Bernham, *see* Burnham
Berningham, *see* Birmingham
Bernwell, *see* Barnwell
Bertlow, *see* Bartlow
Berton, *see* Barton
Bery, Rob. de 25, 137
Besent, Henr. and Alicia 50
Betering, *see* Bittering
Bexwell, Bekeswell, Will de 156 (2)
Beylham, Rob., Will. 82
Bigott, Bygoth, Steph. 34
Billerika, Joh. 77
Bilney, Bilnay, Bilneye, Tho. and Agnes, 46
—— Joh. de 153 (1)
Bintree, Joh. de 137
Birmingham, Pet. de 156 (2); Rog. de 156 (1)
Bittering, Biteringge, Beteryng, Joh. de 13, 153 (1)
—— Pet. de 25
—— Walt. de and Amabilia 23
Blanchewylle, Rob. and Matil. 17 (2)
Blangernon, *see* Blaungernon
Blaston, Rob. de and Alicia 37
Blauncpayn, Joh. 108
Blaungernon, Tho. 151 (1)
Bleklingge, Joh. 30
Blofield, Blofeld, Rob. de and Marg. 47
Blome, Anfrisus 154 (2)
—— Matil. 16 (1)
—— Tho. 16 (1), 135
Blount, Isab. de 152 (2)
Blythe, Joh. de 154 (2)
Bodekesham, *see* Bottisham
Bodney, Will. de 155 (2)
Bokelond, *see* Buckland
Bokenham, *see* Buckenham
Bokesworth, *see* Boxworth
Bokysworth, Will. and Agnes 51; *see* Boxworth
Bolle, Tho. and Johanna 34
Bolour, Will. le 156 (2)
Bomstede, *see* Bumpstead
Bonewell, *see* Bunwell
Bosham, Boseham, Alic. de 49
Bottisham, Botekysham, Pet. de 2, 5, 19 (2)
—— Tho. de 69, 70
Bourn, Broune, Brunne, Christiana uxor Will. de 23
—— Hen. de 19 (1)
—— Joh. de 135, 154 (2)
—— Marg. de 23
—— Rob. de 17 (1), 134, 156 (2)
—— Sym. de 2, 5, 17 (2), 151 (2)
—— Will. de 23, 155 (2)
Bowden, Boudone, Adam de 14 (2)
Bowyer, Alicia le 155 (2)
—— Steph. le 155 (1)
—— Will. 25
Boxworth, Bokesworth, Rob. de 152 (2)
Bradenhach, Joh. 19 (1), 21
—— Marg. and Nic. 25
Bradley, Bradele, Rob. de 15 (1)
—— Sim. de 129
Brai, Tho. 28–9
Brainton, *see* Brandon
Braintree, Brangtre, Branktre, Benetta de 9, 156 (1)
—— Emma uxor Joh. de 20 (2)
—— Joh. de 1, 14 (1), 18 (2), 130
—— Marg. de 153 (2)
—— Tho. de 9, 21 (1), 133
Brampton, Alicia uxor Pet. de 28
—— Pet. de 28, 35
Brandon, Brainton, Agnes de 155 (1)
—— Kat. de 17 (1)
—— Rog. de 135
Branktre, *see* Braintree
Braunche, Will. and Cecilia 28
Braunktre, *see* Braintree

Bredhous, Joh. 77
Breton, Marg. 33
Brice, Brise, Alan 69, 70
—— Joh. 19 (2), 77
Brigham, Eva uxor Rob. de 23
—— Joh. 36, 82
—— Matil. uxor Rob. de 24
—— Rob. de 23–4, 97, 134–5
Bristol, Brixstow, Will. de, capellanus 20 (2)
Brody, Marg. 156 (1)
Broke, Joh. 18 (2)
Brokedisch, Will. 32, 40
Brokesheved, Tho. 131
Brotherton, Tho. de, Comes Mareschal 57; Alicia uxor Tho. de 57
Brown, Joh. and Alicia 44
—— Barth. 120
Brunne, *see* Bourn
Brustemyn, Marg., Rog. 48
Bryggys, Will. de 154 (1)
Buckenham, Bokenham, Ric. de 30
Buckland, Bokelond, Dulcia de 18 (1)
Bumpstead, Bomestede, Galf. de 156 (1)
Bungay, Bungeya, Adam de 155 (1)
—— Joh. de 27
—— Rob. de 25
Bunwell, Bonewell, Joh. de; Agnes uxor Joh. 38
Burgh, Will. de, Anconer 19 (2)
—— Avicia uxor Will. de 19 (2)
Burght, Rob. de 19 (2)
Burgoyne, Barth. de 33
Burnham, Bernham, Walt. de 31
Burston, Martin de 153 (2)
Bury, Byri, Joh. de 39, 154 (1)
—— Ric. de, Bishop of Durham 24
—— Walt. de 68, 136
But, Buth, Cecilia 15 (2)
—— Eleanor 15 (2)
—— Joh., Mayor 15 (2), 129, 130–1
Butcher, *see* Carnifex, Fleshewer
Butcher Row 130
Butcher, Eust. the 137
—— Walt. le 133
—— Ydo le 153 (2)
Butchery Lane 136
Bygoth, *see* Bigott
Bylly, Will. 153 (2)
Byri, *see* Bury

Caldecott, Caldecote, — de, capellanus 19 (2)
—— Rob. de 24
—— Rog. de and Juliana 20 (1)
—— Will. de and Matil. 22
Calthorpe, Calthrop, Joh. de 18 (2)
Cambridge, Cantebrigia, Joh. de, Alderman of gild 9, 156 (2); miles 23, 135
—— Johanna uxor Joh. de 23
—— Tho. de 135–6, 147
Camps, Caumpes, Compes, Joh. de and Reg. de 15 (1)
—— Tho. de 16 (1), 26, 28, 30, 34–7, 41, 43, 45–6, 50
Campsey, Will. de 153 (2)
Candelere, Will. 23; *see* Chaundeler
Canterbury, Archbishop of, Simon Islip 51; Walt. Reynold 24
—— Joh., Vicar of Waterbeach 56
Capeler, Abraham le 132; *see* Hatter
Capellanus, Nic. 2, 6, 7; *see* Jordan
Caperoun, Eust. 20 (1)
—— Tho. 20 (1)
Carbonel, Galf. 23
—— Will. 2, 20 (1), 153 (1)
Carlisle, Karlel, Joh. de 47; *see* Karliel, Joh.
Carlton, Rad. de 156 (1)
Carnifex, Walt. 16; *see* Butcher, Fleshewer
Carter, Lucas le 20 (2), 130
—— Will. le 151 (2)
Casteleyn, Tho. 37, 38, 41
Caster, Joh. 63
Caston, Walt. de 155 (1)
Castre, Galf 69, 70
—— Joh. 69, 70; *see* Caster
—— Will. de 153 (2)
Cater, Will. 77
Caumpes, *see* Camps
Cawewell, Joh. 63
Caxton, Jacob de 152 (1)
Cayley, Cayle, Edm. de 155 (2)
—— Joh. 25

Cayley, Cayle, Phil. 25, 134, 137
—— Will. 57
Cesterton, *see* Chesterton
Chadenhalk, Joh. de 134–6
—— Ric. de 17 (1)
Chaloner, Joh. 33, 77
—— Will. le 157 (2)
Chapel, Nic. de la 155 (2)
Chapman, Chappeman, Gofrid de and Hawisia, 18 (2)
—— Herv. le and Helwisia 14 (1)
—— Tho. and Amflesia 53
—— Will. 28–30, 34, 50, 53–4
Charat', *see* Carter
Charite, Hen. and Matil. 54
Chatteris, Chatriz, Gilb. de 137, 152 (2)
—— J. 36
—— Matil. 55
Chaumpeneye, Will. 41
Chaundeler, Barth. le and Mabilia 27
—— Dulcia le 23
—— Rob. le and Johanna 31
—— Rog. le 23, 75
—— Rog. and Marg. 35
—— Tho. and Isabella 124
Chelford, *see* Shelford
Cherry Hinton, Hynton, Alicia de 21 (1)
—— Hen. de and Agnes 23
—— Joh. fil. Hen. de 132
—— Nic. de and Alicia 15 (2)
—— Rob. de 2, 9, 18 (1), 132
Chesemonger, Joh. le 14 (1)
Chesterton, Cesterton, Alex. de 153 (2), 154
—— Rob. de, 38
—— Sim. de 135, 153 (1)
Cheveley, Chevele, Pet. de 38
Child, Alan and Milisent 19 (2)
—— Alicia 19 (2)
—— Walt. 57
Chippenham, Will. de 157 (1)
Chishall, Chishille, Alanus, rector de 20 (1)
Cissor, Hugo 18 (1); *see* Tailor
Citoler, Adam le 151 (2)
Clapton, Will. and Marg. 46
Clay, Cleye, Hug. de and Avicia 18 (1)
—— Rog. and Johanna 54
Clayer, Rog. le 153 (1)
Clayhithe, Cleyhethe, Rob. de 152 (2)
Clement, Joh. and Alicia 49
Clementis, Joh. fil. 152 (1)
Clericus, Clerk, Eudo le 152 (2)
—— Joh. and Etheldreda 44
—— Joh. 156 (2)
—— Nic. 25
—— Rob. 19 (1)
—— Tho. 129
—— Walt. le 130
Clopton, Pet. de 156 (1)
—— Will. de 30
—— Will. de, miles 59
Cnapwell, *see* Knapwell
Coc, Cocus, *see* Cook
Colagre, Hugo 44
Colchester, Joh. 97
Cole, Hugo and Eva 17 (1)
Colermaker, Rob. 63
Colle, Rob. and Christiana 31
Collhulle, Ric. de 19 (1)
Colville, Emma de 19 (2)
—— Hen. and Marg. 56
—— Joh. 82
Colyng, Joh. 153 (1)
Colynge, *see* Couling
Colyns, Tho. 97
Comber, Joh. le 132
—— Will. le and Matilda 15 (2)
—— Will. le 130
Comberton, Cumbertone, Emma de 22
—— Johanna de 152 (1)
—— Joh. de 3, 6, 8, 18 (1), 51, 132, 134–5
—— Joh. fil. Radulfi de 155 (1)
—— Petronilla de 15 (1)
—— Rad. de 10, 18 (2), 20 (2), 133, 155 (2), 156 (1)
—— Reg. de 1, 18 (2), 129, 156 (1)
—— Rob. de 1, 9, 12, 19 (2), 134, 155 (2)
—— Sim. de 51
—— Walt. de 156 (1)
Conington, Koniton, Joh. de 153 (1)
—— Ric. de 5, 11, 21 (2)
Converse, Mabill. le 152 (1)

Cook, Cocus, Cok, Kok, Gauf. le 55, 153 (1)
—— Helsote uxor Pet. le 31
—— Hen. 156 (1)
—— Joh., Alderman of gild 77
—— Pet. le 26, 31, 41, 50
—— Rog. le 22, 157 (2)
—— Walt. 77; *see* Keu
Cooper, Coupere, Cupper, Joh. le 14 (1), 16 (2)
—— Rob. 46, 156 (1)
—— Will. and Matil. 32
Cornes, Ag. 41
Cornwaile, Joh. 63
Corrector, Rog. quondam 156 (2)
Costessey, Costesheye, Anselm de 2, 10, 18 (1), 152 (1)
—— Elena de 152 (2)
—— Galf. de 3, 5
—— Humfrey de 15 (2)
—— Ric. de 153 (1)
—— Rog. de 156 (2)
Cotes, *see* Coton
Cotiler, Matil. le 20 (2)
—— Rog. le 16 (1)
—— Walt. le 14 (2)
Cotis, Joh. and Marg. 44
Coton, Cotes, Walt. de 156 (1)
—— Will. and Edeline 14 (1)
Cottenham, Kotenam, Cotenaham, Alic. de 23
—— Hugo de 23, 155 (1)
—— Jac. de and Marg. 46
—— J. de and Custance 22
—— Joh. de 136
—— Matil. de 25
—— Rob. de 23, 156 (2)
—— Sim. de and Matil. 37
—— Tho. and Alic. 25
Cotton, Joh. 108
Couling, Cowlynge, Joh. de 18 (2)
—— Pet. de 41; *see* Culling, Culing
Couper, *see* Cooper
Couston, Tho. 35
Cowlynge, *see* Couling, Culling, Culing
Coyfester, Will. 156 (2)
Coygn, Will. and Marg. 55
Cracroft, Will. de 24
Crane, Rob. 32
—— Will. 22
Crauden, *see* Croydon
Creake, Krek, Joh. de 13
Cressi, Rog. 23
Cressingham, Pet. de 154 (1)
Crisp, Will. 48
Cristion, Avicia 25
—— Joh. 25
—— Tho. 25
Crocheman, Joh. 136
—— Ric. 129
—— Will. 22, 156 (2)
Cros, Agnes and Marg. 29
Croxhale, Joh. 32
Croxton, Joh. alias Daniel 44
—— Amicia 44
Croydon, Crauden, Croudene, Alan de 21 (1)
—— Emma de 16 (1)
Culing, Alan and Joh. 132
Culling, Joh. and Johanna 9; *see* Couling
Cumberton, *see* Comberton
Cupper, *see* Cooper
Currier, Will. 77
Curteys, Joh. 82
Curtyn, Joh. 46
Cutler Row, 132, 135
—— *see* Cotiler

Dandele, Tho. 18 (1); *see* Audley
Daniel, *see* Croxton, Joh.
Dansseye, Joh. and Ivota 36
Dasse, Will. and Kath. 40
Dear, *see* Der
Debernam, Rog. 22
Deeping, Depyngg, Dulcia de 19 (1)
—— Joh. de 18 (2)
—— Rad. 34, 44
Dene, Will. de la 22
Denford, Deneforth, Joh. de 135, 154 (2)
—— Joh. de 40
—— Rob. de 24
Dengayne, Tho. and Kath. 56; *see* Engayne
Denis, Hen. 152 (1)

Der, Dere, Dear, Alicia 18 (1), 19 (1)
—— Cecilia le and Laur. le 152 (2)
Derby, Will. 33
Devyle, Joh. 155 (2)
Deym, Hen., clericus 90
Dikes, Will. 24
Distez, Will. 154 (1)
Ditton, Joh. de 20 (2)
Do, Will. 77
Doke, Joh. 152 (2)
—— Tho. 153 (1)
—— Will. 77
Dolour, Rad. and Amicia 33
Donewyce, *see* Dunwich
Doxenford, *see* Oxford
Draper, Elias le 21 (1), 153 (2)
—— Matilda, 153 (2)
Drayton, Galf. de 155 (1)
—— Hen. de 14 (2)
—— Juliana de 16 (1)
—— Nic. de 131
—— Rector of, *see* Barton, Walt. de
Duk, Galf. 155 (2)
Dunnyng, Agnes 18 (2)
—— Joh. 8, 18 (2), 130
—— Rob. 151 (1)
Dunstable, Alex. de and Johanna 17 (2)
Dunwich, Donewyce, J. de 51
Durham, Bishop of, *see* Bury, Ric. de
Duth, Cec. 24

Ecton, Christiana de 28
Edmund, Tho. fil. 130
Edmundis wyf, Roesia 14 (2)
Edward, Joh. 17 (2), 133, 154 (2)
—— Walt. 153 (1)
Eldcorn, Mabli 14 (1)
Elder-marsh 132
Elm, Reg. de 69, 70
—— Tho. de 19 (1), 20 (1) 155 (1)
Elsingham, Will. de 153 (2)
Elsworth, Joh. de 151 (1)
Eltisley, Elteslee, Alan de 44
—— Joh. de 55
—— Tho. de 43, 55; *see* Heltisle
Ely, Hely, Galf. de 19 (2), 154 (1)
—— Rog. de, frater 21 (2)
Ely, Thomas Arundel, Bishop of, 96, 109
Elyot, Adam 7, 21 (2), 132–3
—— Alex. 20 (1)
—— Tho. 14 (2), 129, 130–1
—— Will. 16 (1)
Elys, Joh. de Wilburham 13, 15 (1)
Engayne, Will. de 1, 16 (2), 157 (2); *see* Dengayne
Epperston, Joh. de 106, 120
Eraidus, J. and Alicia 18 (1)
Eremy, Magister Adam de 17 (1)
Ernys, Alicia 16 (1)
—— Will 15 (1); *see* Hernys
Erpingham, Eudo de 12; *see* Helpringham
Essendon, Will. de 2
Est, Joh. 77
Eustace, Beat. 20 (1)
Eversden, Rad. de 156 (1)
Exning, Rob. de 153 (2)
Eye, Joh. de 33
Eyr, Hugo de 46; *see* Heyr
—— Isa. 23
—— Joh. le 151 (2)
Eyton, Will. de 52

Faber, Hugo 157 (2)
—— Pet. 153 (1)
—— Walt. 155 (2); *see* Smith, Ferour
Fadersawle, Joh. 156 (1)
Fakenham, Adam de 154 (2)
—— Joh. de 154 (2)
—— Tho. de 151 (1)
Felstead, Daniel de 136, 137
Fermerie, Adam de la 157 (2)
Fermori, Adam le and Margeria 19 (2)
Ferour, Christopher le 153 (2)
—— Isab. and Walt. 77; *see* Smith, Faber
Fide, Rog. 153 (2)
Fifhide, Will. 22
Filby, Fyleby, Ric. de 155 (2)
Findsilver, Marg. 14 (1)
Firblod, Matild. 18 (2)
Fisher, *see* Piscator
Fizwych, Ric. 57
Flaxmonger, *see* Flexmonger

Flemming, Hugo 153 (2)
—— Joh. 153 (2)
—— Will. 155 (1)
Fleshewer, Fleyshewer, Tho. le 20 (2)
—— Walt. le 154 (2)
Flexmonger, Jul. le 18 (1)
—— Ric. le 14 (2)
Flore, Rob. de 33
Flory, Tho. 18 (1), 154 (2)
—— Will. 18 (1)
Fordham, Reg. de 15 (2)
Forester, Will. 154 (2)
Forlington, Ric. de 31
Forster, Galf. 47
—— Will. 23, 135
Fouke, Isa. 35
—— Jul. 27
—— Ric. 108
—— Rog. 154 (1)
Foxton, Reg. quondam vicar. de 22 (2)
—— Rob. de, notary 75–6, 106, 122
Franceys, Joh. 129
—— Sim. 49; *see* French
Frape, Joh. and Johanna 43
—— Walt. and Dionysia 53
French, Joh. le 136
Frensch, Joh. 21 (2)
Freschlake, Marg. de 20 (2)
Freysel, Joh. 151 (2)
Friday, Joh. 135
Fucingar, Joh. 15 (2)
Fulbourne, Foulbourne, Alan de and Johanna 46
—— Hen. de 9
—— Joh. and Marg. 55
—— Rog. de and Aubri 14 (1)
Furbur, Joh. le 8, 18 (2), 131–2
—— Matil. 18 (2), 131
Fykeis, Joh. 19 (1), 152 (2)
—— Will. 152 (2)
Fyndesilver, *see* Findsilver

Gamelyn, Tho. 63
Gaysle, Joh. 82
Gedeneye, Will. and Johanna 38
Geffreys, Cecil. 16 (2)
Gerdler, *see* Girdler
Gernoun, Joh. 22 (1)
Gernoun, Matil. 22 (1)
—— Rob. 21 (2)
Gerund, Joh. 16 (2), 129–131
Gerveys, Alicia, 19 (2)
—— Walt. 19 (2), 154 (1)
Gery, Amicia de 152 (2)
—— Rob. de 152 (2)
Gibbon, Joh. 108
Girdler, Elena le 19 (2), 153 (2)
—— Joh. le 155 (1)
Girton, Gritton, Hen. de 154 (1)
—— Rob. de 152 (1)
—— Walt. de 31
Glacton, Will. de and Matil. 25
Gladwyn, Will. 155 (2)
Glapthorn, Rob. and Marg. 46
Glaswright, Will. le and Johanna 29
—— Will. le 134, 136
Glenester, Will. 15 (1)
Glomery Lane 135
Gloucester, Tho., clericus 106, 120
Glover, Hen. le 152 (1)
—— Joh. 53
Godchep, Hugo 2, 6, 21 (2), 133, 135
—— Joh. fil. Jac. 136
—— Math. 154 (1)
Godefridi, Hawysia relicta 155 (1)
Godeman, Alic. 22
—— Joh. 53
—— Marg. 20 (2), 153 (1)
—— Sim. 2, 7, 9, 20 (2), 132
Godesterne, Joh. de 29
Godestokk, Walt. 77
Godevyne, Sayer 156 (2)
Godlomb, Isa. 20 (2)
—— Jac. 6
—— Mat. 15 (1)
—— Sym. 15 (2)
Godsone, Avicia 20 (1)
—— Benedict 21 (2)
—— Joh. 15 (1)
—— Steph. 15 (1)
Godyer, Will. 153 (1)
Godyn, Joh. 137
Gogging, Barth. 129, 130–2
—— Joh. 21 (1), 134, 152 (2)
Goldcorn, Joh. 144
Goldingham, Agnes de 152 (1)

Goldingham, Joh. de, miles 57
Goldryng, Joh. 21 (1)
—— Johanna 21 (1)
—— Ric. 16 (1)
Goldsmith, Henr. 27
—— Joh. and Marg. 35
—— Mat. 131, 133
—— Nic. 15 (1), 129, 130
—— Rog. 129, 133
—— *see* Orfevre
Goldsmiths' Row 131
Gom, Will. le 152 (1)
Gosce, Nic. 156 (2)
Gosse, Warin 44
Goudman, *see* Godeman
Grafton, Joh. and Marg. 47
Granfeld, Graunfeld, Rob. pater Tho. de 17 (2)
—— Tho. de and Elena 17 (1), 19 (1)
Gransden, Granteden, Hen. de 156 (1)
—— Nic. de 132
—— Rob. and Walt. de 156 (2)
Grantchester, Grantesete, Joh. de and Matilda 15 (1)
Gras, Joh., miles 22 (1), 24
Grave, Will. 63
Grelle, Rob. and Elena 22 (2)
Grisby, Alan. de 24
Gritton, *see* Girton
Gunnyng, Joh. 6
Gypyswich, *see* Ipswich
Gyrard, Mat. 15 (2)

Haddenham, Laur. de, Nic. de, Ric. de, Will. ate 155 (1)
Hadley, Hadele, Joh. de 120
—— Tho. rector de 31
Haftere, Rog. le 20 (2), 152 (2)
Hales, Ric. 32, 50
—— Tho. de 4, 12, 18 (1)
—— Tho. de, rector of Hardwick 132–3
—— Will. de 133
Halle, Hen. of 16 (2)
Halsted, Joh. 82
Hanworth, Nic. de 26
Harding, Tho. and Alicia 54
Hardliston, *see* Harleston
Hardwick, rector of, *see* Hales, Tho. de
Hardy, Agnes 17 (2), 22 (1), 29
—— And. 22 (1)
—— Cath. 22 (1), 155 (2)
—— Hen. 20 (2)
—— Joh. 28, 29, 32, 38–9, 40, 46–50, 55
—— Mat. 20 (1), 22 (1), 25
Harleston, Hardliston, Joh. de and Agnes uxor 19 (2)
Harleton, Joh. and Marg. 29
Harpour, Galf. le 14 (1)
Haselarton, Cecilia and Tho. miles 50
Hassok, Rob. 152 (2)
Hatfield Regis 130
Hatter, Abraham le and Marg. 14 (2)
—— Hugo and Matil. 50, 135
—— Rob. shearman 154 (2)
—— Will. le 154 (1); *see* Capeler
Haukedone, *see* Hawkdon
Haukyn, Pet. 58
Hauuys, Hen. and Acelina 23
Hauxton, Haukiston, Ben. de 20 (2)
—— Edm. de 20 (2)
—— Godf. de 1
Haverhill, Haverell, Galf. de 154 (2)
—— Marg. de 18 (2)
—— Walt. de 15 (2)
Hawisie, Walt. fil. 18 (2)
Hawkdon, Haukedone, Will. de and Alex. 23
Haydon, Will. 34
Haymonger, Godf. le 14 (1)
Hayward, Hen. 156 (1)
—— Will. le 15 (2), 154 (2)
Helgeye, *see* Hilgay
Helingham, Rob. de 156 (2)
Helpringham, Eudo de 15 (1), 133–4, 136; *see* Erpingham
Heltisle, Tho. 33; *see* Eltisley
Helwetone, Rog. 20 (1)
Hely, *see* Ely
Hengham, Ric. 69, 70
Henney, Rog. de 151 (2)
Henneye, 135
Herford, Joh. de 21 (1)
Hernys, Felicia, 15 (1); *see* Ernys
Herringham, Heryngham, Will. de and Roesia 33

Herry, Rob. and Sarah 26
Hervey, Hervi, Ric. 15 (1)
—— Walt. 153 (2)
Hetheler', Rog. 156 (1)
Heved, Joh. and Dulcia 47, 53
Heyestern, Rad. de 152 (1)
Heymonger, *see* Haymonger
Heyr, Ric. le, 22; *see* Eyr
Hichecok, Jul. 58
Higham, Hyggham, Will. de 18 (1)
Hilburgworth, Joh. de and Isabella 30
Hilburworth, Joh. and Agnes 42
Hilgay, Joh. de and Marg. 129
Hinderclay, Ivetta de, Will. de, jun., Will. de, sen. 155 (1)
Hindringham, Will. de 156 (2)
Hingiston, *see* Hinxton
Hinton, *see* Cherry Hinton
Hinxton, Hingiston, Egid. de and Marg. 21
Hitchin, Hychen, Andr. de 2, 8, 15 (1), 155 (2)
—— Malyn de 17 (2)
—— Will. de 41
Hoberd, Adam and Agnes 56
Hockley, Hokele, Ric. de 129
Hockton, Simon de 137
Hog, Rog. 58
Hoghton, Steph. and Florie 45
Hogyton, *see* Oakington
Hoketon, *see* Oakington
Holam, Robertus 82
Holay, Will. and Alic. 155 (1)
—— Will. and Eleanor 17 (1)
—— Will. 137
Holbeche, Sym. de 22
Holm, Joh. de and Isabella 28
—— Joh. de 19 (1), 136
—— Rob. 63
Holpine, — del 153 (2)
Holy Trinity, Hugo, vicar of 25
—— Vicar of, *see* Wiggenhall
—— Will., vicar of 31
Hopton, Ric. de 155 (1)
Horner, Pet. le 152 (2)
Horwood, W. 32, 33, 34–6, 40, 134
Hosier, Laur. le 155 (2)
Houtlaw, *see* Outlawe
Houton, Walt. de and Marg. 21 (1)
Howes, Rog. del and Agnes 27
Hoxford, *see* Oxford
Hoyland, Will. de 129
Huberd, Sabina 15 (2)
Hugonis, Joh. fil. 153 (1)
Hugyn, Joh. 51
Hunte, Hunter, Agnes le 15 (2), 20 (1)
—— Hen. le, 156 (1)
—— Marg. le 15 (1)
—— Rog. 156 (1)
—— Walt. le 20 (1), 129, 130
Hussher, Joh. and Isab. 58
Hy, *see* Hi
Hychen, *see* Hitchin
Hylte, *see* Presse
Hynton, *see* Cherry Hinton

Illuminator, Joh. 156 (2)
Impington, Impiton, Joh. de and Matilda 26
—— Will. de 20 (2)
Ipswich, Gyppeswich, Rob. de 2, 18 (1)
Irby, Will. de 68–9
Ironmonger, Yrenmongere, Galf. le 23
—— Joh. 24
Islip, Will. de 137
Ive, Yve, Isabella 130
—— Joh. 16 (2), 130, 135

Jagard, Rob. 156 (2)
Janyn, Joh. 156 (1)
Joachym, Joh., capellanus 19 (2), 40
Jolifs, Walt. 152 (2)
Jop, Joh. 44
Jordan, Will., capellanus 16 (1)
Julian, Ric. 132

Kalvisbane, Joh. 42
Karliel, Joh. 19 (2); *see* Carlisle
Kastelyn, Tho. 26
Kellshall, Keleshille, Ric., miles 46
Kempster, Helwisia 77
Kendal, Rog. de 152 (2)
Kensington, Marg. de 56
Kettleburgh, Ketelber, Mat. de 23
Keu, Sim. le 152 (2); *see* Cook
—— Will. le 153 (1)

Kimberley, Joh. de 132
King, Joh. le 155 (1)
—— Laur. 56
Kingston, Rob. de 156 (2)
Kirkby, Kyrkeby, Rob. de 27
Knapwell, Joh. de 15 (1)
—— Sim. de and Will. de 154 (2)
Knave, Joh. 156 (1)
Knight, Joh. 152 (2)
Knyvet, Herveus 156 (2)
—— Joh. 136
Kok, *see* Cook
Kotenham, *see* Cottenham
Krek, *see* Creake

Lacy, Hen. de 49
Ladde, Joh. and Agnes 17 (2)
—— Walt. and Marg. 17 (2)
Lancaster, Henry, Duke of 49, 140–4
—— John, Duke of 147
Latoner, Alex. le and Kath. 27
Launchard, Will. 156 (2)
Laurence, Joh. 19 (1)
—— Nic. and Agnes 19 (1)
—— Ric. 130, 152 (2)
—— Walt. and Oliva 31
Lauuer, Joh., cutler 17 (2)
Leadbeater, 157 (2)
Leake, Leyk, Lek, Alanus de 151 (1)
—— Joh. de 3, 6, 135–6
—— Joh. de and Agnes 21 (1)
—— Will. and Johanna 42
Ledes, Will. de 8, 18 (2), 132–3
Leflyfs, Tho. 153 (2)
Leges, Will. de 6, 137
Leicester, Leycestre, Rob. de and Christiana 32
—— Tho. de 153 (1)
Lek, *see* Leake
Lenebyf, Agnes 17 (1)
Lenne, *see* Lynn
Leverington, Walt. de 23
Leveroth, Isab. 153 (2)
Leyk, *see* Leake
Leytton, Joh. de 152 (2)
Licham, Pet. and Will. 77
—— Will. 69, 70
Lichfield, Joh. 68
Lichfield, Will. de and Marg. 25
Lincoln, Joh. de 41, 154 (1)
Lindsay, Lyndeseye, Nic. de, anconer, and Claricia 38
—— Will. and Alicia 31
—— Will. 38
Linham, Rob. de 49
Lister, Lystere, Agnes le 155 (2)
—— Edm. le and Marg. 29
—— Galf. le 155 (2)
—— Jac. le 155 (2)
Litlyngton, Alic. de 21 (2)
Littelbode, Will. and Lora 23
Loksmyth, Will. 17 (1)
Loleworth, Adam and Johanna 47
Lollevirne, Will. 25
Lolworth, Will. de 135–6
London, Gilb. de 137, 152 (1)
—— Joh. de 154 (1)
—— Tho. de 152 (1)
—— Will. de 152 (1)
—— *see* Lauuer, cutler
Longg, Rob. le 151 (1)
Lorimer, Rad. le 153 (1)
—— Tho. le and Will. 153 (1)
Loverd, Marg. 157 (1)
Lucas, Dera 1, 153 (1)
—— Cristiana 16 (2)
Luffenham, Joh. de and Johanna 32
Luton, Tho. de 4
Lychu, Heuynus de 17 (1)
Lymnour, Ric. 124
Lynn, Lenne, Ed. de and Kath. 35
—— Galf. de 23, 28
—— Joh. de and Isab. 25, 155 (2)
—— Mabil. de 21 (2)
—— Marg. de 21 (2)
—— Matild. de 18 (2)
—— Sym. de 18 (2), 52
—— Walt. de and Alicia 21 (1)
—— Will. de 21 (1), 22, 51, 152 (1)
—— Will. de and Isab. 51

Mablethorpe, Malbirthorpe, Marbelthorpe, Joh. de 29, 135, 151 (2)
—— Tho. 29
Madefrey, Mattefrey, Rob. 20 (2)
—— Marg. 20 (1)

Madingley, Maddingle, Agnes de 16 (1), 18 (2)
—— Eva de 16 (2), 129
—— Hen. de 154 (2)
—— Rob. de 14 (1), 16 (2), 129, 130
—— Tho. de 2, 3, 9, 15 (1), 16 (1), 135, 154 (2)
Maiheu, Mahu, Hugo 33
—— Isabella 33, 46
Malbirthorpe, *see* Mablethorpe
Maltster, Agnes 25
—— Sim. le 157 (1)
Malverne, Rad. 58
—— Will. and Cecilia 58
Mancipium, Tho. 152 (2)
Manny, Anna de 56
—— Isa. de 56
—— Walt. miles 56
Marbelthorpe, *see* Mablethorpe
March, Hugo de la 152 (1)
Markys, Markeys, Marchis, Markes, Ivo 15 (2)
—— Joh. and Marg. 17 (1)
—— Will. 2, 10, 18 (2), 129, 131
Marschal, Mareschal, Joh. le 152 (1)
—— Marg. 56
—— Rob. le 21 (1)
Martin, Martyn, Alicia 156 (2)
—— Joh. 129, 130–1, 156 (2)
—— Rob. 108, 137
Mason, Mazoun, Alex. le 129
—— Isa. le 16 (1)
—— Rob. 17 (1)
Masterman, Ric. 108
Matelask, Joh. 15 (2), 130–1
—— Math. 18 (2)
—— Rad. 15 (2)
—— Ric. 154 (1)
Mayner, Will. and Isab. 39
Mazoun, *see* Mason
Meldreth, Vicar of, *see* Watton, Rog. de
Melton, Hugo de 18 (2)
Mendlesham, Will. de 19 (1)
Mentisham, Alic. and Joh. 25
Mercator, Ernisius, 130–2
Mercer, Tho. le 129
Merton, Joh. de 31
—— scholars of 157
Mich, Joh. 157 (1)
Michael's, Rector of St 9
Michel, Walt. and Rosia 54
Middelton, *see* Milton
Mildenhall, Will. de 17 (1)
Miller, *see* Molendinarius
Millstreet, Milnestrait, Rog. de 153 (2)
—— Will. de, baker 154 (2)
Milton, Middilton, Eust. de 30
—— Mat. de 25
Mintemor, Rob., Agnes and Matil. 48
Mirielond, Alice 130
Molendinarius, Will. 151 (1)
—— Tho. 19 (1)
Mora, Nic. 132
Morden, Mourdon, Sim. de 156 (1)
More, Mariota del 156 (1)
Morice, Moriz, Bart. 134, 135, 137, 156 (2)
—— capellanus, Hen. 152 (1)
—— Joh. 15 (2), 134, 156 (1)
—— Leticia, 16 (1)
—— Ric. 136
—— Stephen 135
—— Tho. 15 (2), 25, 135–7
Morondon, Ric. de 153 (2)
Mortimer, Tho. de, miles 135
Motte, Rad. 77
Mound, Rob. 57
Mourdon, *see* Morden
Mowbray, Mouubrag, Eliz. de 56
Moyne, Joh. 151, 155 (2)
Mustarder, le 19 (1)
—— Will. le 151 (1)

Nadun, Nado, Beatrix 14
—— Hen. 14 (1), 129
Necton, Marg. de 23
Neel, Alicia and Kath. 49
—— Walt. 46, 49
Neve, Rob. 44
—— Will. le 152 (1)
Newnham, Adam de and Isab. uxor 37
—— Pet. de 155 (2)
Newton, Joh. de 23, 25, 122, 137, 153 (1)
—— Tho. de, spicer 154 (2)

Nonnecourt, Joh. de 155 (1)
Norfolk, Northffolke, Joh. de 17 (1)
—— Will. de 18 (2), 20 (1)
Norreys, Will. 77
Northffolke, *see* Norfolk
Notingham, Rad. and Juliana 34

Oakington, Hokyton, Hogyton, Hoketon, Ric. de 5
—— Ric. de, Vicar of Round Church, 15 (1)
—— Rog. de 152 (2)
—— *see* Grantchester, Joh. de
Oakley, Okele, Joh. de 154 (1)
Offorth, Joh. de 51
—— Rector of, *see* Hugyn, Joh.
Oo, Joh. de 31
Orfevre, Hen. le 154 (2)
—— Hervey le 154 (1); *see* Goldsmith
Orwell, Joh. de 155 (1)
Osteler, Joh. 48
Otes, Laur. 30, 151 (2)
Ousefleet, Ousflet, Rob. de, Walt. fil., Johanna uxor 17 (1)
Outlawe, Houtlawe, Utlaw, Emma 19 (1)
—— Hen. and Alicia 35
—— Hugo 21 (1)
—— Joh. 17 (2), 154 (1)
—— Mat. 15 (1)
—— Ric. uxor Johanna 124; *see* Houtlaw
—— Tho. and Beatrix 14 (2)
—— Will. 21 (1)
Oving, Ovinge, Joh. de 45
—— Edm. 45
Oxborough, Oxburgh, Agnes 17 (1)
—— Alan 47
—— Christiana de 40
—— Elena 47
Oxford, Hoxford, Oxneforde, Joh. de 49
—— Rob. de 21 (2)
—— Tho. de 22 (1), 24
—— Walt. de 24

Pachi, Edm. and Alicia 43
Page, Cec. 48
Page, Galf. 157 (2)
—— Joh. 48
—— Rob. 48
Pagrene, Rob. de 154 (1)
Painter, *see* Peyntour
Palfreyer, Joh. le 131
Palgrave, Joh. and Agnes 36
Palmer, Hervey le 132
Panfield, Paunfeld, Joh. 25
—— Steph. 135–6
—— Tho. de 18 (2), 155 (1)
Panwie, Joh. 137
Parcheminer, Walt. le 156 (1)
Paris, Parys, Ric. de 1, 5, 7, 18 (2)
—— Will. de and Marg. 15 (1)
Pastemaker, Galf. le 153 (1)
Paternoster, Marg. 20 (2)
Paunfeld, *see* Panfield
Pauwe, Barth. 153 (1)
—— Joh. 19 (2), 36, 132, 153 (2)
—— Will. and Matil. 36
Payne, Joh. 154 (1)
Pecche, Alex. 20 (2)
Percivell, Rob. and Avelina 17 (2)
Perin, Bart. 21 (2), 135
—— Elena, 17 (1), 153 (1)
—— Joh. 129, 131
—— Ric. 155 (2)
Peroune's Lane 137
Person, Persoun, Agnes and Johanna 54
—— Joh. 36
—— Rob. 23, 157 (1)
Pert, Joh. 157 (1)
Pestour, Steph. and Johanna 25
—— Walt. le 155 (1); *see* Baker
Pewterer, Peudrer, Joh. le 152 (2)
Peyntour, Ric. and Saykyn 43
—— Rog. le 155 (1)
Philip, Pet. and Anna 29
Pickenham, Joh. de 155 (2)
Pickering, Pikering, Matil. de 19 (1)
Pikworthe, Joh. and Johanna 30
Pilat, Pilet, Hervey 2, 8, 21 (1) 135
—— Joh. 18 (1), 23, 134–5
—— Marg. 15 (2), 18 (1), 19 (1)
—— Mich. 2, 18 (1), 130, 152 (2)
—— Sarra 16 (1), 21 (1), 152 (1)

Pinchbek, Kath. 25
—— Rob. de 154 (2)
Piper, Imania and Joh. 27
—— Rob. le 27, 151 (1)
—— T. 27, 30
Piscator, Tho. 151 (2)
Pistor, *see* Baker, Pestour
Pittok, Bened. and Marg. 137
—— Hugo and Johanna 29
—— Joh. and Alic. 36
—— Laur. 19 (1), 19 (2)
—— Tho. 135
—— Will. 16 (1), 29, 152 (1)
Ploteslane 136–7
Plouver, Joh. and Marg. 45
Plouwritt, Hen. le 19 (1), 151 (1)
Pocklington, Pocklintone, Ric. 19 (1)
—— Will. de 155 (1)
Pontesbury, Tho. de 135
Poplington, Joh. de 28
Porfish, Joh. 155 (2)
Port, Joh. 157 (1)
Portejoye, Ric. 155 (2)
Porter, Tho. le 135
Porthors, Joh. 129, 130–2
Potter, Marg. and Nic. 77
Potton, Joh. de 106, 120, 154 (2)
—— Sym. de 15 (1)
Poulterer, Pulter, Godef. le 157 (2)
—— Steph. le 153 (2)
—— Tho. le 135
—— Will. le 154 (2)
—— Will. le and Agnes 18 (1)
Poup, Joh., Emma, Elena 45
Powel, Ric. 26, 27, 29, 30, 31
Prentiz, Joh. 1, 9, 21 (2)
Presse, Joh. alias Hylte 17 (2)
Prist, Will. and Elena 40
Pristishows, Hen. de le 42
Proude, Joh. le 16 (2)
Pulham, Tho. and Kath. 53
Pulter, *see* Poulterer
Pulton, Joh. and Amicia 43
Purre, Joh. 27
Purser, Hen. le 153 (1)
Purtrayer, Tho. 19 (1)
Purvey, Steph. 151 (2)
Pycher, Joh. and Johanna 42
Quye, Joh. 97

Raisoun, Joh. 30, 43, 51
Ramel, Joh. 151 (2)
Ratford, Joh. and Alicia 124
—— Rog. and Agnes 35
Reach, Reche, Agnes de 36
Rede, Agnes 156 (2)
—— Isa. de and Matil. de 21 (1)
Reder, Elena le 152 (1)
—— Hen. le 26, 41
—— Hugo le 129
—— Joh. 77
—— Marg. le 14 (2)
—— Nic. 77
—— Rog. le 152 (1)
—— Will. le 10, 18 (2)
Redhod, Elwyse 17
—— Joh. 25, 137
—— Marg. 17
—— Will. 17, 151 (1)
Redisham, Redesham, Joh. de 153 (1)
Reepham, Refham, Alan de 152 (1)
—— Bricius de 152 (1)
—— Joh. 24, 97
—— Mab. de 18 (2)
—— Matil. de 19 (1)
—— Rog. de 41
—— Sim. de 4, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 18 (1), 19 (1), 132–4, 137, 154 (2)
—— Will. de 2, 7
Reketh, Ric. and Alicia 30
Repyngale, Joh. de and Agnes 57
Retford, Joh. 124
Reynham, *see* Reepham
Reynold, Walt., Archbishop of Canterbury 24
Ribi, Alic. 38
Rich, Johanna 17 (2)
—— Marg. le 20 (1)
Richert, Phil. and Alicia 18 (2)
Rider faber, Joh. 153 (1)
—— Joh. le 19 (1)
—— Matilda le 152 (1)
Rithwys, *see* Teversham
Roberth, Joh. and Agnes 48
Robiliard, Joh. 9, 20 (1), 156 (2)
Rockland, Rokelond, Edm. de 135

Rockland, Edw. 23
—— Joh. de 22 (2), 136–7
—— Tho. de 23
Roper, Tho. le 154 (1)
Rotarius, Ric. 153 (2)
Rotseie, Joh. 50
Round Church, And. Vicar of 37
—— Vicar of, *see* Oakington, Ric. de
Rous, Joh. 22 (2)
Russell, Rog. 34
Rye, Rob. 151 (2)
Ryeburgh (—) 19 (2)

Sadelere, Phil. and Dyonisia 30
Saham, *see* Soham
St Andrew's, Chesterton, Ric. Vicar of 37
St Benet's, Alan, parson of 15 (2)
—— John, Rector of 23
—— Rector, *see* Eyton, Will. de
—— Rector, *see* Raisoun, Joh.
St Botulph's, Joh., Vicar of 43
St Clement's, Vicar, *see* Haydon, Will.
St Edmund's Chapel, 157
S. Edmund, Ben. de 153 (1)
St Edward's, *see* Setchforth, Walt. de
St John's, Alex., Vicar of 27
St John's Hospital 157
St Mary's, John, late Rector 21 (1)
—— Rector, 1
St Neot's, Joh. de and Idania 51, 155 (1)
—— Rog. de 154 (1)
—— Walt. de 155 (2)
St Rhadegund's 157
Sale, Joh. de la 151 (1)
Salisbury, Walt. de 154 (1)
—— Will. de and Johanna 45
Salman, Will. 36, 38
Saltere, Rob. le 152 (1)
Sandey, Sondeye, Mab. de 19 (1)
—— Will. de 106
Saunford, Ric. 59
—— Will. de and Marg. 27
Scalariis, Tho. de, miles 135
Scarborough, Scartheborow, Hen. de 151 (2)
Scepedham, Schepedham, Joh. 44
Scepedham, Ric. and Marg. 36
Schaldeford, *see* Shelford
Scheneg, *see* Shengay
Schenyngheye, *see* Shengay
Schep, Nic. and Marg. 34
Schepedham, *see* Scepedham
Scherman, *see* Sherman
Scherwynd, *see* Sherwind
Schether, *see* Sheather
Scheylard, Edm. 20 (2)
Schools Street 135
Schurr, Will. 9
Scot, Hen. and Agnes 50
—— Joh. and Agnes 33
—— Rob. 151 (2)
Scriptor, Hen. 129, 152 (1)
—— Joh. 129
Scurry, Will. 156 (1)
Seccheville, Joh. de 134
Segrave, Joh. de 57
Sekersteyn, Joh. 27
Sekisteyn, Pet. le and Johanna 21 (2)
Seman, Hugo 154 (1)
—— Laur. and Agnes 151 (1)
—— Will. 129, 151 (1)
Semham, Isab., Rob., Will. 17
Senicle, Hen. 17 (1), 19 (2)
Senior, Tho. and Isab. 57
Sephare, Sim. 131
Sergant, Tho. le 18 (1)
Serich, Hamo de 21 (1)
Setchforth, Secchforde, Sekford, Rob. de 132, 156 (2)
—— Walt. de 45
Seyntifues, Rog. de and Isabella 33
Shayl, Jac. 38
Sheather, Schether, Rob. le and Agnes 14 (2); Sim. le and Emma 15 (1)
Shelford, Schaldeforde, Chelford, Agnes de 22 (2)
—— Albreda de 11
—— Christiana de 53
—— Joh. de 11
—— Will. de 155 (2)
Shengay, Scheneg, Magister hospicii de 4
—— Will. Magister de 18 (2)
Shepherd, Reg. 132

Shepherd, *see* Bercar
Sherbourne, Geo. de 120
Sherman, Scherman, Alicia 19 (1)
—— Joh. 136, 154 (2)
—— Marg. 77
—— Ric. 9, 154 (2)
—— Rob. 21 (2)
—— Sim. 23, 26–7
—— Will. 4, 5, 20 (2)
Sherwind, Scherwynd, Elena 21 (1)
—— Marg. 155 (2)
Sherwine, Will. and Johanna 34
Silham, Ric. de 155 (1)
Silkeby, Joh. de 19 (1)
Silverley, Rector of; *see* Hanworth, Nic. de
Simekyn, Sim. 80
Singgar, Joh. 18 (1)
Sis, Siis, Syhs, Alicia 17 (1), 19 (1)
—— Dera 20 (1)
—— Gilb. 131
—— Joh. 18 (1), 131
Skau, Cassandria uxor Simonis 16 (2)
—— Sim. 7
Skinner, Alan le 155 (1)
—— Joh. le 53
Skippeaway, Agnes 20 (1)
—— Isa. 21 (2)
Sleaford, Slefforde, Sim. de 19 (2), 39
Sledemere, Rob. de 22
—— Will. 156 (1)
—— Will. de and Isab. 16 (1)
Sleforde, *see* Sleaford
Sleyttere, Joh. and Isa. 22 (1)
Smek, Joh. 156 (2)
—— Sim. 156 (2)
Smith, Galf. le 130
—— Hugh le 135
—— Joh. le and Agnes 58
—— Tho. le 58
—— *see* Ferour, Faber
Snoryng, Joh. 154 (1)
—— Will. 156 (1)
Soham, Saham, Adam de 3, 12, 18 (1), 155 (2)
—— Joh. de 17 (1)
—— Joh. de and Juliana 29
—— Will. 137
Sombi, Ric. 38
Someri, Walt. 55
Somirswey, Joh. and Matil. 40
Sondeye, *see* Sandey
Sotton, *see* Sutton
Southmere, Nich. 54
Soutton, *see* Sutton
Spakeman, Joh. and Kath. 45
Spaldyng, Ric. 82
Sparcho, Joh. 23
Spark, Tho. and Johanna 54
Sparling, *see* Sperling
Spenser, Joh. le 152 (1)
Sperling, Sparlyng, Adam 151 (1)
—— Joh. 36
—— Nich. 47
—— Will. 48
Spicer, Elena le 155 (1)
—— Gydo le 2, 7–9, 131–3, 154 (1)
—— Marg. le 29
—— Nic. le 2
—— Pet. le 14 (2)
—— Ric. le and Johanna 15 (2)
—— Ric. le 155 (1)
—— Walt. 25
—— Will. le and Elena 21 (2)
—— Will. le and Kath. 18 (1)
Sprotforthe, Ric. de and Marg. 37
Stafford, Joh. 63
Staleworth, Rog. 152 (2)
Stanhoe, Joh. de 155 (2)
Stanstead, Stanstede, Rob. de and Johanna 38
Stapelford, Stapilforthe, Tho. de and Isab. 34
—— T. 28
Stayne, Rob. 48
Stebbing, Walt. 157 (2)
Sterne, Rob. 39
—— Walt. and Christiana 39
—— Will. and Matil. 39
Sterysman, Rob. and Johanna 1, 20 (1)
Stockton, Avicia de 3
—— Rob. de 22 (1)
—— Sim. de and Beatrix 56, 154 (2)
—— Sim. de 2, 3, 7, 9, 18 (2), 132–3
Stokes, Johanna de 151 (1)
—— Joh. and Sarah 41
Stourbridge 129
Stourdi, Beat. 42

Stowe, Aufrey de 14 (2)
—— Rog. 38
—— Will. de 38, 48
Stretham, Stratham, Alicia de 18 (1)
—— Rob. and Agnes 39
Strixton, Marg. de, Matil. de, Rad. de 21 (1)
Sturmin, Tho. 28
Sudbury, Adam de and Alicia 29
—— Will. de 33
Surflete, Rob. de 155 (1)
Sutor, Joh. 153 (2)
Sutton, Sotton, Souttone, Alicia de 19 (2)
—— Emma de 21 (2)
—— Walt. clericus 88, 90
—— Walt. de 120–1; *see* Wilkin
Swaittone, Rob. de 30
Swalewe, Hen. 156 (2)
Sy-, *see* Si-
Sys, *see* Sis

Tabletter, Joh. le 15 (2), 135
—— Kath. le 15 (2)
—— Ric. le 134–5, 154 (1)
Tailor, Taillour, Edm. le 152 (2)
—— Marg. 22
—— Rad. le, Rog. le 153 (2)
—— Sim. le 157 (1)
—— Tho. le 1, 5, 7, 14 (2)
Talbot, Will. 154 (2)
Talworth, Ric. de 22, 153 (1)
—— Walt. de 153 (1)
—— Will. de 151 (1)
Tamworth, Joh. 45
Tane, Galf. de 20 (2)
Tangmere, Hen. de 45, 51, 52, 53, 138, 141, 146
Taverner, Joh. le 153 (1)
—— Rob. and Agnes 19 (2)
—— Will. le and Marg. 20 (1)
Tele, Joh. and Sarah 43
Tendringe, Giliana de 21 (2)
—— Rog. de 29
—— Tho. de 8, 9, 11
—— Will. de 153 (2)
Tenmark, Rad. and Mabilia 36
Terrington, Tyrigtone, Math. de and Marg. 18 (2)
Terrington, Tho. de 19 (1)
Teversham, Theveresham, Joh. de and Isa. 23
—— Joh. de 50, 55, 58
—— Pet. de and Agnes 37
—— Ric. alias Rithwys 39
—— Rector, Tho. 54
Thatcher, Thaccher, Martin and Matil. 53
Thaxted, Thacstede, Galf. de and Matil. 18 (1), 154 (1)
—— Joh. de and Marg. 21 (2), 135
—— Marg. de 18 (1)
—— Matil. 16
—— Ric. de and Agnes 21 (2), 25, 153 (1)
—— Rosa de 16
—— Will. de 16, 154 (1)
Thetford, Steph. de 154 (1)
Theveresham, *see* Teversham
Theyn, Rob. 155 (1)
Thomersham, J. 28
Thorp, Joh. de 22 (2)
—— Rob. 31
Thotyngton, *see* Tottington
Thriplow, *see* Triplow
Thurrok, Rob. 155 (1)
—— Will. 132, 155 (1)
Thursteyn, Joh. 31
Tickhill, Joh. de 130
Tiler, Joh. 37, 38
Tilli, Walt. 30
Tilney, Ric. de and Agnes 29, 34, 46
Tincote, Hugo de 22
Tingwick, Will. de and Felicia 130
Tirigton, *see* Terrington
Titchwell, Tychewell, Galf. de 153 (1)
—— Joh. de 154 (2)
—— Rob. de 154 (3)
—— Rob. de and Matil. 18 (1)
Tittleshall, Titeshale, Joh. de 97
Toft, Hen. de 2, 5, 22, 134, 152 (2), 157 (2)
—— Joh. de 22, 135
—— Walt. de 16 (1)
Toller, Rob. and Custa 34
Tonsor, Joh. and Isabella 20 (2)
—— *see* Sherman
Torksey, Torkesseye, Isa. 25
—— Joh. 21 (2), 25

Tottington, Thotyngton, Joh. de 42
—— Tho. de 42
Towcher, Joh. and Christiana 44
Trappere, Tho. 17 (2)
Triper, Felic. 25
Triplow, Thriplow, Trippelawe, Hen. de 10, 14 (2), 133, 135
—— Joh. de 18 (2)
—— Ric. de 22
—— Tho. de 153 (2)
Tristram, Ric. 39
—— Tho. and Johanna 52
Trumpington, Trompiton, Trumpiton, Adam de 13
—— Alic. de 22
—— Joh. de 2, 4, 20 (2), 49, 63, 77, 155 (1)
—— Miles de 156 (1)
—— Perunel de 23
—— Reg. de 2, 11, 12, 17 (2), 135–6, 154 (2)
—— Simon, Vicar of 23
Tuillet, Tuliet, Tuylett, Joh. 152 (1)
—— Rob. 130–2
—— Tho. 136
—— Will. and Marg. 19 (2)
—— Will. 152 (1)
—— Marg. 19 (1), 156 (2)
—— Ric. 25, 27, 135, 137
Tunnock, Ric. 157 (1)
Turnour, Marg. 23
—— Rog. 23, 131
—— Tho. 23, 154 (1)
Tuylet, *see* Tuillet
Ty-, *see* Ti-
Tydd St Giles, Nic. de 54
Tynour, Hugo le 151 (1)

Underthemorth, Will. 155 (1)
Upware, Upwer, Will. de 152 (2)
Utlaw, *see* Outlawe
Utlaye, Joh. 131

Valeth, Hen. 4, 44
—— Joh. 47
—— Marg. 44, 47
—— Rob. 47
Vaus', Joh. le 154 (1)
Vavasour, Joh. le 25, 135, 154 (1)
Veise, Walt. 137
Venur, Walt. le 129
Villers, Joh. de 57
Vintner, Vyneter, R. le 1
—— Avelina, relicta de R. le 1
—— Ric. le 15 (1), 20 (1)
Vourdone, Ric. de 22

Waddone, *see* Whaddon
Wade, Henr. and Alicia 30
Waite, Alan le 157 (1)
—— Joh. and Rob. 63
Wakewe, Rog. 22 (1)
Wakewo, Rog. 25
Wakke, Joh. and Juliana 39
Walden, Nic. 45
Walpole, Walpoul, Pet. de 31
Walsh, Wals, Walsse, Alan le 2, 13, 23, 154 (2); *see* Wells
—— Joh. and Johanna 50
—— Rob. le and Marg. 16 (2)
Walsingham, Edm. de 154 (1)
—— Elias de 154 (1)
Walsoken, Agnes de 28
Walton, Hen. de 49, 120
—— Rog. de 21 (1)
Warbelton, Agnes 55
Ward, Tho. and Marg. 22
Wardeboys, Galf. 156 (1)
—— Hugo and Agnes 17 (2)
Ware, Joh. de and Marg. 38
Warini, Isabella fil. 154 (1)
—— Juliana uxor 153 (1)
Warwick, Warrewick, Hen. de 2, 20 (1), 153 (2)
—— Will. de 17 (2), 136
Waryn, Roisia 151 (2)
Waterbeach, Beche, Hen. de 135–7
—— Joh. de 25
—— Vicar of, *see* Canterbury, Joh. de
Waterleder, Paganus le 153 (1)
Watton, Rad. de 22 (2), 28, 41, 45, 48, 53
—— Rog. de 21 (1)
Waus, Dera de 2; *see* Welde
Wauton, Eleanor de 25
Waveneis, Tho. and Agnes 35, 54
Weasenham, Edw. de 19 (1)
Webster, Galf. le 155 (2)
Welde, Dera de la 22; *see* Waus

Welde, Matil. de 21 (2)
Wellington, Welyngton, Adomar de and Hawisia 58
—— Rog. de and Alicia 19 (2)
Wells, Well, Welles, Alan de 9, 10, 13, 21 (1), 131–5, 154 (1); *see* Walsh
—— Johanna uxor Alani de 9, 21 (1), 131, 132, 133
—— Rob. de 133
—— Tho. de 137
Wendy, Wendeye, Rad. de and Marg. 16 (2)
Wesebeche, *see* Wisbeach
Wesenham, *see* Weasenham
Westle, Joh. 30
Westlee, Joh. and Juliana 28
Weston, Joh. de 38
—— Ric. de 136
Whaddon, Waddone, Hen. de 130
—— Pet. de 15 (2)
Wheelwright, *see* Rotarius
White, Whith, With, Joh. and Johanna 25
—— Joh. 134–5
—— Tho. and Royse 25
—— Tho. 137
Whittlesey, Witlesseye, Will. de 25
Wickham, Wikham, Joh. de and Elena 30
Wicklewood, Wykylwod, Gilb. de 22 (1)
Wiggenhall, Wygenhale, Reg. de and Agnes 50
—— Tho., Vicar of Holy Trinity, 111, 120
Wigmore, Walt. de 151
Wilburgham, Isa. de 15 (2)
Wildhare, Joh. 155 (1)
Wilkin, Walt., de Sutton, notary public 106; *see* Sutton
Wiltshire, Wiltseyre, Will. de and Alicia uxor 21 (2)
Wimbisch, Joh. and Juliana 30
—— Joh. and Matil. 41
Wimpole, Wynepol, Hen. de 155 (2)
—— Joh. de and Cecilia 16 (1)
Wimpole, Tho. de 131
Wimund, Rob. 130
Windsor, Windeshore, Wyndeshorys, Rad. de and Agnes 24
—— Will. de 156 (1)
Winer, Will. and Matil. 25
Winter, Henricus and Agnes 124
Wirham, Joh. and Marg. 25
Wisbeach, Wesebeche, Joh. de 39
With, *see* White
Witlesseye, *see* Whittlesey
Withersfield, Ric. de 154 (2)
—— Rog. de 129
Wlmyn, Joh. and Agnes 35
Wolleward, Argent. 21 (2)
—— Mic. 151 (2)
Woolmonger, Wollemonger, Rog. le 2, 3, 19 (1), 133, 152 (1)
Wolreby, Will. 75
Woltestone, Joh. de 18 (2)
Wombe, Joh. 151 (2)
—— Rob. 18 (1), 135–6
—— 153 (2)
Wrangle, Wrangel, Ric. de 63
Wrestlingworth, Will. de 156 (1)
Wrethelincton, *see* Writhlington
Wright, Wryte, Agnes le 23
—— Marg. 45
Writhlington, Wrethelincton, Will. de 156 (1)
Wycombe, Joh. de 153 (2)
—— Rog. de 136
Wygenhale, *see* Wiggenhall
Wykylwod, *see* Wicklewood
Wymondham, Tho. de 157 (1)
Wymundham, Joh. 42
Wyndeshorys, *see* Windsor
Wynepol, *see* Wimpole
Wys, Will. 155 (1)
Wynter, *see* Winter

Y, *see* I
Yon, Will. and Marg. 52
Yonge, Yinge, Albrede le 16 (2)
York, Juliana de 15 (2)

CAMBRIDGE : PRINTED BY J. AND C. F. CLAY, AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

PUBLICATIONS OF THE SOCIETY.

PUBLICATIONS. QUARTO SERIES.

Volume I.

I. A Catalogue of the original Library of St Catharine's Hall, 1475. Ed. G. E. Corrie. 1840. 1*s.* 6*d.*

II. Abbreviata Cronica, 1377–1469. Ed. J. J. Smith. 1840. 2*s.* 6*d.*

III. An Account of the Consecration of Abp. Parker. Ed. J. Goodwin. 1841. 3*s.* 6*d.*

IV. An application of Heraldry to the illustration of University and Collegiate Antiquities. By H. A. Woodham. Part I. 1841. *Out of print.*

V. An application of Heraldry, etc. By H. A. Woodham. Part II. 1842. 4*s.* 6*d.*

VI. A Catalogue of the MSS. and scarce books in the Library of St John's College. By M. Cowie. Part I. 1842. *Out of print.*

VII. A description of the Sextry Barn at Ely, lately demolished. By R. Willis. 1843. 3*s.*

VIII. A Catalogue of the MSS. and scarce books in the Library of St John's College. By M. Cowie. Part II. 1843. *Out of print.*

IX. Architectural Nomenclature of the Middle Ages. By R. Willis. 1844. *Out of print.*

X. Roman and Roman-British Remains at and near Shefford. By Sir Henry Dryden. And a Catalogue of Coins from the same place. By C. W. King. 1845. 6*s.* 6*d.*

XI. Specimens of College Plate. By J. J. Smith. 1845. 15*s.*

XII. Roman-British Remains. On the materials of two sepulchral vessels found at Warden. By J. S. Henslow. 1846. 4*s.*

Volume II.

XIII. Evangelia Augustini Gregoriana. A description of MSS. 286 and 197 in the Parker Library. By J. Goodwin. 1847. 20*s.*

XIV. Miscellaneous Communications, Part I:

- I. On palimpsest sepulchral brasses. By A. W. Franks.
- II. On two British Shields found in the Isle of Ely. By C. W. Goodwin.
- III. A Catalogue of the Books bequeathed to C. C. College by Tho. Markaunt in 1439. Ed. J. O. Halliwell.
- IV. The genealogical history of the Freville Family. By A. W. Franks. 1848. 15*s.*

XV. An historical Inquiry touching St Catharine of Alexandria: to which is added a Semi-Saxon Legend. By C. Hardwick. 1849. 12*s.*

PUBLICATIONS. OCTAVO SERIES.

I. The Anglo-Saxon Legends of St Andrew and St Veronica. Ed. C. W. Goodwin. 1851. 2*s.* 6*d.*

II. Fragment of a Græco-Egyptian work upon Magic. Ed. C. W. Goodwin. 1852. 3*s.* 6*d.*

III. Ancient Cambridgeshire. By C. C. Babington. 1853. 3*s.* 6*d.*

IV. A History of Waterbeach. By W. K. Clay. 1859. 5*s.*

V. The Diary of Edward Rud. Letters of Dr Bentley. Ed. H. R. Luard. 1860. 2*s.* 6*d.*

VI. A History of Landbeach. By W. K. Clay. 1861. 4*s.* 6*d.*

VII. A History of Horningsey. By W. K. Clay. 1865. 2*s.* 6*d.*

VIII. The Correspondence of Richard Porson. Ed. H. R. Luard. 1867. 4*s.* 6*d.*

IX. The History of Queens' College. Part I. 1446–1560. By W. G. Searle. 1867. 8*s.*

X. Historical and Architectural Notes on Great St Mary's Church. By S. Sandars. With the Annals of the Church. By E. Venables. 1869. 3*s.*

XI. A History of Milton. By W. K. Clay. 1869. 3*s.*

XII. The Coins, Tokens, and Medals of the Town, County and University of Cambridge. By W. G. Searle. 1871. 2*s.*

XIII. The History of Queens' College. Part II. 1560–1662. By W. G. Searle. 1871. 8*s.*

XIV. The History and Antiquities of Bottisham and of the Priory of Anglesey. By E. Hailstone. 1873. 12*s.*

XV. An annotated List of Books printed on Vellum in the University and College Libraries at Cambridge. By S. Sandars. 1878. 2*s.*

XVI. A Supplement to the History of the Parish of Bottisham and the Priory of Anglesey. By E. Hailstone. 1878. 1*s.*

XVII. Josselin: Historiola Collegii Corporis Christi et Beatae Mariae Cantabrigiae. Ed. J. W. Clark. 1880. 2*s.*

XVIII. The Bells of Cambridgeshire. By J. J. Raven. 1881. *Out of print.*

XIX. A Supplement to the 'Bells of Cambridgeshire,' with an Index to the whole work. By J. J. Raven. 1882. *Out of print.*

XX. Ancient Cambridgeshire. By C. C. Babington, M.A. Ed. 2. 1883. 5*s.*

XXI. Memoir of Rev. C. Parnham. By J. R. Lunn. Ed. 2. 1884. 2*s.*

XXII. Suggestions addressed to King Henry VIII. for a Coinage for Ireland, etc. By Nicholas Tyery. Ed. G. O. White-Cooper, and F. J. H. Jenkinson. 1886. *Out of print.*

XXIII. The Diary of Alderman S. Newton. Ed. J. E. Foster. 1890. 5*s.*

XXIV. Mr Essex's Journal of a Tour through part of Flanders and France. 1773. Ed. W. M. Fawcett. 1888. 5*s.*

XXV. The Register of St Michael's Parish, Cambridge. Ed. J. Venn. 1891. 5*s.*

XXVI. A Short Calendar of the Feet of Fines for Cambridgeshire. By Walter Rye. 1891. 5*s.*

XXVII. Ingulf and the Historia Croylandensis. By W. G. Searle. 1894. 7*s.* 6*d.*

XXVIII. On the Abbey of St Edmund at Bury. By M. R. James. 1895. 7*s.* 6*d.*

XXIX. Biographical Notes on the Librarians of Trinity College. By Robert Sinker. 1897. 3*s.* 6*d.*

XXX. Index. 1840–1897. By G. J. Gray. 1898. 3*s.* 6*d.*

XXXI. The Priory of S. Radegund, Cambridge. By A. Gray. 5*s.*

XXXII. Abp. Parker's Collection of MSS. at C. C. C. C. By M. R. James. 5*s.*

XXXIII. The MSS. at Lambeth Palace. By M. R. James. 3*s.* 6*d.*

XXXIV. The Chronicle of John Stone. By W. G. Searle. 5*s.*

XXXV. Great St Mary's Churchwardens' Accounts. By J. E. Foster. *In the Press.*

XXXVI. Place-names of Cambridgeshire. By W. W. Skeat. 3*s.* 6*d.*

XXXVII. Feet of Fines of Huntingdonshire. By G. I. Turner. [*In the Press.*

XXXVIII. Verses on the Twelve Choir Windows at Canterbury Cathedral. By M. R. James. 2*s.*

XXXIX. Cambridge Gild Records. By M Bateson. [*In the Press.*

XL. Dr Caius' Annals. By J. Venn. *In the Press.*

REPORTS AND COMMUNICATIONS. 8vo.

Reports I—X. May 6, 1841—May 6, 1850. [Not published.]

Communications, Vol. I. 1859.

Report XI. Communications, No. I. 1851. 1*s.* Report XII. Communications, No. II. 1852. 1*s.* Report XIII. Communications, No. III. 1853. 1*s.* Report XIV. Communications, No. IV. 1854. 1*s.* Report XV. Communications, No. V. 1855. 1*s.* 6*d.* Report XVI. Communications, No. VI. 1856. 1*s.* 6*d.* Report XVII. Communications, No. VII. 1857. 1*s.* 6*d.* Report XVIII. Communications, No. VIII. 1858. 1*s.* 6*d.* Report XIX. Communications, No. IX. 1859. 1*s.* 6*d.*

Communications, Vol. II. 1864.

Report XX. Communications, No. X. 1860. 2*s.* Report XXI. Communications, No. XI. 1861. 2*s.* Report XXII. Communications, No. XII. 1862. 2*s.* Report XXIII. Communications, No. XIII. 1863. 2*s.* Report XXIV. Communications, No. XIV. 1864. 2*s.*

Communications, Vol. III. 1879.

Report XXV. Communications, No. XV. 1865. 2*s.* Report XXVI. Communications, No. XVI. 1866. 2*s.* Report XXXIII. With Abstract of Proceedings (Reports XXVII—XXXII). Communications, No. XVII. 1878. 8*s.* Report XXXVI. With Abstract of Proceedings (Reports XXXIV, XXXV). Communications, No. XVIII. 1879. 3*s.*

Communications, Vol. IV. 1881.

Report XXXVII. Communications, No. XIX. 1878. 3*s.* Report XXXVIII. Communications, No. XX. 1878. *Out of print.* Report XXXIX. Communications, No. XXI. 1881. 4*s.* Report XL. Communications, No. XXII. 1881. *Out of print.*

Communications, Vol. V. 1886.

Report XLI. Communications, No. XXIII. 1883. 12*s.* Report XLII. Communications, No. XXIV. (*With supplement in folio.*) 1884. 8*s.* 6*d.* Report XLIII. Communications, No. XXV. 1884. 7*s.* 6*d.* Report XLIV. Communications, No. XXVI. 1886. 5*s.*

COMMUNICATIONS, VOL. VI. 1891.

Report XLV. Communications, No. XXVII. 1887. 7*s.* 6*d.* Report XLVI. Communications, No. XXVIII. 1888. 5*s.* Report XLVII. Communications, No. XXIX. 1890. 3*s.* Report XLVIII. Communications, No. XXX. 1891. 7*s.* 6*d.*

PROCEEDINGS, VOL. VII (NEW SERIES I). 1893.

Proceedings, with Communications. No. XXXI. 1891. 7*s.* 6*d.* No. XXXII. 1891. 8*s.* 6*d.* No. XXXIII. 1892. 7*s.* 6*d.*

PROCEEDINGS, VOL. VIII (N. S. II). 1895.

Proceedings, with Communications, No. XXXIV. 1893. 10*s.* No. XXXV. 1894. 7*s.* 6*d.* No. XXXVI. 1895. 7*s.* 6*d.*

PROCEEDINGS, VOL. IX (N. S. III). 1899.

Proceedings, with Communications, No. XXXVII. 1896. 7*s.* 6*d.* No. XXXVIII. 1897. 5*s.* No. XXXIX. 1898. 5*s.* No. XL. 1899. 5*s.*

PROCEEDINGS, VOL. X (N. S. IV).

Proceedings, with Communications, No. XLI. 1901. 5*s.* No. XLII. 1902. 5*s.* No. XLIII. 1903. 5*s.*

OCCASIONAL PUBLICATIONS.

CATALOGUE OF COINS, ROMAN AND ENGLISH SERIES, IN THE MUSEUM OF THE CAMBRIDGE ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY. 1847. 8vo. 2*s.*

INDEX TO THE BAKER MSS. By J. J. SMITH, C. C. BABINGTON, C. W. GOODWIN, and JOSEPH POWER. 1848. 8vo. *Out of print.*

ON THE COVER OF THE SARCOPHAGUS OF RAMESES III., NOW IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM. By SAMUEL BIRCH. 1875. 4to.

CATALOGUE OF THE FIRST EXHIBITION OF THE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE PORTRAITS HELD IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, May, 1884. By J. W. CLARK. 1884. 8vo. 1*s.* *Out of print.*

CATALOGUE OF THE SECOND EXHIBITION OF THE UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE PORTRAITS HELD IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, May, 1885. By J. W. CLARK. 1885. 8vo. 1*s.* *Out of print.*

CATALOGUE OF LOAN COLLECTION OF PLATE EXHIBITED IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, 1895. By J. E. FOSTER and T. D. ATKINSON. 1895. 8vo. 1*s.*

CAMBRIDGE BOROUGH CHARTERS. By F. W. MAITLAND and M. BATESON. 1891. 7*s.* 6*d.*

MURRAY COLLECTION OF IRISH ANTIQUITIES. Catalogue by W. RIDGEWAY. 4to. *In preparation.*

EXTRA SERIES.

LUARD MEMORIAL SERIES. I. GRACE BOOK A, 1454–1488. Ed. STANLEY M. LEATHES. 1897. 8vo. 21*s.* (Members of the Society, 15*s.*) GRACE BOOK B. Ed. W. A. J. ARCHBOLD and M. BATESON. Part I. [*In the Press.*

CATALOGUE OF LOAN COLLECTION OF PLATE EXHIBITED IN THE FITZWILLIAM MUSEUM, 1895. By J. E. FOSTER and T. D. ATKINSON. Illustrated Edition. 1895. 4to. Issued to Subscribers, 21*s.*

LIST OF MEMBERS.

LIST OF MEMBERS, with the Laws, etc. 1901. 8vo. 1*s.*

January 1903.

THE BOUND TO PLEASE
Heckman Bindery INC.
NOV. 65
N. MANCHESTER,
INDIANA